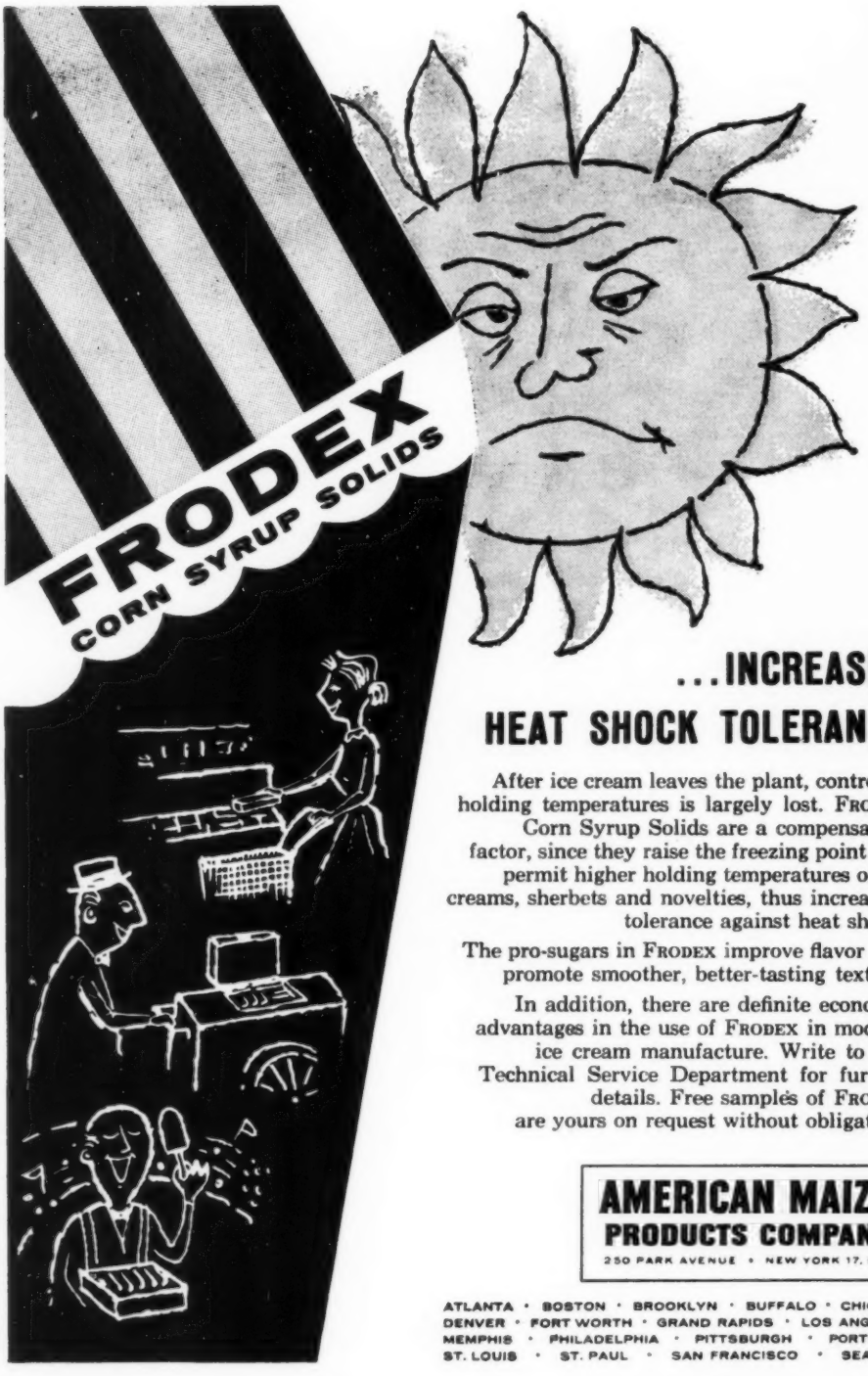
JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

DECEMBER, 1957

In this Issue:

Cottage Cheese Spoilage
Author and Subject Index
Phosphatase Reactivation
Determining Citrate in Milk
Hematologic Studies of Calves
Feeding Stilbestrol to Twin Cows
Annual Report on Judging Dairy Products
Survival of Micrococcus Pyogenes in Milk
Feeding Methionine and Orotate to Calves
Two-Stage Sterilization of Evaporated Milk
Program 1958 Meeting Southern Section, A.D.S.A.
Freezing Bovine Semen and Fertility of Bulls
Testicular Size and Production of Spermatozoa
Feeding Corn and Sorghum Silage for Production

Published by the
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION



...INCREASES HEAT SHOCK TOLERANCE

After ice cream leaves the plant, control of holding temperatures is largely lost. FRODEX Corn Syrup Solids are a compensating factor, since they raise the freezing point and permit higher holding temperatures of ice creams, sherbets and novelties, thus increasing tolerance against heat shock.

The pro-sugars in FRODEX improve flavor and promote smoother, better-tasting texture.

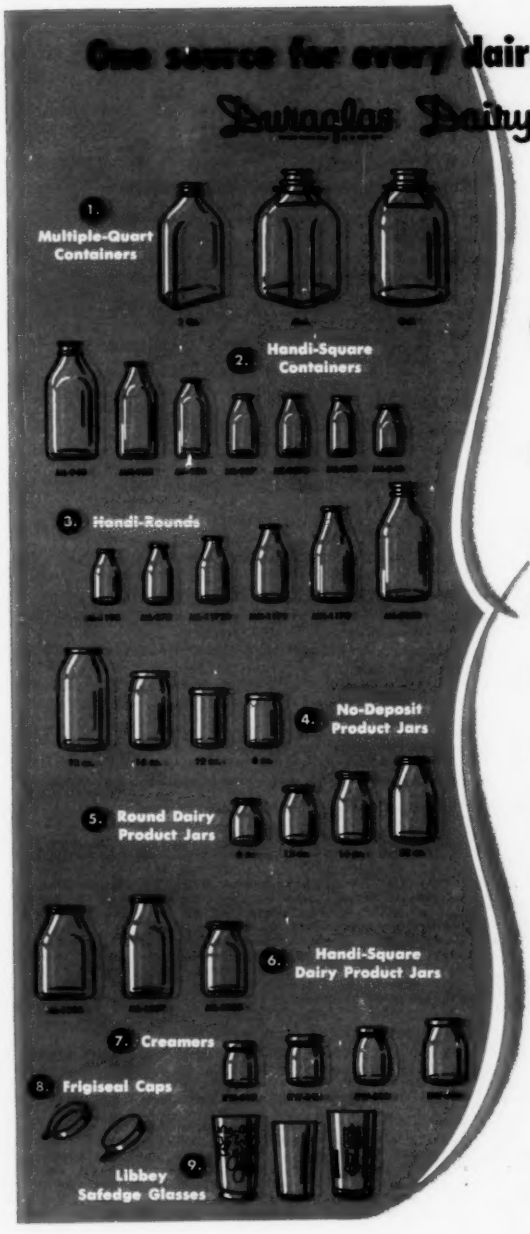
In addition, there are definite economic advantages in the use of FRODEX in modern ice cream manufacture. Write to our Technical Service Department for further details. Free samples of FRODEX are yours on request without obligation.

AMERICAN MAIZE-PRODUCTS COMPANY
250 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

ATLANTA • BOSTON • BROOKLYN • BUFFALO • CHICAGO
DENVER • FORT WORTH • GRAND RAPIDS • LOS ANGELES
MEMPHIS • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • PORTLAND
ST. LOUIS • ST. PAUL • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE

One source for every dairy container need . . .

Duraglas Dairy Containers



This complete line of economical Duraglas containers . . . from creamers to gallon jugs . . . has many advantages not found in other packaging. Clean, sanitary glass containers won't leak . . . pour easily . . . can be used again and again . . . and protect while showing your product.

- **Multiple-quart containers:** round, square, or oblong two-quart bottles require less refrigerator space . . . meet the trend towards large sizes. The oblong shape can be supplied with concave sides and finger grips for handling ease. Gallon jugs, round or square, are supplied with bail or snap-lock handles.
- **Handi-Square containers:** developed to meet specific needs for milk containers . . . ease of pouring, handling and space saving . . . available in all sizes and standard finishes . . . plain, blown-lettered or ACL.
- **Handi-Rounds:** streamlined containers available in all sizes and standard finishes . . . plain, private mold, blown-lettered or ACL.
- **No-Deposit Product Jars:** best for store sales . . . no deposit required. More and more dairies are adopting this economical line. Available plain or ACL . . . in 32, 16, 12 and 8-oz. sizes.
- **Round Dairy Product Jars:** the ideal package for such foods as cottage cheese, yogurt, or sour cream . . . available plain, plated, private lettered, or ACL . . . in 32, 16, 12 and 8-oz. sizes.
- **Handi-Square Dairy Product Jars:** give matched distinction to your product line . . . available in 16, 12 and 8-oz. sizes.
- **Creamers:** most complete line of individual creamers . . . sturdy, inexpensive. Available plain or ACL . . . in 1¼, ¾ and 9/16-oz. sizes.
- **Frigiseal Caps:** plastic covers for tight recapping . . . reusable . . . in several colors . . . can be imprinted with your advertising message.
- **Libbey Safedge glassware:** ideal packaging for dairy foods . . . can be kept for household use . . . an added incentive for multiple or repeat sales.

Duraglas Dairy Containers are available in all standard finishes. The complete line of sizes and shapes will fill your every requirement. Applied Color Lettering . . . from hundreds of stock designs or developed to your own specifications . . . in a wide range of colors . . . adds to container attractiveness and is a selective and economical advertising medium.

For full information on the complete and economical Duraglas line, write to Owens-Illinois, Dairy Container Division, Toledo 1, Ohio.

DAIRY CONTAINERS
AN (O) PRODUCT

OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES · TOLEDO 1, OHIO

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

E. O. HERREID, *Editor-in-Chief*
Editorial Office: Department of Food Technology, University of Illinois, Urbana

EDITORIAL BOARD

J. O. ALMQUIST University Park, Pa.	R. E. ELY Washington, D. C.	STUART PATTON University Park, Pa.	R. W. TOUCHBERRY Urbana, Ill.
R. W. BRATTON Ithaca, N.Y.	ROBERT JENNESS St. Paul, Minn.	J. T. REID Ithaca, N.Y.	N. L. VANDEMARK Urbana, Ill.
F. J. DOAN University Park, Pa.	J. J. JEZESKI St. Paul, Minn.	M. L. SPECK Raleigh, N. C.	EVERT WALLENFELDT Madison, Wis.

COMMITTEE ON JOURNAL MANAGEMENT
W. M. ROBERTS, *Chairman*

J. T. REID — E. O. HERREID *(ex-officio)*
D. H. JACOBSEN — H. F. JUDKINS *(ex-officio)*

OFFICERS OF THE ASSOCIATION

D. V. JOSEPHSON, *President*, University Park, Pa.
K. L. TURK, *Vice-President*, Ithaca, N.Y.
H. F. JUDKINS, *Sec.-Treas.*, White Plains, N.Y.
E. O. HERREID, *Journal Editor-in-Chief*, Urbana, Ill.

DIRECTORS

E. L. FOUTS Gainesville, Fla.	E. L. JACK Davis, Calif.	H. A. HERMAN Columbia, Mo.	C. F. HUFFMAN East Lansing, Mich.
E. H. PARFITT Chicago, Ill.	I. W. RUPEL College Station, Tex.	G. M. WERNER Madison, Wis.	

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Manuscripts

Manuscripts for publication in the Journal of Dairy Science should be submitted to the editor, E. O. Herreid, at the address above. See January, 1954, issue, page 103, for information concerning the preparation of manuscripts, or send for reprint, "Information for Authors."

Advertising

Advertising plates, copy, insertion orders, contracts, and requests for information relating to advertising in the Journal should be addressed to The Garrard Press, 510-522 North Hickory Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Nonmember Subscriptions

Nonmember subscriptions are $15.00 per volume in the United States and Canada; $15.50 in all other countries, net and postpaid. New subscriptions and renewals begin with the first issue of the current volume. Renewals should be sent in by December 1 of the current year for the following calendar year to avoid a break in the series. Subscriptions should be sent to the Journal of Dairy Science, in care of The Garrard Press, 510-522 North Hickory Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Subscriptions for the British Isles and the British Empire should be ordered through our agents: Messrs. Bailliere, Tindall and Cox, 7 and 8 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W. C. 2, England. Subscriptions for Australia should be sent to our agent: John H. Bryant, Herbert Street, St. Leonards, N.S.W., Australia.

Changes of mailing addresses, post office notices of undeliverable copies, inquiries about copies lost in the mail, and all other matters pertaining to the mailing list for nonmember subscribers should be sent to The Journal of Dairy Science in care of The Garrard Press at the above address. Claims for copies of the *Journal of Dairy Science* lost in the mails must be received within 30 days (90 days foreign) of the date of issue. Notice of change of address must be received two weeks before date of issue.

Memberships

Membership dues in the Association are $10.00 a year and should be sent to H. F. Judkins, Secretary-Treasurer, 32 Ridgeway Circle, White Plains, New York. Renewals should be made not later than December 1 each year.

Changes of mailing addresses, post office notices of undeliverable copies, inquiries about copies lost in the mail, requests for back copies and all other matters pertaining to the mailing list for members of the American Dairy Science Association should be sent to Mr. Judkins at the above address. Claims for copies of the *Journal of Dairy Science* lost in the mails must be received within 30 days (90 days foreign) of the date of issue. Notice of change of address must be received two weeks before date of issue.

Printed by The Garrard Press, 510-522 North Hickory Street, Champaign, Illinois. Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Champaign, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879.

Copyright, 1957, by the American Dairy Science Association. Printed in the U. S. A.

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XL December, 1957 NUMBER 12

CONTENTS

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4
STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS 18

RESEARCH PAPERS:

Comparative Influence of Hard and Soft Water on Milk Production of Dairy Cows. T. H. BLOSSER AND B. K. SONI 1519
Effects of Trace Minerals, Aureomycin, and Other Supplements on Certain Hematologic Values and Organ Weights of Dairy Calves. M. J. SWENSON, G. K. L. UNDERBJERG, E. E. BARTLEY, AND W. G. JONES 1525
Freezing Bovine Semen. I. Techniques for Freezing Bovine Spermatozoa in Milk Diluents. W. T. O'DELL AND J. O. ALMQUIST 1534
Freezing Bovine Semen. II. Effect of Milk Solids Level, Glycerol Level, and Fructose on Freezability of Bull Spermatozoa in Reconstituted and Fresh Skimmilk Diluents. R. P. AMANN AND J. O. ALMQUIST 1542
Crimped Oats for Dairy Cattle. R. B. BECKER, P. T. DIX ARNOLD, J. M. WING, J. T. MCCALL, AND G. K. DAVIS 1550
Feeding Value of Corn and Sorghum Silage for Milk Production. J. R. OWEN, J. T. MILES, W. C. COWSERT, J. W. LUSK, E. W. CUSTER, AND J. T. CARDWELL 1554
Measurement of Testicular Size and Its Relation to Production of Spermatozoa by Bulls. E. L. WILLETT AND J. I. OHMS 1559
Effects of Two-Stage Sterilization on the Physico-Chemical Properties of Evaporated Milk. D. B. GAMMACK AND K. G. WECKEL 1570
Effects of Feeding Stilbestrol to Lactating Dairy Cows. T. R. WRENN AND J. F. SYKES 1581
Growth and Thermal Destruction of Micrococcus Pyogenes *var.* Aureus *in Heated and Raw Milk.* B. HEINEMANN 1585
Milk Response from Feeding Diethylstilbestrol to Identical-Twin Cows During Complete Lactations. C. B. BROWNING, F. C. FOUNTAINE, G. B. MARION, AND F. W. ATKESON 1590
Characteristics of Organisms Contributing to Spoilage in Cottage Cheese. M. D. BONNER AND L. G. HARMON 1599
Fertility of Bulls Fed Large Amounts of Grass Silage for One and Two Years. R. J. FLIPSE AND J. O. ALMQUIST 1612
Effect of Method of Feeding Methionine and Potassium Orotate to Young Calves. J. M. WING 1617
Response of Growing Dairy Heifers to Frequency of Feeding. A. H. RAKES, W. A. HARDISON, J. ALBERT, W. E. C. MOORE, AND G. C. GRAF 1621

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:

Use of Antimicrobial Paints and Sealers in the Dairy Industry. J. H. RICHARDSON 1628
Interregional Competition in Dairying Studied with an Electric Brain. M. M. SNODGRASS AND C. E. FRENCH 1630
Formulas Made from Cow's Milk Provide Infants' Needs for Proteins and Amino Acids. FRANK E. RICE, Ph.D. 1632

OUR ASSOCIATION:

National Research Council—Division of Biology and Agriculture. Summary of Activities, 1956-57. W. E. KRAUSS 1637
Annual Report. Committee on Judging Dairy Products. A.D.S.A. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, June, 1957. C. J. BABCOCK, L. R. DOWD, P. A. DOWNS, E. L. THOMAS, F. G. WARREN, J. J. WILLINGHAM, AND G. M. TROUT 1639
Procedures for Making Acidity Tests of Fluid Milk Products. F. J. DOAN, B. L. LARSON, W. C. WINDER, AND J. G. LEEDER 1643

TECHNICAL NOTES:

Modification of the Method of Saffran and Denstedt for Citrate in Milk. A. REINART AND J. M. NESBITT 1645
A Beaker Test for Estimating Gas-Producing Tendency of Lactic Acid–Starter Cultures. W. E. SANDINE, P. R. ELLIKER, G. H. WILSTER, R. L. STEIN, AND A. W. ANDERSON 1646
Phosphatase Reactivation in High-Temperature–Short-time Pasteurized Cream. HARVEY FRAM 1649
Fertility Results with Frozen Semen Stored for Two Years. J. P. MIXNER AND S. H. WIGGIN 1650
Erratum 1650
Author Index of Original Articles 1651
Subject Index of Original Articles 1655
Author Index of Abstracts A101
Subject Index of Abstracts A106

PEOPLE and EVENTS
in the Dairy Science World

P. M. Brandt of Oregon Retires

P. M. BRANDT, after more than 40 years of distinguished service, has retired as head of the Dept. of Dairying at Oregon State College, Corvallis.

P. M. Brandt

Born, reared, and educated in Missouri, Prof. Brandt served on the Univ. of Missouri Staff from 1911 to 1917, leaving that school as assistant to the Dean of Agriculture to become head of the Dept. of Dairying at Oregon. He served at Oregon continuously from 1917 until his retirement in 1957.

He held many positions in industry groups, including the Missouri State Dairymens Association, the Oregon Dairymens Association, the Oregon Dairy Council, and the Oregon Products Commission.

A highlight of his administration was the construction of Withycombe Hall, completed in 1952. This building houses the Depts. of Dairying and Animal Husbandry and includes a modern milk processing plant and many research laboratories.

Long active in community affairs, Prof. Brandt served on the Corvallis City council, 1924-1933, and was Mayor of the city in 1933 and 1934. He was appointed to the State Legislative Committee on Retirement and Compensation which was instrumental in the enactment of the present retirement act for state employees in Oregon.

Program
1958 Meeting
Southern Section
American Dairy Science Association
Little Rock, Arkansas

Monday, February 3

8:30-11:00 A.M. K. M. Autrey, Chairman.

1. A study of the relationship between A.O.A.C., Mojonnier, and Watson lactometer determinations of total solids in raw whole milk. N. R. THOMPSON, W. K. STONE, AND G. C. GRAF, Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.

2. The influence of feed upon the yield and composition of Milk. I. I. PETERS, R.R. HARRIS, AND C. A. MULAY, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

3. The effect of the dairy herd ration upon the suceptibility of milk to induced hydrolytic rancidity. W. B. GILMORE, J. J. WILLINGHAM, AND K. L. NEELEY. Texas Technological College.

4. The effect of various factors on the incidence and intensity of rancid flavor in raw milk handled in bulk tanks. R. L. VON GUNTEN, P. E. JOHNSON, AND H. C. OLSON, Oklahoma State University.

5. The influence of rapid cooling on the development of a rancid flavor in milk produced by bulk systems. P. E. JOHNSON AND R. L. VON GUNTEN, Oklahoma State University.

6. Our future job. C. G. CUSHMAN, Clemson Agricultural College.

7. How grain feeding of calves on pasture affects forage intake, digestibility, and rate of growth. J. W. RUST, L. D. BROWN, AND D. M. SEATH, Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station.

8. A preliminary analysis: birthweights of Holstein and Jersey female calves born in southern Louisiana. E. J. STONE, E. B. MORGAN, J. E. JOHNSTON, AND J. B. FRYE, JR., Louisiana State University.

11:00-12:00 A.M. General Session of Association of Southern Agricultural Workers

1:30-2:30 P.M. J. T. Miles, Chairman

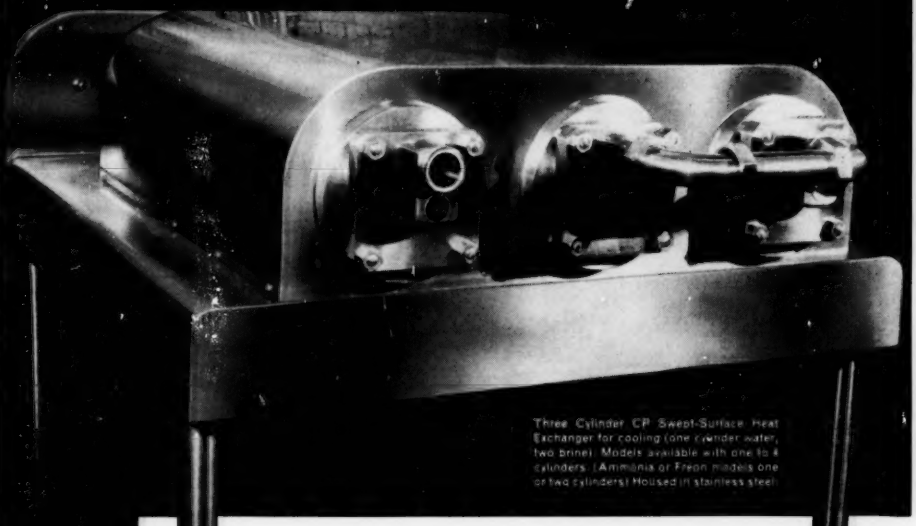
9. Relationship between estrogenic potency of soybean and cottonseed meals and lactation response. G. E. HAWKINS AND K. M. AUTREY, Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station.

10. Estrogenic potency of freshly cut forages in relation to their value as sources of nutrients for milking cows. G. E. HAWKINS AND K. M. AUTREY, Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station.

11. Utilization by dairy cows of intravenously administered carotene. J. D. SCHUH, W. D. GALLUP, S. D. MUSGRAVE, AND C. L. NORTON, Oklahoma State University.

12. Comparative study of the effects of intravenous and nasal administration of the letdown hormone on residual milk. HIROO YAMAMOTO, Loyola University.

Ends "Bake-On" Losses
and Heat Exchange Drop-Off!



Three Cylinder CP Swept-Surface Heat Exchanger for cooling (one cylinder water, two brine). Models available with one to 4 cylinders. (Ammonia or Freon models one or two cylinders) Housed in stainless steel.

Swept Surface
CONTINUOUS HEAT EXCHANGER
for HEATING, COOLING or ULTRA-HTST
PASTEURIZATION OF LIQUIDS and SEMI-SOLIDS

Another
CP Advance to Improve Product Yield — Reduce Processing Costs...

★ Achieves uniform, full-run heat exchange through extreme temperature range, on heavy-bodied, film-producing liquids or semi-solids.

★ Prevents film build-up and "bake-on" losses because CP Displacer-Mixer Blades continuously sweep product away from heat transfer surfaces.

★ Continuous processing including heating and cooling may be provided by a multi-tube single unit.

★ Suggests new cost savings possibilities for both dairy and food processors and many industrial applications.

GET THE STORY STRAIGHT FROM YOUR CP REPRESENTATIVE TODAY!

Engineered...
"Costs You Less per Pound of Production"

Manufactured and Distributed Solely by
THE Creamery Package MFG. COMPANY
General and Export Offices: 1243 W. Washington Boulevard • Chicago 7, Illinois
Branches in 23 Principal Cities
CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. CO. OF CANADA, LTD.
267 King Street West • Toronto 2B, Ontario

Café Olay was pioneered by American Food Laboratories to produce a rich-bodied coffee-flavored milk drink that would be healthful and taste-tempting for the whole family, and increase the milk content of the average daily diet.

94% of the caffeine has been removed from Café Olay, thus making it a healthful coffee-flavored milk drink for youngsters as well as adults.

Popular and profitable all year round, both on home routes and commercial routes, *Café Olay* is easily prepared. Just add one number 10 can of Prepared *Café Olay* Syrup to 37 quarts of 2% milk. See the desirable coffee color – taste the rich coffee flavor. For full details and free sample, write today to our Research Laboratories.

AMERICAN FOOD LABORATORIES, INC.
1000 STANLEY AVENUE, BROOKLYN 8, N. Y.
1442 FLOWER STREET, GLENDALE 1, CALIFORNIA
PHILADELPHIA · BALTIMORE · DETROIT · CHICAGO · DALLAS

2:30-4:30 P.M. Symposium. Building Public Relations in the Dairy Industry by Solving Today the Problems of Tomorrow. H. B. Henderson, Moderator.

Statement of the problem. J. W. Pou, North Carolina State College.

Present status of research in the field of dietary fats. D. H. Jacobson, American Dairy Association. Discussion leader: Paul Day, University of Arkansas.

Present status of the problem of radiation fall-out. B. F. Trum, Atomic Energy Commission. Discussion leader: G. K. Davis, University of Florida.

Our responsibility as dairy workers. I. W. Rupel, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

Tuesday, February 4

8:30-11:00 A.M. J. W. Pou, Chairman

13. The growth of Jersey and Sindhi-Jersey cross-bred heifers at the Iberia Livestock Station. J. L. Fletcher, S. L. Cathcart, and C. E. Hyde, USDA. Iberia Livestock Dairy Station.

14. Effect of various cooling practices on semen production. T. E. Patrick, H. C. Kellgren, Cecil Branton, and J. E. Johnston, Louisiana State University.

15. Homologous vs. non-homologous nutrient systems for the culture of bovine testicular tissues. M. A. Brown, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

16. Some observations on reproductive performances of dairy cattle in Louisiana. J. G. Hall, C. Branton, E. J. Stone, R. B. Lank, and J. B. Frye, Jr., Louisiana State University.

17. A study of factors affecting the number of cows bred artificially. Durward Olds, Ellis Mullins, and D. M. Seath. Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station.

10:00-11:00 A.M. Sectional Business Meeting, K. M. Autrey, Presiding

11:00-12:00 A.M. General Session, Association of Southern Agricultural Workers

1:30-4:30 P.M. Dairy Production joint meeting with Animal Husbandry Section

Symposium: The Effect of Heat on Animal Performance. *Moderator*: R. W. Phillips, Foreign Agricultural Service, USDA; *Physiology*: R. E. McDowell, USDA; *Reproduction*: L. E. Ulberg, North Carolina State College; *Milk Production*: J. E. Johnston, Louisiana State University; *Growth and Fattening*: E. L. Warwick, USDA; *Building and Facilities*: T. E. Bond, University of California; *Breeding*: R. R. Shrode, Texas A & M.

1:30-4:30 P.M. Dairy Manufacturing, H. C. Olson, Chairman

18. The manufacture of Cheddar cheese from pasteurized homogenized milk. I. I. Peters,

C. A. MULAY, AND G. L. DALTON, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

19. A study of selected chemical and physical properties of high solids cultured milks. JOHN JAYNES, E. R. JARMAN, AND J. J. WILLINGHAM, Texas Technological College.

20. The influence of frequency of transfer and of incubation period on the activity of lactic cultures. H. C. OLSON, Oklahoma State University.

21. A procedure for evaluating cottage cheese type nonfat dry milk. W. K. STONE AND P. M. LARGE, Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.

22. Propionic acid prolongs shelf life of cottage cheese. A. J. GELPI, JR. AND L. L. RUSOFF, Louisiana State University.

23. Relationship of bacterial numbers and types of spoilage of pasteurized milk held at certain refrigeration temperatures. W. E. GLENN, Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station.

24. Study of the phosphatase test. P. J. MAGNINO, JR. AND J. B. MICKLE, Oklahoma State University.

25. Thresholds in judging rancid milk. A. V. MOORE, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

26. Salaries of dairy manufacturing graduates. H. B. HENDERSON, University of Georgia.

6:30 P.M. Banquet and Honors Program

Wednesday, February 5

8:30-12:00 A.M. J. B. Frye, Jr., Chairman

27. Some factors influencing the time required for dairy cows to eat concentrates. D. V. BOSTAIN AND O. T. STALLCUP, University of Arkansas.

28. A comparison of two systems of feeding roughage to dairy cattle. A. V. DAVIS, North Louisiana Experiment Station, Calhoun, Louisiana.

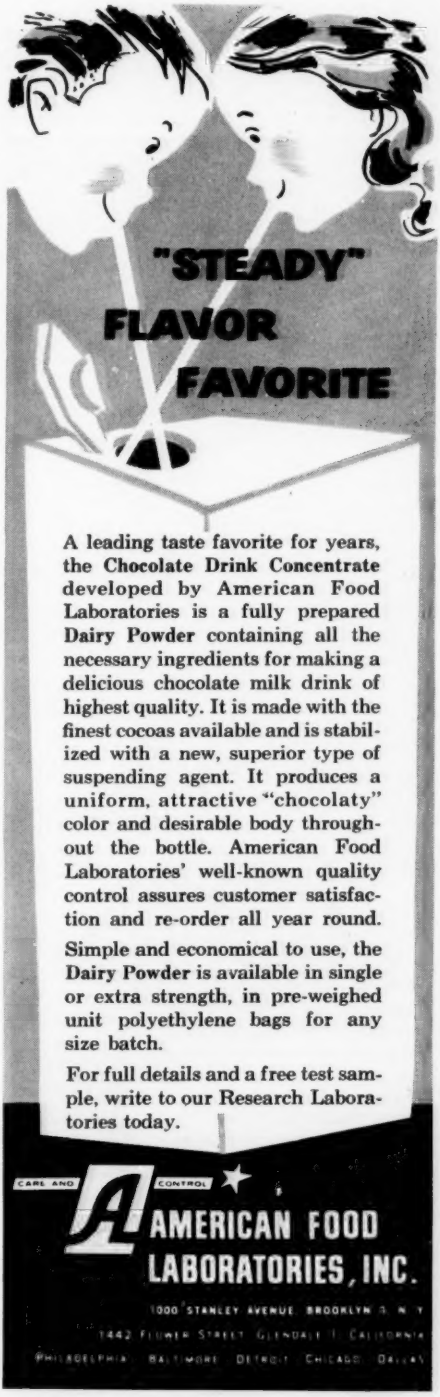
29. Substituting concentrates for corn silage in drouth years. W. A. KING, Clemson Agricultural College.

30. The effect of milk to grain ratio on the milk production of dairy cattle when the roughage fed is: (1) hay and silage, (2) silage, (3) small grain winter pasture, (4) cattail millet pasture, and (5) bahiagrass pasture. H. D. ELLZEY, Southeast Louisiana Experiment Station, Franklinton, Louisiana.

31. A Johnson grass-sorghum hybrid, coastal bermuda grass, and tift sudan grass as pastures for milk production. W. D. CRAFT, J. R. OWEN, W. C. COWSERT, AND J. T. MILES, Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station.

32. Comparison of Georgia number one hybrid millet and Piper sudan for lactating dairy cows. L. J. BOYD AND J. B. MCLAREN, Tennessee Agricultural Experiment Station.

33. The feeding value of oat silage cut at two stages of maturity and preserved with


"STEADY"
FLAVOR
FAVORITE
A leading taste favorite for years, the Chocolate Drink Concentrate developed by American Food Laboratories is a fully prepared Dairy Powder containing all the necessary ingredients for making a delicious chocolate milk drink of highest quality. It is made with the finest cocoas available and is stabilized with a new, superior type of suspending agent. It produces a uniform, attractive "chocolaty" color and desirable body throughout the bottle. American Food Laboratories' well-known quality control assures customer satisfaction and re-order all year round.
Simple and economical to use, the Dairy Powder is available in single or extra strength, in pre-weighed unit polyethylene bags for any size batch.
For full details and a free test sample, write to our Research Laboratories today.
CARE AND
CONTROL
AMERICAN FOOD
LABORATORIES, INC.
1000 STANLEY AVENUE BROOKLYN 3, N. Y.
1442 FLOWER STREET GLENDALE 1, CALIFORNIA
PHILADELPHIA BALTIMORE DETROIT CHICAGO DALLAS

sodium metabisulfite or ground snap corn. L. R. SISK, M. E. MCCULLOUGH, AND O. E. SELL. Georgia Experiment Station, Experiment, Georgia.

34. The nutritive value of oats harvested in the boot, milk, and hard dough stages of maturity. O. H. HORTON, University of Arkansas.

35. Saccharin supplementation in the diet of ruminants. L. L. RUSOFF, W. J. A. PAYNE, E. J. STONE, AND G. A. HINDERY, Louisiana State University.

36. Some results of measuring cellulose digestion of forages by small sample techniques. J. W. LUSK AND J. T. MILES, Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station.

37. The proximate analysis of lignin isolated from various dry roughages. O. T. STALLCUP, University of Arkansas.

38. The utilization of wood pulp as a roughage replacer in experimental dairy rations. G. F. WILLIAMS, S. D. MUSGRAVE, J. D. SCHUH, AND R. W. MACVICAR, Oklahoma State University.

Recent Deaths

G. E. HAWLEY, Grand Rapids, Mich., a member of the A.D.S.A. for the past four years, died March 16, 1957, in an airplane crash.

HERBERT E. OTTING, 68, retired chief chemist for the M. & R. Dietetic Laboratories, Inc., died Nov. 17, 1957, at his home in Minerva Park, O.

Dr. Otting had been head of quality control at M. & R. Dietetic Laboratories from 1929 until his retirement in 1954. At the time of his death he was active as a member of the board of directors of the company and had been serving in an advisory capacity to the firm.

A graduate of Ohio State Univ., Columbus, he served as a chemist with the John Wilde Evaporated Milk Co., Columbus, Nestle's Food Company, New York City, The Carnation Company, Corry, Pa., and Moores and Ross Milk Company, Columbus, O.

He was author of a number of technical articles in his field and was granted 14 patents in the field of milk and food processing during the years he was associated with M. & R.

A long-time member of the A.D.S.A., Mr. Otting was honored as a life member of the Association at its 50th Annviersary meeting in 1956 at Storrs, Conn.

At the time of his retirement he was also a member of the American Chemical Society, the American Oil Chemists' Society, and the Institute of Food Technologists.

DELMAR J. YOUNG, extension professor in dairying, Univ. of Delaware, Durham, died suddenly Nov. 28, 1957, in New York City.

He had been the extension professor of dairying at Delaware since 1945. Before that he was in extension work in New York and Virginia.

A graduate of Ohio State Univ., Columbus, he received his M.S. degree from Michigan State Univ., East Lansing.

Clemson News

The Clemson College Market Milk Clinic and Conference will be held Feb. 11-12 in the college's Food Industries Building, Clemson, S. C.

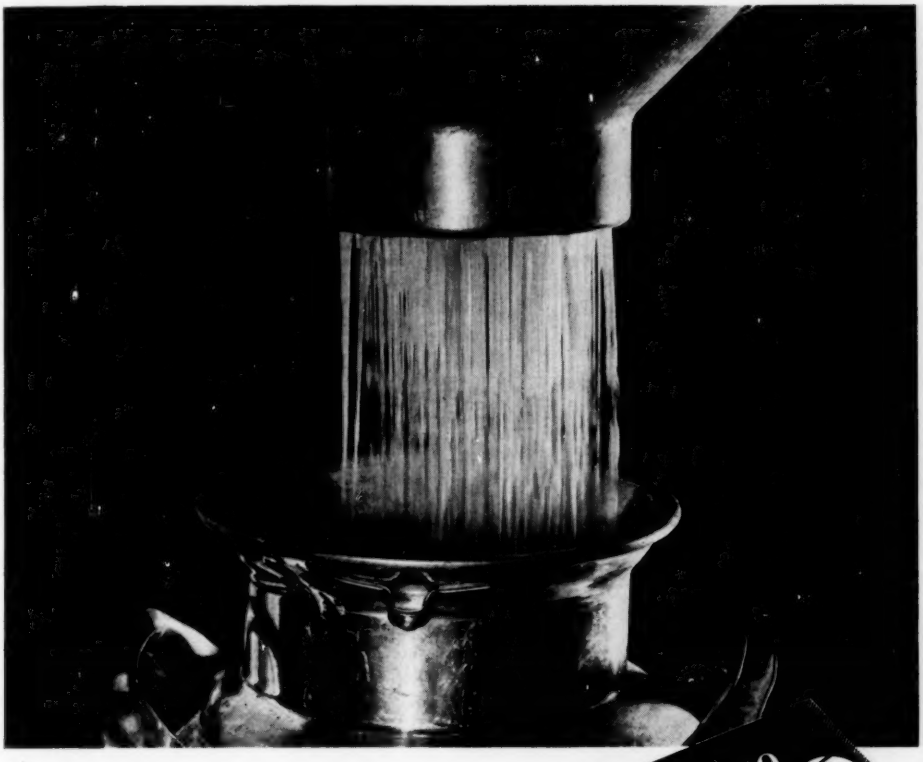
Chairman of the event is D. M. GRAHAM of Clemson; clinic judge will be R. F. WARREN, North Carolina State College, Raleigh; and R. C. EDWARDS, Clemson, will be the banquet speaker.

Prof. Warren will speak on flavor problems. Other speakers will be H. A. JOHNSON, Pet Dairy Products Co., Greenville, S. C., and C. B. REEVES, Clemson College Extension Service. A panel discussion will be held on the subject of vacuum pasteurization of milk.

The South Carolina Dairy Association held its annual meeting in November at the Frances Marion Hotel, Charleston.

Featured speakers at the event were H. DE GRAFF, Babcock Professor of Food Economics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.; KENNETH MCFARLAND, educator, speaker and consultant for General Motors Corporation and

Why Filter Milk on the Farm?



There are *three* basic reasons for filtering milk on the farm with engineered RAPID-FLO *Fibre-Bonded*® Single Faced Disks . . .

1. **To promptly remove extraneous matter that may get into the milk in spite of ordinary precautions.**
2. **To determine corrective steps necessary for the production of clean milk day in and day out.**
3. **To provide a reliable Every Cow Check-up for mastitis, improved milk quality and lower production costs.**

RAPID-FLO® Single Faced Filter Disks are engineered by Johnson & Johnson to provide safe filtration and the all important RAPID-FLO® Check-up for mastitis and extraneous matter. When you recommend engineered RAPID-FLO® Single Faced Disks and the RAPID-FLO® Check-up, you are helping the producer improve milk quality and increase profit.

Johnson & Johnson **Filter Products Division**

4949 West 65th Street Chicago 38, Illinois

©Copyright, 1957, Johnson & Johnson, Chicago

B-B-L

STANDARD METHODS*
MILK PLATING MEDIA

for total counts

BBL #298 Plate Count Agar
(M-PH Medium)

for coliform counts

BBL #114 Desoxycholate
Lactose Agar

Folder #298 Sent on Request

***10th ed. Standard Methods—Dairy Products**

BALTIMORE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY, INC.

A Division of Becton, Dickinson & Co.
BALTIMORE 18, MD.

Because of you

we've developed chocolate-making into a science as well as an art. For we combine the know-how of years with the finest of testing equipment to make certain our chocolate lives up to your demands. We check fineness, viscosity, flavor, quality—every step of the way.

For you, that means the difference between ordinary ice cream products and products with "buy" appeal.

WILBUR-SUCHARD
CHOCOLATE CO., INC.

Lititz, Pa. • Madison 6-2154

the American Trucking Associations, Topeka, Kan.; and J. P. LaMaster, Clemson.

The Association established three new $1,000 scholarships for junior dairy students.

Oklahoma Holds Cheese Festival

The Seventh Annual Cheese Festival was held in October on the Oklahoma State Univ. campus, Stillwater. More than 2,000 people attended.

Featured attractions were displays of Christmas gift cheese packages, displays on the nutritional value of cheese, and demonstrations on the use of cheese in meal planning.

The purpose of the show was to acquaint people with various types of cheese available to them and to encourage the use of cheese. The festival is held each year on the Oklahoma campus.

Ohio State News

C. V. Morr has joined the staff of the Dept. of Dairy Technology, Ohio State Univ., Columbus. He will conduct research on antibiotics under a U. S. Public Health Service grant.

Morr received his B.S. and M.S. degrees from Ohio State and is currently doing further graduate study there.

The Dept. of Dairy Technology entertained some 45 freshman students in agriculture recently. Purpose of the meeting was to tell the students about work in dairy technology and about the job opportunities awaiting graduates in the field.

Borden's News

The Borden Company has announced the election of a new executive vice president, four new vice presidents, and the formation of a new Western Division.

Officers elected were:

R. D. Wooster, a Borden executive for 34 years, was elected executive vice president; F. R. Elliott was elected vice president to succeed Wooster in charge of fluid milk and ice cream operations; R. J. Kunz, former president of the special products division, was elected vice president; E. L. Noetzel, former treasurer of the company, became a vice president, and L. W. Bayles, former president of Drake Bakeries, a subsidiary of Borden's, was the fourth new vice president.

The new division, to be known as the Borden Company, Western Division, will have its headquarters in San Francisco and will comprise all of the company's dairy and food products operations in an 11-state area.

The Western Division will have G. F. Morrill as president; A. S. Parlett, executive vice president; D. N. Carlsen, D. J. Louis, and L. S. Merrill, vice presidents; P. L.

SCOTT, treasurer and secretary, and R. B. KEATOR, chairman of the division's directing board.

Ground has been broken for a 60,000-square foot modern ice cream manufacturing plant for the Borden Company, Syracuse, N. Y. Site of the new plant is Industrial Park.

With a capacity of two million gallons a year, the new plant will employ about 100 persons from the Syracuse area. Its design includes a specially engineered hardening tunnel; 6,200 square feet of freezer space; 2,500 feet of air-conditioned offices, and the most modern machinery for manufacturing ice cream and all types of ice cream novelties.

The plant's distribution area will include central and northern New York State.

HAROLD R. FAGERSON, who started driving a Borden milk wagon in Chicago 33 years ago, has been named president and general manager of the Chicago Milk Division of the company. He was previously vice-president in charge of sales of the division, and his most recent position was vice-president of the Chicago-Central fluid milk and ice cream district of the Borden Company.

Mr. Fagerson succeeds W. N. WATERSTREET, who has been named procurement manager of the Chicago-Central district.

Additional production of cottage cheese for the New York City market will be launched early next year in a new Watertown, N. Y., plant being constructed by the Hygienic-Northern District of Borden's Farm Products of New York.

The cottage cheese production facilities will be housed in an L-shaped addition to the company's cream-separation plant, the former Hygienic Dairy Company, in Watertown. This plant, and feeder plants in Adams and Cape Vincent, N. Y., were acquired last March by the Borden Company.

The construction, which is scheduled for completion on Jan. 1, also includes a building 150 by 50 feet, to house additional plant tanks.

P. K. HOLLENBACH, manager of the Borden Company's ice cream plant at Louisville, Ky., will retire in June, 1958. S. B. WOOD, Kokomo, Ind., will be his successor.

Mr. Hollenbach has been in the ice cream business in Louisville for 36 years. He was one of the founders of the Butterman Ice Cream Company, acquired by Borden's in 1950.

Mr. Wood is a native of Kentucky and has been employed by the Borden Company since 1921. He managed the Company's Kokomo ice cream plant for 29 years and assumed his new duties in Louisville on Nov. 1. The new manager of the Kokomo ice cream plant will be

FOR TECHNICAL HELP . . .

call the man from **B***lumenthal*

In addition to supplying you with high quality chocolate flavorings and coatings for your ice cream, The Man From Blumenthal will gladly:

1. Discuss prices and prevailing market conditions.
2. Arrange for his laboratory to perform special services that can only be handled by a lab staffed with chocolate technicians and equipped with the latest analytical and pilot plant equipment to produce special types of chocolate for ice cream.
3. Refer your problems to one of our consultants specializing in technical ice cream problems.
4. Conduct research on new ideas suggested by you.

BLUMENTHAL BROS. CHOCOLATE CO.

MARGARET AND JAMES STS., PHILADELPHIA 37, PA.

P. W. DAVIS of Indianapolis. He has been in the sales department of Borden's ice cream plant in Indianapolis for the past five years.

Cornell News

Two Cornell Univ. Dairy Dept. staff members have returned to campus from trips to Europe where they visited scientific laboratories and manufacturing plants.

B. L. HERRINGTON spent some seven months in Europe, particularly in Denmark where he was a Fulbright Lecturer at the Royal College of Veterinary Medicine and Agriculture. From there, Dr. Herrington visited dairy research laboratories in most of the Scandinavian countries, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Italy, France, Belgium, The Netherlands, England, and Scotland.

W. K. JORDAN returned from an eight-month sabbatical leave spent principally in Sweden at the Wedholms AB Company, a dairy and food plant equipment manufacturer. Dr. Jordan was working on heat transfer problems in plate heat exchangers, design of farm bulk milk tanks, and instrumentation for HTST pasteurizers. He also traveled widely throughout the Scandinavian countries, Western Europe, and England.

Samuel Brody Lectureship Established

Announcement has been made of the establishment of the SAMUEL BRODY Memorial Lectureships at the Univ. of Missouri, Columbia. In establishing this memorial, the committee stated:

> Dr. Brody's stature as an individual and as a scientist has provided us with a standard by which all of us can measure our achievements. He brought honor to his institution and scientific and human understanding to his students and colleagues. We feel that his brilliant and significant work should be commemorated by a memorial in order that his influence can, to some degree, remain with us.
>
> We believe that the most appropriate memorial would be to establish a permanent lectureship to be delivered on the Univ. of Missouri campus by a distinguished worker in agricultural science. The frequency of the lectures will depend on the funds the committee is able to raise. We hope, if funds permit, to make the lecture available each time in printed form.

Any donations to this project will be greatly appreciated by the committee and may be sent directly to H. D. JOHNSON, Chairman, Samuel Brody Memorial Committee, Eckles Hall, Univ. of Missouri, Columbia.

Annual Wisconsin Dairy Meeting To Be Feb. 5-7

The Annual Wisconsin Dairy Manufacturers' Conference will be held Feb. 5-7, 1958, on the Univ. of Wisconsin campus, Madison. More than 50 speakers from universities, the government, and industry will participate in the program.

The two-day event combines the Annual Wisconsin Dairy Manufacturers' Conference, a Joint Meeting of the Dairy Manufacturers and Wisconsin Dairy Plant Fieldmen's Conference, and the Dairy Plant Fieldmen's Conference.

The following two symposia will be held on the first day of the meeting:

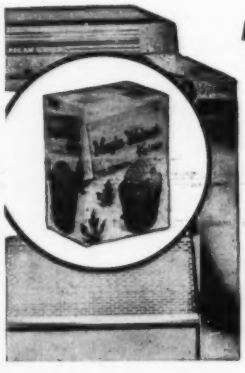
The Future in Packaging Dairy Products—K. ROYER, Purity Cheese Co., Mayville, Wis., *chairman;* H. I. WATSON, Aluminum Company of America, Milwaukee, Wisc.; R. W. ROBERTS, The Cryovac Company, Cedar Rapids, Ia.; S. O'CONNELL, Thatcher Manufacturing Company, Elmira, N. Y.; W. F. SNYDER, Marathon Division, American Can Company, Neenah, Wis.; D. DAVIS, Milprint, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis.; and T. E. DOBBINS, American Can Company, Maywood, Ill.

The Future in Dairy Products—H. C. JACKSON, *chairman,* W. V. PRICE, H. E. CALBERT, A. M. SWANSON, W. C. WINDER, AND K. G. WECKEL, all of the Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison.

The following section meetings will also be held: The Future in Dry Milk, The Future in Market Milk, The Future in Ice Cream, The Future in Cottage Cheese, and The Future in Quality and Procurement.

Sensational...
SHOPPER-STOPPER CARTONS AND COME-BACK-FOR-MORE FLAVORS

Only Ramsey offers this incomparable two-way sales punch — The most beautiful litho cartons ever offered in the industry and marvelous flavors that the shopper will ask for again and again. You will sell more ice cream than ever before — even standard flavors — when you display these eye-catching cartons.



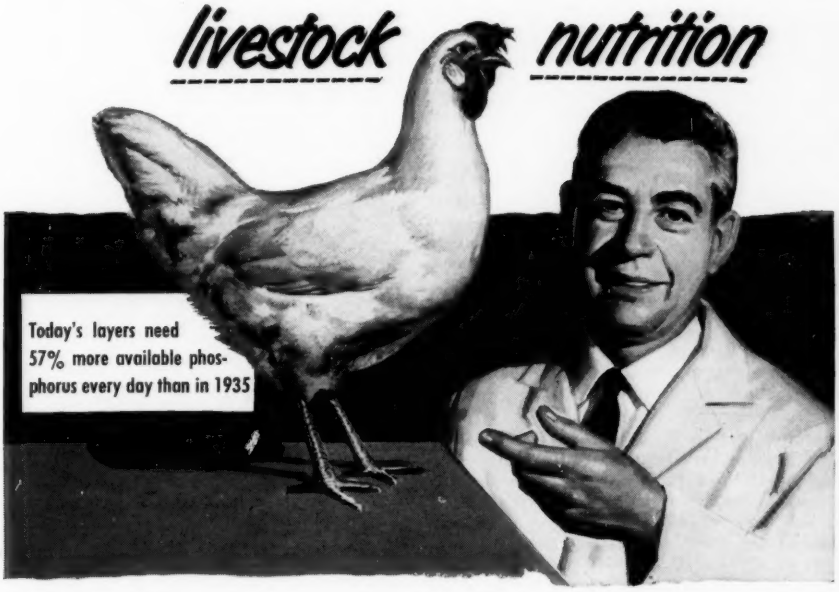
Feature
MAPLE WALNUT KRISP
For
Fall and Spring

Write for Particulars

RAMSEY Laboratories, Inc.
2730 Grand Ave.
Cleveland 4, Ohio

The dynamic role of phosphorus in

livestock nutrition



dynamic DYNA-FOS® **dicalcium phosphate supplies**

extra nutritional punch

for today's high-producing farm animals

THE nest is a popular place in a modern laying house. Today's busy hen lays at the rate of 197 eggs yearly . . . makes 75 more trips to the nest than an average layer in 1935.

This high rate of lay makes vital feed ingredients like phosphorus more important than ever. Today's layer must consume and convert 57% more phosphorus to the job of producing eggs and staying healthy.

Broilers, too, require up to 79% more usable phosphorus every day than in 1932.

Numerous college feeding trials prove modern dicalcium phosphates . . . such as International's Dynamic DYNAFOS . . . meet this need for additional phosphorus.

Chemically produced Dynamic DYNAFOS provides complete phosphorus availability. It's a harder-working phosphorus that provides complete phosphorus nutrition for today's farm animals.

Write for this free phosphorus booklet

Learn about feed phosphorus sources in this FREE booklet which gives many useful facts about phosphorus. Write: Technical Service Department . . .

INTERNATIONAL MINERALS & CHEMICAL CORPORATION

PHOSPHATE CHEMICALS DIVISION .... 20 N. WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 6, ILL.

The Dairy Fieldmen's Conference will be conducted by P. WELSH, Pet Milk Co., New Glarus, Wis. Other participants will be M. P. DEAN, J. CROWLEY, AND N. N. ALLEN, all of the Univ. of Wisconsin; O. J. MUEGGE, Wisconsin State Board of Health; W. GROVES, Wisconsin Dairy Federation, and C. NEITZKE AND R. DICKE, both of the Univ. of Wisconsin.

Annual Dairy Products Improvement Meeting to Be Held Feb. 13

The Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Dairy Products Improvement Institute, Inc., will be held Feb. 13, 1958, in the Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City.

Institute President, A. C. FISHER, General Ice Cream Corporation, Scheneetady, N. Y., has announced that the program this year will feature discussions of trade barriers, quality control developments, a new farm inspection form for industry, and milk dating.

The meeting will begin at noon with a luncheon, after which W. O. SKINNER, chief of the Milk and Ice Cream Section, Westchester County, New York Department of Health and president of the New York State Association of Milk Sanitarians, will report on "The New Industry Farm Sanitation Report Form." Then EVERT WALLENFELDT, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, will discuss "Quality Standard Developments and Achievements in Milk for Manufacturing in the Midwest." Following this address L. F. HERRMANN, head of the Dairy Division, Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA, Washington, D. C., will discuss "Trade Barriers in the Dairy Industry."

HARRY POLIKOFF, New York City attorney, who has been active in milk marketing hearings and cases involving sanitary regulations, will review court decisions affecting trade barriers and sanitation regulations in the dairy industry. The final speaker on the program will be A. C. DAHLBERG, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., who will discuss the recent study of the dating of pasteurized milk in New York City which he directed.

N. Carolina Short Course To Be Feb. 17-28

A Market Milk and Ice Cream Short Course will be held Feb. 17-28 at North Carolina State College, Raleigh.

The course is designed for those who want the fundamentals of milk and ice cream processing. Most of the time will be spent on the essentials of composition, pasteurization, homogenization, cooling, cleaning and sanitization of equipment, separating and standardizing, control of undesirable bacteria, culture making, maintenance of equipment, freezing and storage of ice cream, and some arithmetical calculations pertaining to the processing of fluid milk products and frozen desserts.

The material presented will cover those aspects that are so difficult to teach to a man while he is working on his job.

Kentucky News

The Fifth Annual Dairy Manufacturing Short Course was held recently at the Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington. The short course is sponsored by the Dairy Section of the University and the Dairy Products Association of Kentucky.

Participants in the program were P. R. ELLSWORTH, Milk Industry Foundation, Washington, D. C.; W. V. PRICE, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison; F. E. GUNN, Hart County Creamery, Horse Cave, Ky.; W. A. KRIENKE, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville; E. W. GAUMNITZ, National Cheese Institute, Chicago; L. E. MAYHUGH, Plainview Farms Dairy, St. Matthews, Ky.; W. E. GLENN, Univ. of Kentucky; B. J. DEMOTT, Univ. of Tennessee; A. W. RUDNICK, JR., Univ. of Kentucky; B. R. WEINSTEIN, Crest Foods Company, Ashton, Ill.; W. WEED, Foote and Jenks, Inc., Jackson, Mich.; and H. E. BIHELMER, Cherry Burrell Corporation, Cedar Rapids, Ia.

A new feature of the short course was a milk-scoring contest. First place winner was R.

CONNOR, Falls City Cooperative, Louisville, Ky. Second and third place winners were M. L. BEERE, Walnut Grove Dairy, Louisville, Ky., and J. W. DURBIN, Kentucky State Dept. of Health, Louisville.

Guest speaker for the short course banquet was J. G. HAYS, Professor Emeritus, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing.

J. O. BARKMAN, Univ. of Kentucky Dairy Section, was honored recently for his 38 years of service to the dairy industry of the state. The occasion was a testimonial breakfast and dedication sponsored by the Central Kentucky Manufactured Milk Improvement Association, the Kentucky Cream Improvement Association, the Dairy Products Association of Kentucky, the Univ. of Kentucky Dairy Science Club, and the Dairy Section of the Univ. of Kentucky.

During the celebration Prof. Barkman was given a new automobile. Funds for the car were contributed by more than 500 of his friends and colleagues.

Another highlight of the morning program was the dedication of the Barkman Dairy Products Laboratory, a remodeled version of the University Dairy Products Plant. University and state dignitaries at the event were D. M. SEATH, head of the Dairy Section; F. J. WELCH, dean of the College of Agriculture and Home Economics; F. G. DICKEY, president of the Univ. of Kentucky; and B. BUTLER, Kentucky State Commissioner of Agriculture.

A plaque near the entrance of the laboratory is inscribed as follows: "Barkman Dairy Products Laboratory, named in honor of Professor John Orville Barkman for his 38 years of distinguished service to the University of Kentucky and to the dairy industry of Kentucky."

Prof. Barkman, now in his seventy-first year, is still active with the University as a consultant to industry groups and supervisor of scholarships in dairy manufacturing.

In his 38 years of service, he has served both as an extension professor and as a teacher in the dairy laboratories. He was instrumental in the founding of the Central Kentucky Manufactured Milk Improvement Association and the Kentucky Cream Improvement Association. He also has been an advisory member of the board of directors of the Dairy Products Association of Kentucky.

Von Krosigk Joins Oregon Staff

C. M. VON KROSIGK recently joined the Dairy Dept. staff at Oregon State College, Corvallis. A graduate of Oregon, he received his M.S. degree in animal breeding from Iowa State College, Ames. He plans to complete work for the Ph.D. at Iowa concurrently with his work at Oregon.

It *profits* you to *join hands*

We're counting on you to join the group at . . .

Gundlach's Milk Management Work Clinic
March 25, 26, 27
Cincinnati, Ohio

Come share in the collective knowledge and ideas of the alert and progressive men in your field. You'll meet them . . . exchange ideas and discuss common problems at the 1958 MILK MANAGEMENT CLINIC. It's a clearing house for ideas on current developments in processing and merchandising Dairy Products. For reservation, write

G. P. Gundlach & Company
P. O. BOX A, STATION N CINCINNATI 3, OHIO

CARNATION CO. (Seattle, Wash.)
installed MOJONNIER
MODEL D CONVEYOR NETWORK
gets lowest operating cost!
Full details promptly, write:
MOJONNIER BROS. CO., 4601 W. OHIO ST., CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS

QUALITY
mojonnier
YOU CAN TRUST

ENGINEERED DAIRY CONVEYOR SYSTEMS

for all these years
MORE ICE CREAM
STABILIZED WITH
DARILOID *and*
DRICOID
than with any other stabilizer or stabilizer-emulsifier

WHY?

Because versatile Kelco stabilizers fulfill all requirements, even highly specialized. What more absolute proof of Kelco stabilizers' unmatched merit and versatility than their leading position year after year.

KELCO
DEFINED ALGIN PRODUCTS

Dariloid® Dariloid XL
Dricoid® Dricoid XL
Sherbelizer®
registered trademarks

PRODUCTS OF
KELCO COMPANY
120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.
20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill.
320 W. 6th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.
Cable Address: Kelcoalgin—New York

Texas Tech Holds Short Course

The Ninth Annual Dairy Industry Short Course was held in November at Texas Technological College, Lubbock. Featured speakers were I. A. GOULD, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, and R. PAXTON, Sutherland Paper Company.

M.S.U. Names R. G. Hansen as Ag. Chem. Head

R. G. HANSEN, head of the Biochemistry Division, Dept. of Dairy Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, has resigned his position to accept a position as head of the Dept. of Agricultural Chemistry at Michigan State Univ., East Lansing.

Dr. Hansen received his Ph.D. degree from the Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1948, and prior to his work at Illinois was on the staff at the Univ. of Utah, Logan.

Keener Promoted at New Hampshire

H. A. KEENER, professor of Dairy Husbandry, Univ. of New Hampshire, Durham, has been appointed Director of the New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station effective Jan. 1, 1958.

The new appointment was made in view of recent reorganization of the College of Agriculture. Under the new system, all agricultural activities at the University have been coordinated under the College of Agriculture with H. C. GRINNELL continuing as dean of the college; but the Experiment Station has been set up as a separate unit.

Dr. Keener will continue his activities in the Dept. of Dairy Husbandry on a part-time basis. He will supervise the research work in dairy cattle nutrition, continue to administer the graduate program in cattle nutrition, and serve on the department's instructional staff.

Completed Theses

M. S. Degree

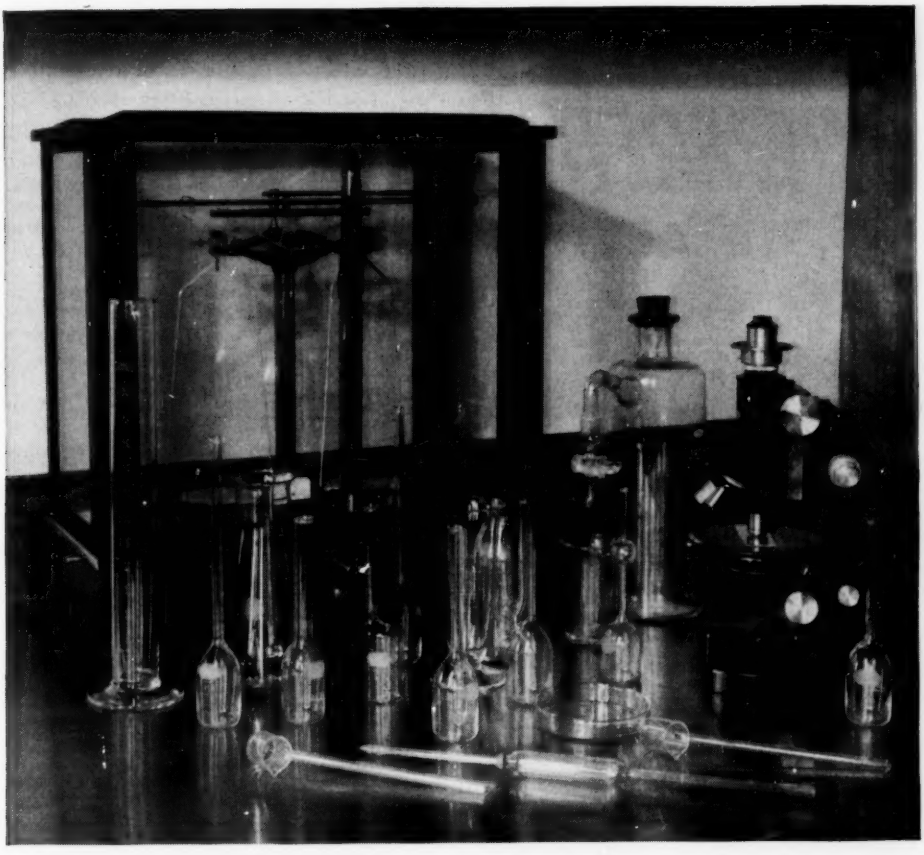
W. GIFFORD CROTHERS—Lima bean vine silage for dairy heifers. Univ. of Delaware, Durham.

GEIR VALBERG GUDNASON—The preparation and acceptance of fruit flavor milks. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.

ROBERT J. RIFKIN—Development of alloxan diabetes in the immature bovine with respect to the protective role of endogenous glutathione and its subsequent destruction. Univ. of Delaware, Durham.

Penn State News

R. S. ADAMS, Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park, has been appointed cattle and



Everything but the scientist . . .

The surest way to get whatever you need in durable, precision-made glassware is to contact your local Cherry-Burrell Representative. He's in a position to deliver—and promptly—the laboratory supply items you require.

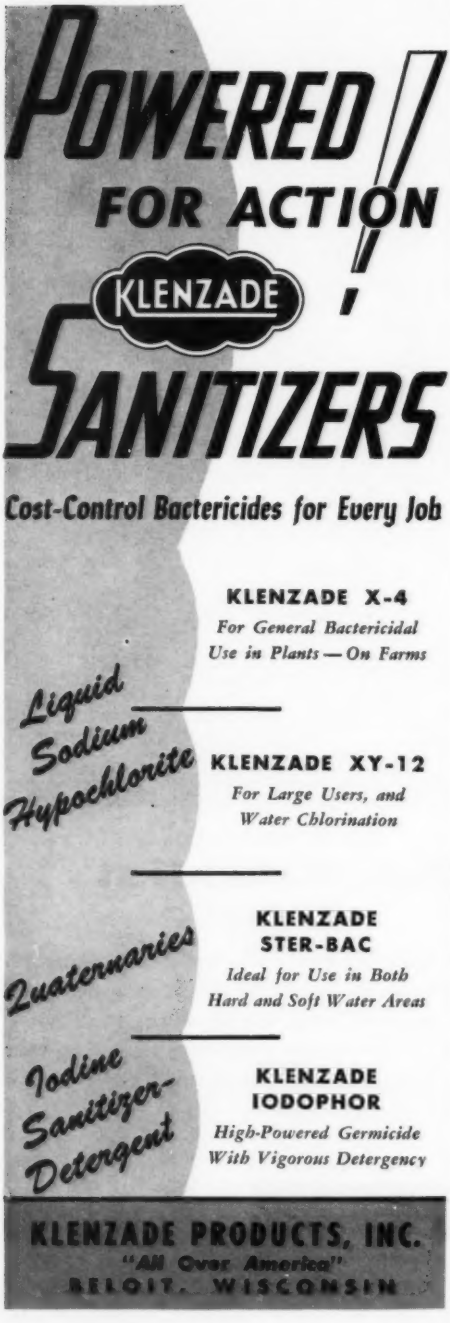
Why not give him a call? And, while you have him on the phone, keep in mind that you save when you buy in carton quantities . . . or maintain a standing order to fill your routine replacement needs.

CHERRY-BURRELL
CORPORATION

427 W. Randolph Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

SALES AND SERVICE IN 58 CITIES — U. S. AND CANADA

Dairy • Food • Farm • Beverage • Brewing • Chemical • Equipment and Supplies



sheep research specialist at General Mills Larro Research Farm here.

Dr. Adams, a native of Auburn, Me., earned his B.S. degree in animal husbandry from the Univ. of Maine, Orono, in 1950, and his Ph.D. degree in dairy husbandry from the Univ. of Minnesota, St. Paul, in 1955.

For the past three years he has been assistant professor of dairy extension at Pennsylvania, where he developed a system of dairy demonstration farms throughout the state, and was responsible for dairy feed formulation at the state prison feed mill.

In his new position Dr. Adams will plan and carry out feeding and management research for dairy and beef cattle and sheep on the General Mills farm.

Swiss Scientist Visits M.S.U.

H. N. NITSCHMANN, internationally known protein chemist from Bern Univ., Switzerland, recently visited the Dept. of Dairy, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. During his visit to the campus, he presented a seminar paper on his studies relating to the rennet clotting of milk.

STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS

A section devoted to the activities of dairy students

J. E. JOHNSTON, *Editor*

Minnesota Dairy Science Club News

The first meeting of the school year was in the form of a faculty-student mixer. Dr. C. L. Cole, Head of the Dairy Department, introduced all faculty members, and a tour of the department was conducted to acquaint new students with research and educational facilities. Professor W. B. Combs reported on the new dairy industry building now under construction, and announced that the first unit would be ready for occupancy before the end of the current school year. Work on the second unit will begin within the near future.

Mr. Roy Burkholder, Supervisor of Minnesota State Institution farms, was the principal speaker at the December meeting. He gave an excellent report on dairy production and milk processing facilities at the various institutions.

Club members are again planning to serve a dairy lunch to visitors attending annual Farm and Home Week activities in January. Profits will be used to promote club projects.

Plans are under way to again publish a quarterly newsletter to supply the need for better communications among students and between students and the dairy department staff.

Texas Tech News

On November 9, 1957 the Dairy Industry Club of Texas Technological College held its Twenty-second Annual Homecoming Breakfast. As has been the tradition in the past, Club members met, prepared and served breakfast for the guests. The breakfast highlights the homecoming activities for returning alumni each year. A total of sixty-seven alumni, guests, and members were present.

Projects, Consultation, and Production Control Services in Biochemistry, Chemistry, Bacteriology, Toxicology—Insecticide Testing and Screening. Write for price schedule.
WISCONSIN ALUMNI RESEARCH FOUNDATION
P.O. Box 2217-X, Madison 1, Wisconsin

Advertisers' Index

American Food Laboratories, Inc. 6-7
American Maize-Products Company ..... COVER 2
Baltimore Biological Laboratory, Inc. 10
Blumenthal Bros. Chocolate Co. 11
Cherry-Burrell Corporation 17
Creamery Package Mfg. Co. 5
Crown Cork & Seal Co., Inc. 19
Dairy Laboratories 8
Difco Laboratories ..... COVER 4
G. P. Gundlach & Company 15
Chr. Hansen's Laboratory, Inc. 14
International Minerals & Chemical Corp. 13
Johnson & Johnson 9
Kelco Manufacturing Co. 16
Klenzade Products, Inc. 18
David Michael & Co. 19
Mojonnier Bros. Co. 16
The Nestlé Company, Inc. ..... COVER 3
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. 1
Ramsey Laboratories, Inc. 12
Wilbur-Suchard Chocolate Co. 10
Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation 19

SIX DECADES
OF SERVICE TO
FOOD TECHNOLOGISTS

60 years of specialized experience in the manufacture of powdered vanilla products

David Michael has long since mastered the special skills and techniques to create new and highly individual flavorings to fill any specific need, and have been the acknowledged leader in the vanilla field for 60 years.

Let us develop a custom-made flavor for your product in our laboratories and testing kitchen. Research is our keynote—let it work to your advantage!

DAVID MICHAEL & CO., INC.
3743-63 D Street • Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Suite 2204 • 203 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

David Michael & Co. (Canada) Ltd.
47 Advance Road, Toronto 18

P-38 DACRO

- Forms an air-tight seal
- Covers the pouring lip
- Easy to open
- A perfect re-seal over and over

CROWN CORK & SEAL COMPANY, Inc.
Baltimore 3, Maryland

Prices Reduced!

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE TWENTY-YEAR INDEX

Covering Volumes I to XX

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE TEN-YEAR INDEX

Covering Volumes XXI to XXX

★ ★ ★

Members	Nonmembers
$2.00 per copy	$3.00 per copy

★ ★ ★

Send check or money order to the

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

32 Ridgeway Circle White Plains, N. Y.

COMPARATIVE INFLUENCE OF HARD AND SOFT WATER ON MILK PRODUCTION OF DAIRY COWS[1]

T. H. BLOSSER AND B. K. SONI
Department of Dairy Science, State College of Washington, Pullman

Confirmatory evidence revealed that there were no differences in the performance and feed consumption of 27 lactating cows consuming either hard or soft water. *Editor.*

Several reports have appeared in farm magazines claiming that water softened by an ion-exchange process was superior to hard water for lactating dairy cows. Until recently, no controlled experiments had been reported on this subject.

Graf and Holdaway *(1)*, using six pairs of cows in a reversal type of experiment, observed no differences in performance of cows when hard and soft water were the experimental variables.

The purpose of the experiment reported herein was to determine the value of softened and aerated water, as compared with that of hard water, for lactating dairy cows.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Initially, 28 cows (16 Holsteins, 8 Jerseys, and 4 Guernseys) were started on the trial. These cows were divided into two comparable groups, based on level of production, body weight, and stage of lactation and gestation. (One Holstein was removed from the trial because of a foreign body in the reticulum; therefore, data are available for only 27 cows.)

This trial was run concurrently with one on dehydrated forage, in which four treatments were involved. A Latin-square design was used in the dehydrated-forage experiment. The experiment was divided into four, 6-wk. periods with a 1-wk. transition between each two experimental periods. During any given 6-wk. period, one-half of the cows were receiving soft water and one-half hard water. At the end of 6 wk., the water treatments were reversed, as they were at the end of the second and third 6-wk. periods. Thus, the soft-water trial was a double-reversal type trial. Each cow on experiment was on hard water for a total of 12 experimental weeks.

Details of the design are indicated (Table 1).

Feeding. Individual feeding was practiced throughout the trial. All feeds were weighed. Average-quality chopped alfalfa hay was supplied ad libitum. Grass silage was fed during the first month of the experiment and pea-vine silage during the last 5 mo., at the rate of 3 lb. per 100 lb. of body weight daily. Grain was fed for a given week at the rate of 1 lb. per 3 lb. of 4% fat-corrected milk (FCM) produced during the preceding week. The grain contained in poundages: ground barley, 230, ground cull peas, 200, ground corn, 100, ground oats,

Received for publication October 17, 1956.

[1] Scientific Paper No. 1537, Washington Agricultural Experiment Station, Pullman. Project 787.

TABLE 1
Design of experiment

Group	Experimental period I	II	III	IV
		(Treatments)[a]		
1	A (H-S)	B (S-H)	C (H-S)	D (S-H)
2	D (H-S)	A (S-H)	B (H-S)	C (S-H)
3	C (H-S)	D (S-H)	A (H-S)	B (S-H)
4	B (H-S)	C (S-H)	D (H-S)	A (S-H)

[a] A—Control grain ration; B—30% grain replacement with regular dehydrated, pelleted cereal grass; C—30% grain replacement with regular dehydrated, pelleted alfalfa; D—30% grain replacement with regular dehydrated, chopped cereal grass; H—hard water, S—soft water.

300, linseed meal, 50, wheat mixed feed, 100, steamed bone meal, 10, and iodized salt, 10.

Data collected. The cows were weighed on two consecutive days at the end of each experimental week, and on three consecutive days at the beginning and end of each experimental period. Each milking was weighed and milk samples were composited and tested for percentage butterfat at the end of each experimental week. Feed weigh-backs were made routinely and were chemically analyzed. Results of chemical analyses of the feeds are presented (Table 2).

The TDN content of the feeds was calculated by using appropriate digestion coefficients as listed in Morrison *(2)*, for all except the dehydrated forages. For these materials, TDN was determined in digestion trials with sheep, following methods described by Murdock *et al. (3)*.

Chemical analyses and standard error of the weigh-backs are given (Table 3). There were no grain or dehydrated-alfalfa weigh-backs. The composition of the small amount of silage weigh-backs was much like that of the silage fed, except for dry matter. Appropriate corrections were made for dry matter in calculating the TDN consumed by the cow. The statistical analyses of the data were made essentially as outlined in Snedecor *(4)*.

TABLE 2
Chemical analyses of the feeds used on an as-fed basis

Feed	Samples analyzed	Dry matter	Crude protein	Ether extract	Crude fiber	Ash	Nitrogen-free extract
	(No.)			*(%)*			
Alfalfa hay	8	91.39	10.95	1.59	34.79	7.04	37.03
Grass-legume silage	4	26.00	3.40	1.02	7.77	2.83	10.98
Pea-vine silage	7	30.19	3.31	1.15	8.89	2.95	14.09
Grain mix	8	90.49	14.79	3.72	7.34	4.66	59.98
Grass, dehydrated, pelleted	9	90.54	19.28	5.70	20.77	6.89	37.89
Grass, dehydrated, chopped	9	91.91	20.62	6.40	23.07	7.61	34.21
Alfalfa, dehydrated, pelleted	9	90.76	15.36	3.80	22.74	10.19	38.67

TABLE 3

Chemical analyses and standard errors of hay weigh-backs for treatments, as-fed basis

Treatment	Analyses	Dry matter	Crude protein	Ether extract	Crude fiber	Ash	NFE
	(No.)			*(%)*			
Hard water	54	91.91 ± 0.26	8.37 ± 0.18	1.17 ± 0.03	42.75 ± 0.38	5.61 ± 0.08	33.94 ± 0.31
Soft water	54	92.31 ± 0.14	8.44 ± 0.14	1.17 ± 0.03	42.77 ± 0.33	5.75 ± 0.07	34.18 ± 0.18

The water consumed in the experiment was measured by means of an individual meter above the drinking cup of each cow. Daily meter readings were taken. The water was softened for one-half the cows on experiment by means of the usual ion-exchange zeolite process.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The lactation decline for 4% FCM of cows on hard and soft water, when the data are condensed into a 6-wk. experimental period, are shown (Figure 1). It is evident from this that there was little difference between treatments either in level of production or in rate of lactation decline. Statistical analyses also show no significant difference between treatments. Table 4 shows feeds used, fat, milk and FCM produced, total water consumed per cow daily, and water consumed per lb. of 4% FCM produced. The average daily butterfat production per cow on hard water for the entire experiment was 1.12 lb., as compared with 1.08 lb. per cow on soft water.

Since, in the process of softening, the composition of water is changed, one might expect to find some differences between water consumption of cows on hard and on soft water. However, data presented (Table 4) show that cows on hard water did not differ greatly from cows on soft water, in amounts of water drunk. Average pounds of water consumed per cow daily for the entire experiment were: hard water, 102.1; soft water, 101.5.

TABLE 4

Feeds consumed, milk and fat-corrected milk produced, fat produced, and water consumed per pound of fat-corrected milk, produced per cow daily by treatments

	Treatment	
	Hard water	Soft water
	(lb/cow/day)	*(lb/cow/day)*
Feeds consumed		
Hay	13.7	13.0
Silage	34.7	34.9
Grain	7.0	7.5
Dehydrated forage	2.6	2.8
Milk produced	27.4	27.1
FCM produced	27.7	27.0
Butterfat produced	1.12	1.08
Free water consumed	102.1	101.5
Free water consumed/lb 4% FCM produced	3.73	3.90
Average body weight gain	0.30	0.32

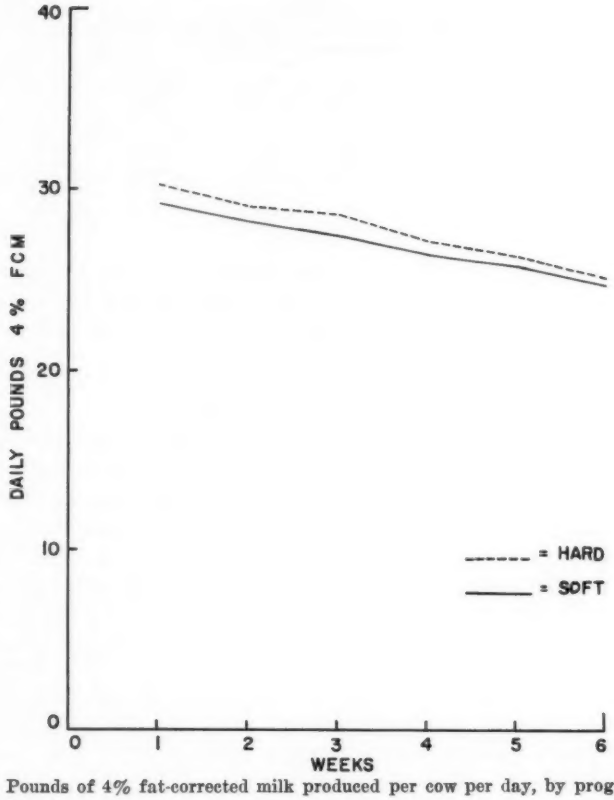


FIG. 1. Pounds of 4% fat-corrected milk produced per cow per day, by progressive weeks of the experiments.

Another way of expressing water consumption is on a per lb. of 4% FCM basis. As might be expected, since there were no striking differences in water consumption or in 4% FCM produced between the hard- and soft-water treatment, there was no significant difference between treatments in pounds of water consumed per lb. of 4% FCM produced.

The compositions of hard and of soft water used are shown (Table 5). Both major and minor constituents are presented. Four samples each of hard and soft water were analyzed over the 4-mo. period of the experiment. The analyses show that the hardness was reduced from 6.8 to 0.49 gr. of $CaCO_3$ per gallon. The only major constituents in hard water showing appreciable variation were sulfate, chloride, and potassium. The total dissolved solids in the soft water were 25% higher than in the hard water. The concentration of carbonate, bicarbonate, chloride, sulfate, and citrate were not appreciably different in the two sets of samples. The silicon dioxide was reduced 32% in the softening process. The sodium content, as would be expected, was slightly over three times as high

TABLE 5

Average compositions of hard and soft water consumed by cows on experiment

	Hard water	*Soft water*
	——(p.p.m.)[a]——	
pH	8.0	8.0
Dissolved solids (105° C.)	206.0	246.2
Dissolved solids (600° C.)	166.7	209.4
Carbonate (CO_3)	4.4	4.6
Bicarbonate (HCO_3)	187.7	194.8
Chloride (Cl)	8.3	7.9
Sulfate (SO_4)	5.7	3.6
Nitrate (NO_3)	.8	1.0
Silicate (Si_2O_3)	63.5	43.8
Sodium	24.3	79.9
Potassium	7.6	6.0
Aluminum	1.04	.93
Barium	0.80	.001[c]
Boron	.58	.04
Calcium	12.4	.48
Chromium	.003[b]	.....
Cobalt	.....	.....
Copper	.04	.03
Iron	.05	.08
Lead	.....	.....
Magnesium	20.6	.69
Manganese	.05	.05[c]
Molybdenum	.....	.....
Nickel	.....	.004[c]
Phosphorus	.....	.....
Silver	.001[b]	.....
Strontium	.50	.005[b]
Tin	.008	.01[b]
Titanium	.004	.....
Vanadium	.003[c]	.....
Zinc	.....	.....
Hardness expressed as grains $CaCO_3$ 1 gal. water	6.8	.49

[a] Unless otherwise indicated, these figures represent average of four hard- and four soft-water samples.

[b] One sample was used in determining the average of the substance indicated. Other samples devoid of this element.

[c] Two sampes were used in computing the average of the substance indicated. Other samples devoid of this element.

in the soft as in the hard water. The total hardness was reduced more than 90%.

Spectrographic analysis of the dissolved solids shows that strontium and barium are almost quantitatively removed from the water by the softening process. The trace elements found in measurable quantities were: aluminum, barium, copper, iron, manganese, strontium, tin, titanium, and vanadium.

It is clear, as a result of the experiment, that there is no difference between hard and soft water in their effects on milk or fat production of dairy cows. Neither is there any difference in amounts of the two types of water consumed by cows. Those results confirm those of the experiment conducted by Graf and Holdaway *(1)*.

It should be emphasized that the results of the experiment reported herein apply only to the conditions of water hardness prevailing in Pullman, Washington. The results do not preclude the possibility that under conditions of greater water hardness some beneficial effect might occur. Furthermore, it should be

pointed out that this trial lasted for only one-half of one lactation. A more extended experiment might possibly have given different results.

It seems unlikely, however, under condition of average water hardness, that beneficial effects will result from the softening process. Taking into consideration the chemical changes in the water during softening, there does not appear to be any known physiological basis for expecting superior performance from softened water.

SUMMARY

A 28-wk. trial, involving 27 cows in a double-reversal trial, was run to determine the influence of softened water (as compared with hard water) on the performance of lactating dairy cows. This study demonstrated that there was, (1) no significant difference between hard- and soft-water treatments in 4% FCM or in butterfat produced; (2) little difference in water consumed, and (3) essentially no difference in the water consumed per pound of 4% FCM produced.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The support of R. E. Ellingwood, President, Soft Water Service Co., Spokane, Wash., who provided and installed water meters and softening equipment, is gratefully acknowledged. The authors wish to acknowledge also the help and assistance of the following: J. B. Millard and assistants, at the dairy barn; F. R. Murdock of the Western Washington Experiment Station, Puyallup, for running digestion trials on the dehydrated forage; J. G. Darroch, the Station's Statistician, for conducting the statistical analyses, and M. F. Adams and W. H. Abbitt, of the Division of Industrial Research, for chemical analyses of the water.

REFERENCES

(1) Graf, G. C., and Holdaway, C. W. A Comparison of Hard and Commercially Softened Water in the Ration of Lactating Dairy Cows. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **35**: 998. 1952.

(2) Morrison, F. B. *Feeds and Feeding.* 21st ed. Morrison Publ. Co., Ithaca, N. Y. 1951.

(3) Murdock, F. R., Miller, V. L., Blosser, T. H., and Erb, R. E. The Composition and Nutritive Value of Alfalfa Hay Prepared by Three Methods of Curing and in Three Physical States. pp. 28-35. Proc. 32nd Meeting West. Div., Am. Dairy Science Association. 1951.

(4) Snedecor, G. W. *Statistical Methods.* Iowa State College Press, Ames. 1950.

EFFECTS OF TRACE MINERALS, AUREOMYCIN, AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTS ON CERTAIN HEMATOLOGIC VALUES AND ORGAN WEIGHTS OF DAIRY CALVES[1]

M. J. SWENSON, G. K. L. UNDERBJERG, E. E. BARTLEY, AND W. G. JONES

Department of Physiology, School of Veterinary Medicine, and Department of Dairy Husbandry, Kansas State College, Manhattan

The purpose of this work was to determine if certain blood criteria of calves or various rations could be associated with growth. Twenty-seven newborn calves were placed in three groups. Group I was fed the basal ration; Group II, basal plus trace minerals iron, copper, cobalt, zinc, manganese, and iodine, and Group III, basal plus trace minerals, major minerals, vitamins, and chlortetracycline. Trace minerals in Group II and trace and major minerals, vitamins, and chlortetracycline in Group III produced hematopoietic responses in erythrocytes, hemoglobin, and hematocrit which were evident from 2 wk. until the calves were 8 wk. old. Growth was stimulated. The size of the erythrocyte, the amount and concentration of hemoglobin in the cell, and the total leukocyte count were not affected by ration. Soon after birth some calves with high leukocyte counts contracted diarrhea and then pneumonia, but effective treatment was found. *Editor.*

In a recent publication *(9)*, the effects of trace minerals, chlortetracycline,[2] and other dietary constituents on growth and feed consumption of dairy calves were reported. It was found that newborn calves fed dietary trace minerals grew at a significantly faster rate than controls during the first 7 wk., but it was not until the 8th wk. that the spread in average size between the groups was statistically significant. From 8 to 24 wk., calves supplemented with trace minerals continued to average larger than the controls but, comparatively, there was a gradually diminishing growth rate of the calves supplemented with trace minerals. A third group of calves, fed trace minerals, major minerals, water-soluble and fat-soluble vitamins, and chlortetracycline, grew for 8 wk. at a rate similar to those fed trace minerals, but from 8 to 24 wk. this third group grew significantly faster than either the trace mineral–supplemented group or the controls, and were considerably larger at 24 wk. than those in either of the two other groups. The differences in the quantity of feed consumed and efficiency of gain among the three groups were not significant.

The purpose of this experiment was to determine whether certain food components of the calves in the various groups could be associated with differences in growth response.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Twenty-seven newborn Ayrshire and Holstein calves were assigned at random, after grouping by sex, to three rations. Three Ayrshire females, two Ayrshire

Received for publication February 20, 1957.

[1] Contribution No. 156, Dept. of Veterinary Medicine, and No. 249, Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station.

[2] Aureomycin is the trademark of Lederle Laboratories Division, American Cyanamid Co., Pearl River, N.Y., for the antibiotic, chlortetracycline.

males, two Holstein females, and two Holstein males were in each group. Details of the rations fed and experimental procedure were explained previously *(9)*. Calves in Group I were fed a basal ration consisting of colostrum, whole milk, calf starter, grower ration, and alfalfa hay during the 24-wk. period. This ration met the recommended allowances of the National Research Council *(4)*. Calves in Group II received the basal ration plus trace-mineral salts at the rate of 200 mg. of iron, 20 of copper, 20 of manganese, 10 of cobalt, 10 of zinc, and 0.19 of iodine, expressed in elemental form per 100 lb. of body weight. Calves in Group III were fed the same ration as Group II, plus additional calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, vitamins (A, B-complex, C, D, E, and K), and chlortetracycline.

Blood samples were obtained from the jugular veins of the heifer calves shortly after birth (prior to nursing) and at 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 18, and 24 wk. of age. Blood was collected in test tubes containing a dried mixture of ammonium and potassium oxalate, the method recommended by Heller and Paul *(8)* to keep the erythrocyte volume constant. The hematologic determinations consisted of total erythrocyte and leukocyte counts, hemoglobin, and hematocrit. Duplicate determinations, except hematocrits, were made on each blood sample. The mean corpuscular volume (M.C.V.), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (M.C.H.), and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (M.C.H.C.) were calculated by the following formulas:

$$\text{M.C.V. (cu. } \mu) = \frac{\text{Vol. packed R.B.C. ml/1,000 ml.}}{\text{R.B.C., millions/cu mm.}}$$

$$\text{M.C.H. } (\mu\,\mu\text{g.}) = \frac{\text{Hb., gm/1,000 ml.}}{\text{R.B.C., millions/cu mm.}}$$

$$\text{M.C.H.C } (\%) = \frac{\text{Hb., gm/100 ml.} \times 100}{\text{Vol. packed R.B.C. ml/100 ml.}}$$

Hemoglobin was determined by the acid hematin method of Cohen and Smith *(5)*, using a Model 14 Coleman spectrophotometer. Hematocrits were obtained by using Wintrobe hematocrit tubes. They were centrifuged for 30 min. at 3,000 r.p.m.

The 12 bull calves were slaughtered at 24 wk. of age. The heart, lungs, kidneys, spleen, adrenal glands, thyroid, liver, and testes were removed, stripped of foreign tissue, and weighed.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The hematologic data of heifer calves are given (Table 1 and Figures 1 and 2). An analysis of variance of data (not shown) from Ayrshire and Holstein calves did not reveal significant differences between breeds. Byers *et al. (2)* reported differences in hemoglobin readings between Holstein and Jersey cows. Thomas *et al. (16)* found that Red Dane and Sindhi-Jersey crossbreds had higher hemoglobin values than Jersey and Holstein calves.

Rations 2 and 3 produced a hematopoietic response manifested by an increase in number of erythrocytes in hemoglobin and in hematocrit. This response became evident within 2 wk. and lasted until the calves were at least 8 wk. of age.

TABLE 1

Average hematologic values of 15 calves (three Ayrshire and two Holstein calves per group) fed the three rations

Hematologic determinations	Rations	Age (in weeks)							
		0	2	4	6	8	12	18	24
Erythrocytes, per cu. mm. 10^6	1	9.40	8.73	9.38	9.29	9.55	9.90	10.14	9.32
	2	9.49	11.37	11.93	12.01	12.15	11.03	12.00	10.55
	3	11.44	12.01	12.94	14.73	13.02	10.98	10.69	9.92
Hemoglobin, gm/100 ml.	1	15.82	12.19	11.03	11.43	11.91	12.82	12.75	12.35
	2	15.95	15.63	16.89	17.36	15.57	14.01	13.34	12.81
	3	18.56	17.24	17.83	17.21	16.12	13.33	12.98	12.74
Hematocrit, %	1	43.30	37.50	33.70	33.40	34.50	35.30	38.00	34.00
	2	44.60	47.70	46.70	44.40	43.50	39.60	37.20	35.80
	3	47.00	48.80	49.90	47.90	43.60	35.50	36.00	34.50
Leukocytes, per cu. mm.	1	13,410	10,870	11,026	11,150	11,000	12,550	9,403	11,863
	2	15,020	11,285	11,620	10,800	9,860	12,230	10,130	10,600
	3	15,284	13,260	13,020	11,660	10,910	11,630	11,962	13,560
M.C.V., cu. μ	1	45.97	40.83	36.60	36.14	36.84	33.13	38.33	36.92
	2	47.25	42.52	39.47	38.88	35.92	36.26	32.65	34.48
	3	42.19	40.95	39.05	34.41	34.95	32.61	34.12	34.99
M.C.H., $\mu\mu$g.	1	17.00	13.91	12.56	12.32	12.64	12.80	12.94	13.51
	2	16.83	14.05	14.25	14.15	12.91	12.86	11.48	12.30
	3	16.79	13.92	13.85	12.49	12.96	12.18	12.24	12.89
M.C.H.C., %	1	37.76	32.50	34.36	34.16	34.56	36.30	35.69	37.28
	2	35.75	33.09	36.13	36.40	35.94	35.68	35.85	35.77
	3	39.97	35.26	35.52	36.03	37.28	37.46	35.96	36.91

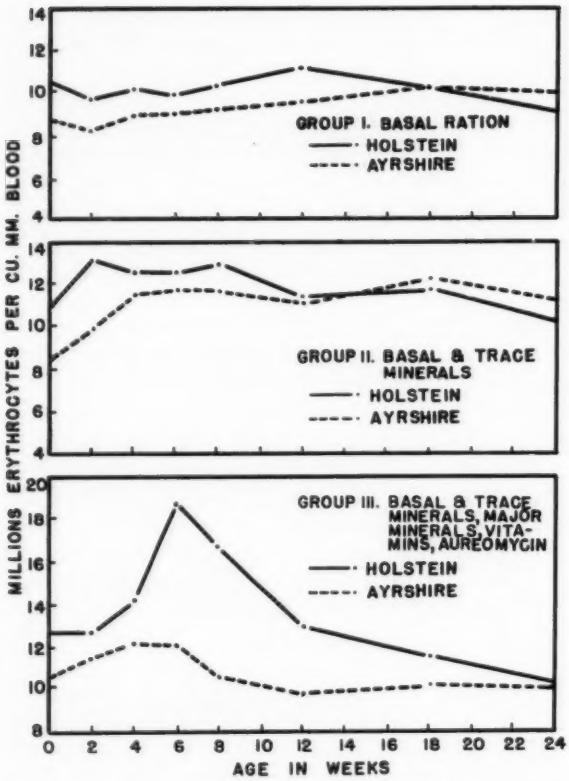


FIG. 1. Average erythrocyte counts of 15 calves (three Ayrshire and two Holstein calves per group) fed the three rations.

At 2 wk. of age, the erythrocyte counts (Table 1 and Figure 1) of calves fed Rations 2 and 3 were significantly higher (5% level) than those fed Ration 1. Similar, but not statistically significant, differences were found at 4, 6, and 8 wk. of age. After 8 wk., the erythrocyte count for Ration 2 decreased until the end of the experiment (24th wk.), at which time it was only slightly higher than at birth. After 8 wk., the erythrocyte count for Ration 3 fell below the count at birth and continued to decrease gradually until the 24th wk. Nonsignificance in counts at 4, 6, and 8 wk. was due to the greater variation in counts within treatment. For example, the range in counts for Ration 3 at 6 wk. was 11,000,000 to 25,000,000. The calf with 25,000,000 was born with 16,000,000 erythrocytes per cu. mm. of blood, which accounts for the larger average at birth for its group than for the other groups. Various investigators *(1, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17)*, working with simple-stomached animals (rats, dogs, pigs, rabbits, guinea pigs, mice, chickens, and ducks), have shown that cobalt produces a polycythemia. When copper was inadequate in the ration, cobalt polycythemia was not produced in

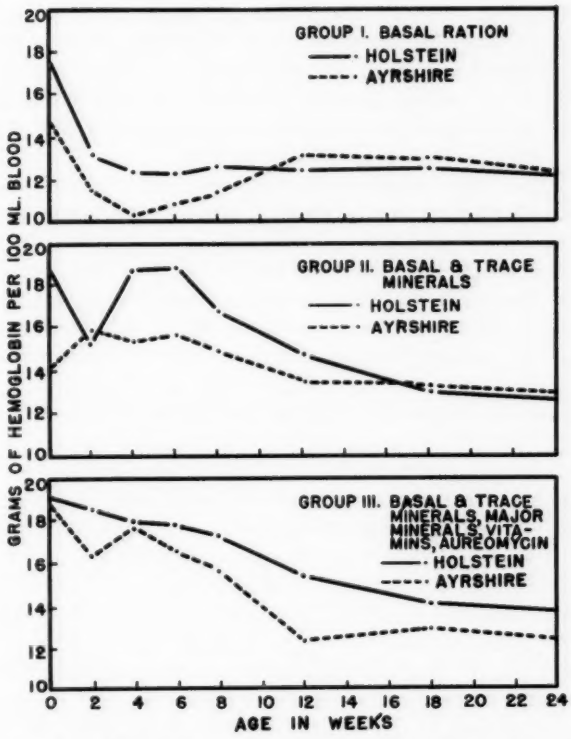


FIG. 2. Average hemoglobin values of 15 calves (three Ayrshire and two Holstein calves per group) fed the three rations.

rats. The polycythemia continued as long as cobalt was supplemented with copper and iron to whole-milk diets. In this investigation, it is unlikely that trace minerals produced a polycythemic effect, because calves fed Ration 2 did not show this effect.

The reported values for total erythrocyte counts of cattle *(3, 4, 7, 18)* vary from 4,900,000 to 9,000,000 per cu. mm. of blood; hemoglobin *(2, 3, 4, 7, 16, 18, 19)* from 7.6 to 16.5 g. per 100 ml. of blood, and hematocrits *(4, 7, 18, 19)* from 29 to 42%. The extreme variations reported for hematologic data emphasize the need for control animals in each experiment. Some of the variations can be attributed partially to conditions of the animals, because some of the reported values are from clinical cases.

At 2 wk. of age, the hemoglobin levels (Table 1 and Figure 2) of calves fed Rations 2 and 3 were similar to the levels at birth, but at this age the hemoglobin levels of the controls were lower than at birth. This difference was not statistically significant. At 4 and 6 wk. of age, the differences between the hemoglobin levels of calves fed Rations 2 and 3 and those fed Ration 1 were highly significant

(1% level); whereas, at 8 wk., these differences were significant at the 5% level. After 8 wk., the hemoglobin levels for calves fed Rations 2 and 3 approached the levels of the controls and at 24 wk. were similar to the controls. Hematocrits (Table 1) followed a similar pattern. At 4 wk., the differences in hematocrits between calves fed Rations 2 and 3 and those fed Ration 1 were highly significant, and at 2 and 6 wk. the differences were significant.

It appears that trace minerals in Ration 2 and trace minerals, major minerals, vitamins, and chlortetracycline in Ration 3, produced a hematopoietic response in dairy calves. These effects were manifested in total erythrocyte counts, and in hemoglobin and hematocrit. The response became evident within 2 wk. and lasted at least through 8 wk. This period corresponded with the time when accelerated growth responses were present in calves fed Rations 2 and 3 *(9)*. Thomas *et al. (16)* reported a significant correlation between hemoglobin levels and weight gains of calves. The accelerated growth obtained from Ration 3 during the latter third of the experimental period was not reflected in the hematologic values.

The total leukocyte counts were not affected by rations (Table 1). The higher leukocyte counts at birth were similar to subsequent values. The reported values for total leukocyte counts varied between 4,300 and 14,100 per cu. mm. of blood *(3, 4, 7, 18)*. During the course of this experiment, some of the calves were affected with diarrhea shortly after birth. The calves with diarrhea developed temperatures of from 105 to 106° F., labored breathing, and pneumonia. Calves which developed diarrhea had leukocyte counts of from 14,000 to 25,000 per cu. mm. of blood at birth. Calves with leukocyte counts of from 10,000 to 13,000 remained free of diarrhea and pneumonia at birth. Some of these, however, contracted the disease later in the experiment, but it was of a milder form. When the newborn calves became morbid shortly after birth, a high mortality resulted. To save sufficient animals for the experiment, all calves born with 14,000 or higher leukocyte counts, with or without clinical evidence of the disease, were given penicillin intramuscularly, in conjunction with antibacterial bovine serum, No. 3,[3] for the control of calf diarrhea and pneumonia. When possible, this therapy was given immediately after the high leukocyte count was found and before diarrhea had developed. With this treatment, calves remained free from, or developed only a mild form of, diarrhea (of short duration).

The M.C.V., M.C.H., and M.C.H.C. (Table 1) were not affected by rations. The reported values for adult cattle as summarized by Wintrobe *(18)* and Coffin *(4)* vary from 49.5 to 60.7 cu. μ for M.C.V., 14.4 to 20 $\mu\mu$g. for M.C.H., and 32 to 34% for M.C.H.C. The average M.C.V. observed at birth in this experiment was 45.14: thereafter, it decreased and remained below 40. The M.C.H. followed a similar pattern by starting with 16.87 and decreasing to values between 12 and 14. The M.C.H.C. remained fairly constant for 24 wk. after birth; however, the values are slightly higher than those given by Wintrobe *(18)* and Coffin *(4)*.

The hematologic values for bull calves at 14 and 24 wk. of age are given

[3] Available from veterinary supply houses.

TABLE 2

Average hematologic values of 12 bull calves (four per group) fed three rations

Hematologic determinations	Rations	Age (in weeks)	
		14	24
Erythrocytes per cu. mm. 10^6	1	9.91	10.32
	2	12.09	10.17
	3	10.02	9.40
Hemoglobin, gm/100 ml.	1	12.24	12.25
	2	13.16	11.88
	3	13.36	11.84
Hematocrit, %	1	34.30	33.60
	2	37.00	32.80
	3	35.40	33.50
Leukocytes, per cu. mm.	1	11,538	11,125
	2	10,838	9,175
	3	12,200	12,113
M.C.V., cu. μ	1	34.76	32.98
	2	31.16	32.33
	3	35.53	35.81
M.C.H., μ μg.	1	12.38	12.05
	2	11.01	11.72
	3	13.42	12.71
M.C.H.C., %	1	35.20	35.44
	2	35.20	36.31
	3	37.63	35.48

(Table 2). These values are similar to those for the heifer calves at approximately corresponding ages. Thomas *et al. (16)* reported sex differences in hematologic values between birth and 75 days of age for dairy calves. Rations did not affect the hematologic findings of bulls. The same is true for the heifer calves at like ages.

The average weights of organs from the 12 bull calves are presented (Table 3). The weights of organs from Holsteins averaged more than those from Ayrshires. The differences in heart weights were significant at the 5% level and in lungs at the 1% level. The remaining organs (Table 3) from Holsteins were larger, but not significantly so. Rations produced a significant effect on adrenal weights (5% level). The average weight of adrenal glands from calves fed Ration 1 was 9.5 g., Ration 2, 8.4, and Ration 3, 7.95. By fortifying the basal ration with

TABLE 3

Average weights of organs from 12 bull calves (two per group) fed the three rations

Organ	Ayrshire				Holstein			
	Rations							
	1	2	3	Av.	1	2	3	Av.
	(g.)							
Heart	526	610	646	594	753	691	1,003	816
Lungs[a]	963	1,124	1,182	1,090	1,837	1,331	1,785	1,651
Kidneys[a]	436	454	598	496	617	603	647	622
Spleen	220	307	243	257	237	252	374	288
Adrenals[a]	8.7	7.8	6.7	7.7	10.3	9.0	9.2	9.5
Thyroid	12.1	19.7	19.2	17.0	19.7	18.8	21.5	20.0
Liver	1,944	2,492	2,109	2,182	2,383	2,362	2,922	2,556
Testes	63.5	84.2	79.7	75.8	90.7	83.2	121.1	98.3

[a] Combined weights of paired organs.

trace minerals, major minerals, vitamins, and chlortetracycline, the average size of the adrenal glands was reduced. It is suggested that animals fed rations fortified with these nutrients and chlortetracycline are less subject to stress; therefore, they develop a smaller adrenal gland *(15)* than animals fed an unsupplemented ration, as in the control group.

SUMMARY

Twenty-seven newborn dairy calves (15 heifers and 12 bulls) were grouped by sex and then assigned at random to three ration groups. Calves in Group I were fed a basal ration; Group II, basal plus trace minerals (iron, copper, cobalt, zinc, manganese, and iodine), and Group III, basal plus trace minerals, major minerals, vitamins, and chlortetracycline. The experiment was terminated at 24 wk.

The heifers were bled at birth and at 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 18, and 24 wk. The bull calves were bled at 14 and 24 wk.

Trace minerals in Ration 2, and trace minerals, major minerals, vitamins, and chlortetracycline in Ration 3, produced a hematopoietic response manifested by an increase in number of erythrocytes, in hemoglobin and in hematocrit. This response became evident within 2 wk. and lasted until the calves were at least 8 wk. of age. Growth also was stimulated during this period.

Mean corpuscular volume, mean corpuscular hemoglobin, mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration, and total leukocyte counts were not affected by the rations. Soon after birth, some of the calves were affected with diarrhea, followed by pneumonia. These calves had high leukocyte counts at birth. A method to prevent or decrease the severity of the disease, when high leukocyte counts were obtained at birth, is suggested.

Hematologic values for bull calves at 14 and 24 wk. of age were similar to heifer calves of approximately the same ages. Rations did not produce significant differences in these values.

The weights of organs (heart, lungs, kidneys, spleen, adrenals, thyroid, liver, and testes) from Holstein bulls were larger than these organs from Ayrshires, with the heart and lungs being significantly so (5 and 1% levels, respectively). The adrenal glands from calves fed Ration 3 were significantly smaller than from those fed Rations 1 and 2, indicating that fortification of rations with nutrients and chlortetracycline may help animals withstand stress.

REFERENCES

(1) Berlin, Nathaniel I. The Distribution of Cobalt in Polycythemic Rats. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **187**: 41. 1950.

(2) Byers, J. H., Jones, I. R., and Haag, J. R. Blood Hemoglobin Values of Dairy Cattle. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **35**: 661. 1952.

(3) Calhoun, M. Lois. A Cytological Study of Costal Marrow. III. Hemograms of the Horse and Cow. *Am. J. Vet. Research*, **16**: 297. 1955.

(4) Coffin, David L. *Manual of Veterinary Clinical Pathology.* 3rd ed. Comstock Publ. Co., Ithaca, N. Y. 1953.

(5) COHEN, BARNETT, AND SMITH, ARTHUR H. The Colorimetric Determination of Hemoglobin. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **39**: 489. 1919.

(6) DAVIS, JOHN EMERSON, MCCULLOUGH, A. W., AND RIGDON, R. H. Polycythemia Produced by Cobalt in the Duck. A Hematologic and Pathologic Study. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, **30**: 327. 1945.

(7) DUKES, H. H. *The Physiology of Domestic Animals.* 7th ed. Comstock Publ. Co., Ithaca, N. Y. 1955.

(8) HELLER, V. G., AND PAUL, HENRY. Changes in Cell Volume Produced by Varying Concentrations of Different Anticoagulants. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, **19**: 777. 1934.

(9) JONES, W. G., BARTLEY, E. E., SWENSON, M. J., UNDERBJERG, G. K. L., ATKESON, F. W., AND FRYER, H. C. Effects of Supplementing a Calf Ration with Trace Minerals, Aureomycin, and Other Dietary Constituents as Measured by Growth and Feed Consumption. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 188. 1956.

(10) LOOSLI, J. K., HUFFMAN, C. F., PETERSEN, W. E., AND PHILLIPS, P. H. *Recommended Nutrient Allowances for Domestic Animals. III. Recommended Nutrient Allowances for Dairy Cattle.* National Research Council, Washington, D. C. 1950.

(11) MYERS, VICTOR C., BEARD, HOWARD H., AND BARNES, BRODA O. Studies in the Nutritional Anemia of the Rat. IV. The Production of Hemoglobinemia and Polycythemia in Normal Animals by Means of Inorganic Elements. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **94**: 117. 1931.

(12) ORTEN, JAMES M., UNDERHILL, F. ALINE, MUGRAGE, EDWARD R., AND LEWIS, ROBERT C. Polycythemia in the Rat on a Milk-Iron-Copper Diet Supplemented by Cobalt. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **96**: 11. 1932.

(13) ORTEN, JAMES M., UNDERHILL, F. ALINE, MUGRAGE, EDWARD R., AND LEWIS, ROBERT C. Blood Volume Studies in Cobalt Polycythemia. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **99**: 457. 1933.

(14) SCHULTZE, M. O. Metallic Elements and Blood Formation. *Physiol. Revs.*, **20**: 37. 1940.

(15) SELYE, HANS. *The Story of the Adaptation Syndrome.* ACTA, Inc. Medical Publishers (Montreal, Canada), **51**: 54. 1952.

(16) THOMAS, J. W., OKAMOTO, M., JACOBSON, W. C., AND MOORE, L. A. A Study of Hemoglobin Levels in the Blood of Young Dairy Calves and the Alleviation of Anemia by Iron. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 805. 1954.

(17) UNDERWOOD, E. J., AND ELVEHJEM, C. A. Is Cobalt of Any Significance in the Treatment of Milk Anemia with Iron and Copper? *J. Biol. Chem.*, **124**: 419. 1938.

(18) WINTROBE, MAXWELL M. *Clinical Hematology.* 3rd ed. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia. 1951.

(19) WISE, G. H., CALDWELL, M. J., PARRISH, D. B., FLIPSE, R. J., AND HUGHES, J. S. Changes in Cell Volume and in Concentration of Hemoglobin and of Several Inorganic Constituents of the Blood of Calves During Early Postnatal Development. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **30**: 983. 1947.

FREEZING BOVINE SEMEN. I. TECHNIQUES FOR FREEZING BOVINE SPERMATOZOA IN MILK DILUENTS[1,2]

W. T. O'DELL AND J. O. ALMQUIST

Dairy Breeding Research Center, Department of Dairy Science
The Pennsylvania State University, University Park

Effects of level of glycerol and method of adding it, equilibration time, and addition of sugars to milk diluents, on the survival of spermatozoa after freezing, were studied. Heated and cysteine-treated homogenized milk and skimmilk diluents gave survival rates after freezing equal to those obtained with egg yolk–citrate diluent. Spermatozoa frozen in milk diluents maintained higher motility after thawing and storage at + 5° C. than those frozen in egg yolk–citrate. In skimmilk diluent, prefreezing glycerol equilibration periods of 30 min. and 4 hr. resulted in spermatozoan survival equal to or better than 18 hr. Adding 1.25% fructose to a skimmilk diluent resulted in a significant increase in freezability of bull spermatozoa as compared to untreated controls. *Editor.*

Most of the research on freezing bovine spermatozoa has involved a combination of glycerol and egg yolk–citrate diluent, but several reports have appeared on frozen semen involving glycerol in combination with various milk diluents. Erickson *et al. (5)* and Mixner and Saroff *(9)* found 10% glycerol to be the optimum level for use in heated homogenized milk, whereas Jones *et al. (7)* recently reported that 7% was best. For heated skimmilk diluent, an early report from this station *(11)* indicated a requirement of from 10 to 13% glycerol, in contrast to reports of 7.5% by Mixner and Saroff *(9)* and 8% by O'Dell and Hurst *(10)*.

With heated skimmilk, O'Dell and Almquist *(11)* found no significant differences in sperm survival after freezing among glycerol equilibration periods of 0.5, 4, and 18 hr. O'Dell and Hurst *(10)* compared glycerol equilibration times of 0.5 and 18 hr. for semen diluted in heated skimmilk and found a significant difference in favor of the shorter time.

In connection with research at this station on milk diluents for bovine semen, studies were initiated in 1953 to determine the usefulness of these diluents for freezing semen. The results reported here include studies on the effects of level of glycerol, method of adding glycerol, equilibration period, and the addition of sugars to milk diluents on the survival of bovine spermatozoa after freezing.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE AND RESULTS

As soon as possible after collection, the semen was partially diluted to 30 million motile spermatozoa per milliliter and cooled to 5° C. over a 3- to 4-hr.

Received for publication March 8, 1957.

[1] Authorized for publication February 25, 1957, as Paper No. 2130 in the Journal series of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station.

[2] Supported in part by a grant from the Pennsylvania State Association of Artificial Breeding Cooperatives.

period. Final dilution was achieved by adding, in five equal portions at 6-min. intervals, an equal volume of diluent containing twice the desired final concentration of glycerol. The final diluted semen contained 1,000 units each of penicillin and streptomycin and 15 million motile spermatozoa per milliliter. Unless otherwise indicated, an 18-hr. equilibration period was allowed before freezing. In Experiments 1, 2, and 3, 1-ml. portions of diluted semen were put into 75 by 10 mm. Pyrex test tubes, and sealed with cork stoppers and adhesive tape. In Experiments 4 and 5, the samples were placed in 1.6-ml. glass ampules and sealed with an oxygen-propane gas flame. The semen samples were frozen in an ethyl alcohol bath by the gradual addition of dry ice and were thawed in either a 5 or 40° C. water bath. Duplicate spermatozoan motility estimations were made from each tube immediately after thawing and were averaged for use in statistical analysis. The ampules were coded to aid in reducing bias on the part of the observer.

The interaction between treatments and storage intervals was significant only in Experiment 4. Therefore, the tables for the other experiments (Tables 1, 2, and 4) were prepared using an average of the percentages of motile spermatozoa observed immediately after freezing and those observed after storage at −79° C.

Experiment 1. A factorial experiment was designed to determine the effect of diluters and levels of glycerol on the survival of bull spermatozoa frozen to −79° C. The following diluters were tested: *(a)* skimmilk heated at 92° C. for 10 min.; *(b)* skimmilk treated with 1 mg. of cysteine hydrochloride per milliliter of diluent; *(c)* heated homogenized milk; *(d)* cysteine-treated homogenized milk; *(e)* 1:3 egg yolk–citrate, in which the egg yolk was contained in the nonglycerol fraction only; and *(f)* 1:4 egg yolk–citrate, in which the egg yolk was present in both the nonglycerol and glycerol fractions. Each diluter was tested with 7, 10, and 13% glycerol by volume. The 18 treatments were evaluated with a total of 10 ejaculates, representing eight different bulls. Duplicate tubes of semen from each experimental diluent were frozen at the following rate: 1° C. per minute from +5 to −15° C. and rapidly (10 to 15° C. per minute) from −15 to −79° C. One tube of each pair was thawed immediately after freezing, whereas the remaining tube was stored at −79° C. for one week before examination. After thawing, the semen samples were maintained at 5° C. and motility estimated after 24 and 48 hr. of storage.

The results of this experiment are presented (Table 1). Analysis of variance showed a highly significant interaction between diluents and glycerol levels ($P < 0.01$). The skimmilk diluents containing 7% glycerol and the egg yolk diluents with 13% glycerol showed highly significantly ($P < 0.01$) poorer motility after freezing than the other treatments. Although slightly higher results were obtained with 10% glycerol in homogenized milk, the differences among the three glycerol levels were not significant. These results show that spermatozoa freeze equally as well in milk diluents as in egg yolk–citrate.

A highly significant difference ($P < 0.01$) in favor of milk diluters was found in the ability of spermatozoa to maintain motility during storage at +5° C.

TABLE 1

Effect of glycerol level on the survival of bull spermatozoa frozen in various diluents
(Mean % motile sperm in ten ejaculates)

Diluent	7% Glycerol	10% Glycerol	13% Glycerol	Post-thawing storage at 5° C. for: 0 hr.	24 hr.	48 hr.
Heated skimmilk	37	44	46	42	37	32
Cysteine-treated skimmilk	41	44	48	44	38	33
Heated homogenized milk	43	45	41	43	38	32
Cysteine-treated homogenized milk	43	44	42	43	39	36
Yolk-citrate 1:3	44	45	34	41	17	11
Yolk-citrate 1:4	45	46	38	43	21	14

post-thawing. Table 1 shows that semen frozen in milk diluters declined only 7 to 11 percentage units during 48 hr. of storage at +5° C.; whereas, semen frozen in egg yolk–citrate diluters declined approximately 30 percentage units.

Experiment 2. To test the effect of varying equilibration times and glycerol levels on the freezability of bull spermatozoa, a factorial experiment was designed involving two equilibration times (0.5 and 18 hr.), two glycerol levels (7 and 13% by volume), and two diluters (1:3 egg yolk–citrate and heated skimmilk). The semen samples were frozen in duplicate tubes at the following rates: 0.8° C. per minute from +5 to −10° C.; 1° C. per minute from −10 to −15° C.; 1.5° C. per minute from −15 to −20° C.; 2° C. per minute from −20 to −35° C., and 4 to 5° C. per minute from −35 to −79° C. One sample was thawed and examined immediately after freezing, whereas the other was stored at −79° C. for 48 hr.

Results of this experiment are shown (Table 2) and represent a mean of ten ejaculates. Analysis of variance revealed a highly significant interaction ($P < 0.01$) between diluents and equilibration times, as well as between diluents and glycerol levels. No interaction was found between equilibration time and glycerol level. With 1:3 yolk-citrate, an equilibration period of 18 hr. gave significantly higher percentages of motile sperm after freezing than a period of 0.5 hr. There was no difference between the 0.5- and 18-hr. equilibration periods with heated skimmilk. As an Experiment 1, in this study the 13%

TABLE 2

Effect of glycerol equilibration time and glycerol level on the percentages of motile spermatozoa surviving freezing to −79° C.
(Mean % motile sperm in semen of ten bulls)

Diluent	Per cent glycerol		Motile sperm after equilibration for: 0.5 hr.	18 hr.	Av.
				(%)	
Heated skimmilk	7		44	40	42
	13		45	46	45
		Av.	44	43	
Yolk-citrate 1:3	7		36	41	38
	13		32	38	35
		Av.	34	40	

glycerol level in heated skimmilk gave better sperm survival after freezing than the 7% level, whereas 7% was best for spermatozoa frozen in 1:3 yolk-citrate.

Experiment 3. Four methods of adding glycerol to the partially diluted and cooled semen were tested by freezing one ejaculate from each of ten bulls. Ten % glycerol by volume was used, and duplicate samples were frozen at the same rate as in Experiment 2. One sample was thawed and examined immediately after freezing, and the other was stored for 48 hr. at −79° C. before examination. By averaging these two observations, the percentages of motile spermatozoa were as follows:

Adding glycerol-skimmilk solution all at one time	39
Three equal additions at 10-min. intervals	41
Five equal additions at 6-min. intervals	42
Five equal additions at 12-min. intervals	42

The differences among the three methods of stepwise addition of the glycerol-skimmilk solution were not significant. However, these methods were significantly ($P < 0.05$) superior to addition all at once.

Experiment 4. The addition of sugar to egg yolk–citrate diluent has been reported to improve freezability of spermatozoa and permit freezing soon after addition of glycerol *(1, 3, 13)*. Therefore, a 4×4 factorial experiment was designed to study the effect of the addition of sugars to heated skimmilk diluent on the freezability of spermatozoa equilibrated for 0.5, 4, 8, and 16 hr. The following sugars were incorporated in the diluent by adding 2.5% (wt/vol) in the glycerol fraction: *(a)* none; *(b)* 1.25% of arabinose; *(c)* 1.25% of glucose, and *(d)* 1.25% of fructose. Thirteen % glycerol by volume was used and duplicate samples were frozen at the following rate: 3° C. per minute from +5 to −15° C.; 10° C. per minute from −15 to −50° C., and, rapidly (approximately 20° C. per minute) from −50 to −79° C. One ampule of each treatment was stored at −79° C. for ten days.

The results of this experiment are shown (Table 3) and represent a mean of ten ejaculates from six bulls. Analysis of variance showed that the addition of 1.25% fructose to heated skimmilk permitted a significantly ($P < 0.05$) higher survival of spermatozoa after freezing than when no sugar was added.

TABLE 3

Effect of various sugars and equilibration times on the survival of spermatozoa frozen to −79° C. in heated skimmilk diluent
(Mean of ten ejaculates)

Sugar	Motile sperm after equilibration for:					Motile sperm after storage at −79° C. for:	
	0.5 hr.	4 hr.	8 hr.	16 hr.	Av.	0 day	10 days
	(%)						
None	41	40	38	32	38	42	34
Arabinose	43	41	41	39	41	43	39
Glucose	43	42	42	37	41	43	39
Fructose	46	44	44	39	43	45	41
Av.	43	42	41	37	41	43	38

The values obtained for glucose and arabinose were slightly, but not significantly, higher than those obtained when no sugar was added. The interaction between sugars and equilibration periods was not significant. In heated skimmilk, improved freezability was obtained with equilibration periods of less than 16 hr. in the untreated controls, as well as in the samples containing added sugar. Regardless of treatment, the percentages of motile spermatozoa observed in samples frozen after 0.5, 4, and 8 hr. of equilibration were significantly ($P < 0.05$) higher than those obtained after 16 hr. of equilibration. Samples frozen within 0.5 hr. after the addition of glycerol showed the highest motility after freezing. This substantiates the results presented in Experiment 2.

A highly significant ($P < 0.01$) interaction between sugars and storage intervals at −79° C. (none *vs.* ten days) was found. There was less deterioration during storage at −79° C. for ten days in the samples containing added sugar than in the untreated controls.

Experiment 5. This experiment was designed to investigate the effect of the addition of fructose on the level of glycerol required for optimum freezability of spermatozoa in heated skimmilk. Glycerol levels of 7, 10, and 13% were tested in combination with 0.0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0% by weight of fructose. Duplicate samples of each treatment were frozen after 6 hr. of equilibration at the same rate as in Experiment 4.

Table 4 presents the results of this trial and represents a mean of ten ejaculates. Spermatozoan survival after freezing in samples containing 10 and 13% glycerol was highly significantly ($P < 0.01$) superior to that observed with 7% glycerol. Thus, the addition of fructose did not reduce the requirement of 10 to 13% glycerol (found in Experiments 1 and 2) for maximum freezability of spermatozoa in heated skimmilk. Regardless of glycerol level, there was a highly significant ($P < 0.01$) difference among the motilities observed after freezing, in samples containing the different levels of fructose. Based on the least significant difference between means, significantly ($P < 0.01$) higher percentages of motile spermatozoa after freezing were obtained with samples containing 0.5 and 1.0% fructose than with samples containing 0.0 and 2.0% fructose. The differences among the other levels of fructose were not significant.

TABLE 4

Effect of glycerol and fructose levels on the survival of spermatozoa frozen to −79° C. in heated skimmilk diluent

(Mean of ten ejaculates)

	Motile sperm			
Fructose	7% Glycerol	10% Glycerol	13% Glycerol	Av.
		(%)		
0.0	39	47	44	43
0.5	43	49	49	47
1.0	44	46	50	47
1.5	43	48	46	45
2.0	39	44	47	43
Av.	42	47	48	

DISCUSSION

These results show that bull spermatozoa can be frozen equally as well in milk diluents as in an egg yolk–citrate diluent. In these experiments, the level of glycerol giving highest survival of spermatozoa after freezing varied with the diluent employed. Best results were obtained with 10% glycerol in homogenized milk and from 7 to 10% in egg yolk–citrate. These findings are in general agreement with those of other workers *(2, 5, 8, 9, 12)*. However, with skimmilk, 10 to 13% glycerol was required for optimum freezability, which is higher than the 7.5-8% levels reported by two other stations *(9, 10)*. Studies in progress at this station indicate that, as the level of total solids in a skimmilk diluent increases, the level of glycerol required for optimum freezability also increases. Thus, variations in the level of glycerol reported as optimum by different investigators can not be accurately evaluated unless the composition of the skimmilks is known. In Experiment 1 it was found that spermatozoa frozen in milk diluents were capable of maintaining a significantly higher percentage of motility after thawing and storage at +5° C. for two days than those frozen in egg yolk–citrate. The rapid loss in viability of spermatozoa after freezing and thawing may be related to the lower fertility results obtained with frozen semen.

Elimination of the glycerol equilibration period would decrease the total time required for processing frozen semen and might improve survival, by reducing the time during which the spermatozoa are motile prior to freezing. In these studies, a 0.5 hr. equilibration period with heated skimmilk gave equally as good, or better, sperm survival than longer periods of from 4 to 18 hr. These results need to be substantiated by fertility trials. Williams *(14)* has presented data showing that the fertility of semen diluted in homogenized milk and frozen after 6 hr. of equilibration was slightly higher than that obtained with portions of the same ejaculates frozen after equilibration for 18 hr.

It has been reported that glucose *(13)*, arabinose *(4)*, and fructose *(6)* increase the freezability of bull spermatozoa in egg yolk–citrate diluent. Upon testing these three sugars in a skimmilk diluent, it was found that fructose was the only one resulting in a significant increase in freezability of bull spermatozoa. Elliott *et al. (3)* have reported that the addition of fructose to egg yolk–citrate diluent improved the freezability of spermatozoa when no equilibration period was provided. In the present studies with heated skimmilk, a progressive improvement in freezability of spermatozoa with shorter equilibration periods was observed in the untreated control samples, as well as in those containing added sugar. Thus, the improved freezability obtained by adding sugar to skimmilk diluent was not related to the length of the equilibration period.

SUMMARY

The effects of level of glycerol, method of adding glycerol, equilibration period, and the addition of sugars to milk diluents on the survival of bovine spermatozoa after freezing have been studied. Heated and cysteine-treated homogenized milk and skimmilk diluents gave survival rates after freezing

equal to those obtained with egg yolk–citrate diluent. With homogenized milk, 10% glycerol by volume gave slightly higher survival rates than 7 or 13% glycerol. With skimmilk, 10 to 13% was required, whereas with egg yolk–citrate, better results were obtained with 7 and 10% glycerol. Spermatozoa frozen in milk diluents maintained a higher ($P < 0.01$) percentage motility after thawing and storage at +5° C. than spermatozoa frozen in egg yolk–citrate.

The stepwise addition of glycerol to semen diluted and frozen in heated skimmilk gave slightly better post-thawing motility than adding the glycerol all at one time. In skimmilk diluent, prefreezing glycerol equilibration periods of 30 min. and 4 hr. resulted in spermatozoan survival equal to or better than 18 hr. Equilibration time was not related to the level of glycerol present in the diluent.

The addition of 1.25% fructose to a skimmilk diluent resulted in a significant ($P < 0.05$) increase in freezability of bull spermatozoa, as compared to the untreated controls. However, the addition of sugar had no effect on the equilibration period or level of glycerol needed for optimum freezability. The addition of sugar resulted in higher percentages of motile spermatozoa following storage at −79° C. for ten days than samples without added sugar.

REFERENCES

(1) Blackshaw, A. W. The Effect of Equilibration and the Addition of Various Sugars on the Revival of Spermatozoa from −79° C. *Australian Vet. J.*, **31**: 124. 1955.

(2) Cragle, R. G., Myers, R. M., Waugh, R. K., Hunter, J. S., and Anderson, R. L. The Effects of Various Levels of Sodium Citrate, Glycerol, and Equilibration Time on Survival of Bovine Spermatozoa After Storage at −79° C. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 508. 1955.

(3) Elliott, F. I., Elliott, E. J., and Hafs, H. D. Current Results with Frozen Semen. p. 200. *Proc. 7th Ann. Conv. National Association Artificial Breeders.* Harrisburg, Pa. 1954.

(4) Emmens, C. W., and Blackshaw, A. W. The Low-Temperature Storage of Ram, Bull, and Rabbit Spermatozoa. *Australian Vet. J.*, **26**: 226. 1950.

(5) Erickson, W. E., Graham, E. F., and Frederick, E. C. The Effect of Antibiotics, Levels of Glycerol, and Rates of Freezing on Revival Rate of Bovine Spermatozoa in Yolk-Citrate and Milk Extenders. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 651. 1954.

(6) Hafs, H. D., and Elliott, F. I. The Effect of Methods of Adding Egg Yolk and Monosaccharides on the Survival of Frozen Bull Spermatozoa. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 811. 1955.

(7) Jones, W. M., Perkins, J. R., and Seath, D. M. The Effect of Glycerol Level and Rate of Freezing, for Various Extenders, on the Survival of Bovine Spermatozoa Frozen and Stored at −79° C. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 1574. 1956.

(8) Miller, W. J., and VanDemark, N. L. The Influence of Glycerol Level, Various Temperature Aspects, and Certain Other Factors on the Survival of Bull Spermatozoa at Subzero Temperatures. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 45. 1954.

(9) Mixner, J. P., and Saroff, Jack. Interference by Glycerol with Differential Staining of Bull Spermatozoa as Used with Semen Thawed from the Frozen State. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 1094. 1954.

(10) O'Dell, G. D., and Hurst, Victor. The Effect of Glycerol Equilibration Time on the Freezing of Bovine Spermatozoa in Egg Yolk–Sodium Citrate and Skimmilk Semen Extenders. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 1156. 1956.

(11) O'DELL, W. T., AND ALMQUIST, J. O. Techniques for Freezing Bull Spermatozoa in Heated Milk and Preliminary Breeding Results. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 652. 1954.

(12) SAROFF, JACK, AND MIXNER, J. P. The Relationship of Egg Yolk and Glycerol Content of Diluters and Glycerol Equilibration Time to Survival of Bull Spermatozoa After Low Temperature Freezing. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 292. 1955.

(13) VANDEMARK, N. L., AND KINNEY, W. C., JR. Procedure Used in Freezing Bull Semen. p. 192. *Proc. 7th Ann. Conv. National Association Artificial Breeders.* Harrisburg, Pa. 1954.

(14) WILLIAMS, J. A. Preliminary Report on Effect of Glycerol Equilibration Time on the Fertility of Frozen Bull Semen. p. 199. *Proc. 7th Ann. Conv. National Association Artificial Breeders.* Harrisburg, Pa. 1954.

FREEZING OF BOVINE SEMEN. II. EFFECT OF MILK SOLIDS LEVEL, GLYCEROL LEVEL, AND FRUCTOSE ON FREEZABILITY OF BULL SPERMATOZOA IN RECONSTITUTED AND FRESH SKIMMILK DILUENTS[1, 2, 3]

R. P. AMANN AND J. O. ALMQUIST

Dairy Breeding Research Center, Department of Dairy Science, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park

This investigation revealed that the level of glycerol required for optimum spermatozoan freezability was related to the total solids content of skimmilk diluents, and that 1.25% added fructose improved the post-thawing motility of spermatozoa frozen in reconstituted skimmilk. Reconstituted skimmilk gave optimum spermatozoan survival when the glycerol percentage by volume equalled the total solids percentage by weight, and when both were 9 or 11%. In fresh skimmilk containing 9% solids, 11% glycerol was significantly better than 9 or 13%. *Editor.*

A recent report from this station *(8)* cited levels of glycerol found by various workers to give optimum freezability of bovine spermatozoa in heated fresh skimmilk diluent. In egg yolk–citrate diluent, the optimum glycerol level for freezing bull semen has been found to be dependent both upon the concentration of egg yolk *(10)* and upon the concentration of sodium citrate *(3)* in the diluent. Saacke and Almquist *(9)* observed that altering the total solids content of skimmilk from 9 to 11% resulted in significantly decreased spermatozoan livability at +5° C. The fortification of skimmilk used for human consumption to approximately 10.5% total solids is a common commercial practice. Thus, it appears that the level of glycerol required for optimum spermatozoan freezability in skimmilk diluent may be influenced by the total solids content of the milk.

The inclusion of fructose in heated skimmilk and egg yolk–citrate diluents has been found to improve spermatozoan freezability *(1, 7, 8)*. Reconstituted (Instant Pet) nonfat dry milk solids were found by Johnson *et al. (4)* to provide a satisfactory diluent for storing bovine spermatozoa at +5° C. Use of powdered milk diluent for freezing semen would be especially advantageous in areas where good-quality fresh milk is difficult, or impossible, to obtain.

The present study was undertaken to determine, *(a)* if the level of glycerol required for optimum spermatozoan freezability is related to the total solids

Received for publication July 24, 1957.

[1] Authorized for publication on July 17, 1957, as Paper No. 2167 in the journal series of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station.

[2] The data contained in this paper are part of a thesis submitted by the senior author to the Graduate School of The Pennsylvania State University, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science.

[3] Supported in part by a grant from the Pennsylvania State Association of Artificial Breeding Cooperatives.

content of skimmilk diluent, and *(b)* if the addition of fructose would improve the post-thawing motility of bovine spermatozoa in reconstituted skimmilk diluent.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Fresh and reconstituted skimmilks were adjusted to various total solids levels and heated at 92 to 95° C. for 10 min. Throughout these trials, instant (Pet Milk Company) nonfat dry milk solids (NFDMS) were used to prepare the reconstituted skimmilk diluents. In Experiments 1 and 2, the total solids level of the skimmilks before heating was determined by the Mojonnier method. Freshly collected semen was partially diluted at room temperature to 30 million motile spermatozoa per milliliter in the heated skimmilk diluents. After cooling to +5° C., an equal volume of diluent containing twice the desired final concentration of glycerol was added in five equal portions at 10-min. intervals. The final glycerolated semen contained 15 million motile spermatozoa and 1,000 units each of penicillin and streptomycin per milliliter. In each experiment, a fresh commercial skimmilk which had been fortified with condensed skimmilk to a varying total solids content was tested simultaneously with 13% glycerol. During the 6-hr. equilibration period, 1.0-ml. portions of diluted semen were placed in 1.6-ml. glass ampules. The ampules of semen were frozen in a bath of ethyl alcohol by the gradual addition of crushed dry ice. The freezing rate was 3° C. per minute from +5 to −15° C., 10° C. per minute from −15 to −50° C., and approximately 12° C. per minute from −50 to −75° C.

The ampules of frozen semen were thawed in ice water immediately after freezing, or after ten days of storage at from −78 to −79° C. Duplicate estimations of the per cent of motile spermatozoa were made on each ampule and were averaged for use in statistical analysis. The ampules were coded and randomly selected for thawing, to aid in reducing observer bias.

The only interactions with storage intervals which were significant were those with either total solids levels or ejaculates. Since these interactions were of minor importance and did not change the over-all trends, the tables and figures were prepared by averaging the percentages of motile spermatozoa observed after zero and ten days of storage.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Experiment 1. NFDMS diluents were prepared with glass-distilled water at total solids levels of 9, 11, 13, and 15%, as follows:

Level of total solids	Weight of NFDMS	Volume of water
(%)	*(g.)*	*(ml.)*
9	27.8	272.2
11	34.1	265.9
13	40.2	259.8
15	46.4	253.6

Each of the reconstituted skimmilks was tested in a 4×4 factorial experiment at glycerol levels of 9, 11, 13, and 15% by volume. Diluent combinations of 9% solids–5% glycerol, 9% solids–7% glycerol, and 11% solids–7% glycerol also were tested. A different lot of NFDMS was used for each two of the ten ejaculates.

Results presented (Table 1) represent the mean motility for ten ejaculates from nine bulls. Analysis of variance showed a highly significant interaction ($P < 0.01$) between the total solids content of the skimmilk and the level of

TABLE 1

Effect of various levels of total solids and glycerol on the average motility of spermatozoa in reconstituted NFDMS diluents thawed after zero and ten days of storage at −79° C.

(Mean % motility of ten ejaculates)

Desired per cent total solids	Actual per cent total solids	Per cent glycerol						
		5	7	9	11	13[a]	15	Av.[b]
9	9.13 ± 0.04	28	35	39	39	26	10	28.4
11	11.24 ± 0.14		28	32	36	35	28	32.8
13	13.08 ± 0.12			23	26	32	29	27.6
15	15.13 ± 0.15			6	9	12	14	10.4
Av.				25.0	27.7	26.3	20.2	24.8

[a] Motility in fresh commercial skimmilk diluent (av. 9.86 ± 0.69% total solids) averaged 42%.

[b] Includes only the 9, 11, 13, and 15% glycerol levels.

glycerol required for optimum spermatozoan freezability. The highly significant solids level–glycerol level–ejaculate interaction was used as the error term for calculating the "F" value for the solids level–glycerol level interaction. There were no significant differences among the combinations of 9% solids–9% glycerol, 9% solids–11% glycerol, and 11% solids–11% glycerol, when tested by the least significant difference between means. With 13 and 15% solids diluents, the best results were obtained when the glycerol level was equal to the total solids level. For a given total solids level, post-thawing motility increased as the glycerol level approached the solids level (see Figure 1). Maximum motility was attained when the glycerol level was essentially equal to the total solids level; whereas, a further increase in the glycerol concentration resulted in reduced motility.

To define further the interaction of total solids and glycerol, the multiple regression technique was used to calculate an equation expressing this relationship. This equation, with the per cent of motile spermatozoa represented by Y, the total solids level represented by X_1, and the glycerol level by X_2, is as follows:

$$Y = +16.36X_1 + 1.574X_2 + 1.036X_1X_2 - 1.323X_1^2 - 0.6135X_2^2 - 51.19$$

Based on this equation, the optimum levels of total solids and glycerol in reconstituted NFDMS diluent were calculated to be 10.0% by weight and 9.7% by volume, respectively.

Experiment 2. This 4×3 factorial experiment was similar in design to Experiment 1, except that fresh skimmilk obtained directly from a separator

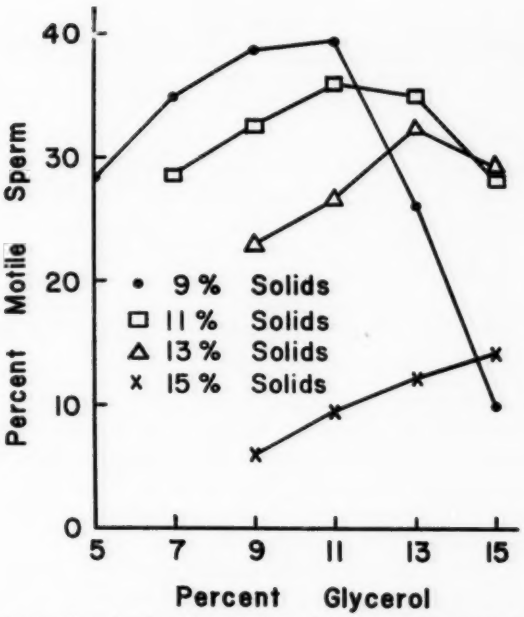


FIG. 1. Effect of various total solids and glycerol levels on the average motility of spermatozoa thawed after zero and ten days of storage at −79° C., in reconstituted NFDMS diluents.

was used, rather than NFDMS. The solids level of four lots of fresh skimmilk was adjusted with condensed skimmilk or distilled water. Diluents tested were unaltered fresh skimmilk and fresh skimmilk adjusted to 9, 11, and 13% total solids. Glycerol levels of 9, 11, and 13% were used with the unaltered skimmilk and with each of the three solids levels. Additional combinations, consisting of 7% glycerol with 9 and 11% solids, and 15% glycerol with 11 and 13% solids skimmilk, were tested.

The mean percentages of motility for ten ejaculates from eight bulls are presented (Table 2). Analysis of variance of the basic 4×3 factorial experiment showed a highly significant interaction between the level of total solids and the level of glycerol in fresh skimmilk diluent. The interaction among ejaculates, solids levels, and glycerol levels was significant.

The relationship between solids and glycerol levels in fresh skimmilk is illustrated (Figure 2). At each solids level, as the glycerol concentration was increased, post-thawing spermatozoan motility also increased. However, maximum freezability in fresh skimmilk was not attained until the glycerol level exceeded the total solids level. An increase in glycerol concentration above its optimum level resulted in decreased spermatozoan motility only in the 9% solids diluent.

Nine per cent solids diluent with 11% glycerol was significantly ($P < 0.05$) better than with 9% glycerol, and highly significantly better than with 13% glycerol. In unaltered skimmilk, 11% glycerol gave highly signifi-

TABLE 2

Effect of various levels of total solids and glycerol on the average motility of spermatozoa in fresh skimmilk diluents thawed after zero and ten days of storage at −79°C.
(Mean % motility of ten ejaculates)

Desired per cent total solids	Actual per cent total solids	Per cent glycerol					
		7	9	11	13[a]	15	Av.[b]
Unaltered	9.02 ± 0.04		36	40	32		35.8
9	9.01 ± 0.03	30	35	39	33		35.7
11	10.94 ± 0.06	26	32	38	38	39	36.1
13	13.00 ± 0.11		15	20	23	28	19.2
Av.			29.6	33.8	31.8		31.7

[a] Motility in fresh commercial skimmilk diluent (av. 9.50 ± 0.71% total solids) averaged 34%.

[b] Includes only the 9, 11, and 13% glycerol levels.

cantly greater motility than 9 or 13% glycerol. With 11% solids diluent, there was no significant difference between 11 and 13% glycerol. Although 13% solids skimmilk gave highly significantly poorer freezability than the three other diluents tested, it responded best with 15% glycerol. There were no significant differences among unaltered and 9% solids skimmilks with 11% glycerol, and 11% solids skimmilk with 11 or 13% glycerol.

Experiment 3. Reconstituted NFDMS skimmilks were prepared to contain 9 and 11% total solids and each was tested with 9 and 11% glycerol. Fructose

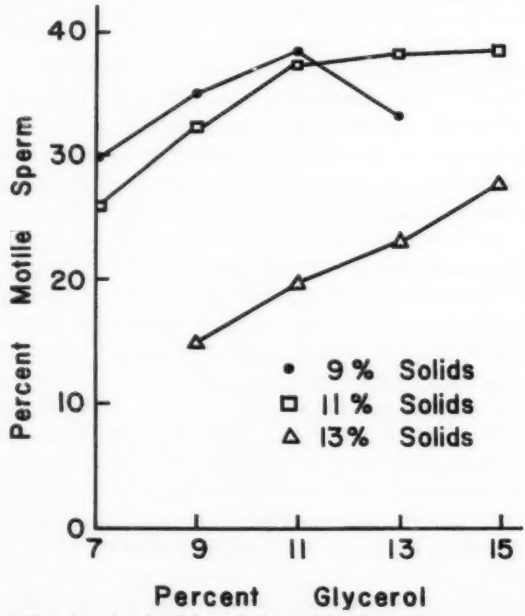


FIG. 2. Effect of various total solids and glycerol levels on the average motility of spermatozoa thawed after zero and ten days of storage at −79° C., in fresh skimmilk diluents.

was added to each of the four diluents at levels of 0.00 and 1.25% (w/v) by dissolving twice the desired final concentration in the glycerol fraction of the diluent. A different lot of NFDMS was used for each two of the 12 ejaculates frozen.

The mean percentages of motile spermatozoa after zero and ten days of storage are presented (Table 3). Analysis of variance showed that the addition of fructose to reconstituted NFDMS diluents resulted in a highly significant increase in post-thawing motility. The solids level–glycerol level–fructose level interaction also was highly significant, although the differences were small. With 9% solids–11% glycerol diluent there was a highly significant increase in post-thawing motility when fructose was present, and with 11% solids–9% glycerol diluent, the increase approached significance at the 5% level. There were no significant differences among the four diluents containing fructose, except that 9% solids–11% glycerol was significantly better than 9% solids–9% glycerol. Among the diluents without fructose, 11% solids–11% glycerol was highly significantly better than the three other combinations. When the fresh commercial skimmilk diluent contained fructose, it was highly significantly better than any other diluent. The ejaculate variation in response to the solids level–fructose level and the glycerol level–fructose level interactions was small but significant.

TABLE 3

Effect of fructose on the average motility of spermatozoa in reconstituted NFDMS diluents thawed after zero and ten days of storage at −79° C.

(Mean % motility of 12 ejaculates)

Diluent	0.00% Fructose	1.25% Fructose	Difference
Fresh commercial skimmilk	37	46	+9
9% solids			
9% glycerol	33	35	+2
11% glycerol	31	38	+7
11% solids			
9% glycerol	33	35	+2
11% glycerol	36	37	+1
Av.	33.3	36.3	+3.0

In all experiments, the decrease in post-thawing motility during ten days of storage at −79° C. was highly significant. In Experiments 1, 2, and 3, this decline averaged eight, seven, and eight percentage units, respectively. In Experiment 3, the loss in motile spermatozoa was not reduced by the presence of fructose in the NFDMS diluent.

Other experiments have been conducted in this laboratory to determine the effect of adding 1.25% fructose to fresh commercial skimmilk diluent on spermatozoan freezability *(8)*. These data have been combined with those from the present study to provide information on 32 ejaculates from 23 bulls. The average post-thawing motility in the fresh commercial skimmilk diluent containing fructose was 47%, as compared to 41% without fructose. The difference between the standard deviations for the motility of the ejaculates frozen with and without fructose (6.2 *vs.* 10.3) was highly significant.

DISCUSSION

The data presented show that the level of glycerol required for optimum spermatozoan freezability in heated skimmilk diluent is dependent upon the total solids content of the milk. In heated reconstituted skimmilk diluent, best results were obtained when the total solids (w/w) and glycerol (v/v) levels were in a 1:1 ratio. The optimum composition for NFDMS diluent, as calculated by multiple regression of 10.0% total solids and 9.7% glycerol, is in agreement with the recent findings of Bruce *(2)*.

With fresh skimmilk diluent, a slightly different relationship between solids and glycerol levels was found. Experiment 2 showed that the glycerol level in fresh skimmilk diluent should be approximately two percentage units (v/v) higher than the percentage of total solids (w/w). This finding substantiates previous work at this station, in which 10 to 13% glycerol gave maximum spermatozoan survival in fresh skimmilk diluent *(6, 7, 8)*.

The data in Experiment 1 indicate that bovine spermatozoa can be frozen in heated reconstituted nonfat dry milk solids diluent equally as well as in fresh skimmilk diluent. In this laboratory, a total of 53 ejaculates, representing 29 bulls, has been frozen in both heated 9% solids NFDMS–9% glycerol diluent and in heated fresh commercial skimmilk containing either 11 or 13% glycerol. The average percentages of motile spermatozoa upon thawing, after zero and ten days of storage in these two diluents, were 35.8 and 36.4% respectively.

It is apparent from the current studies that the total solids content of the skimmilk used should be determined, if optimum spermatozoan motility after thawing is desired. Furthermore, recommendations for glycerol levels used in skimmilk should be accompanied by total solids data for the milk used.

The finding that with both fresh and reconstituted skimmilks the glycerol level must be increased as the total solids level increases is similar to observations of Saroff and Mixner *(10)* with egg yolk–citrate diluent. These results make tenable the postulate that the solids in a diluent, either egg yolk solids *(10)* or colloidal milk solids, tie up a portion of the glycerol. Although not demonstrated in the present study, the increased glycerol requirement with increasing solids levels might also be attributed to an increase in the electrolyte concentration in the diluent. Johnson *et al. (4)* observed that bovine spermatozoa were very sensitive to changes in the electrolyte concentration of reconstituted NFDMS diluent when stored at +5° C. Lovelock *(5)* postulated that the beneficial action of glycerol during freezing is due in part to its action as a salt buffer, which prevents the formation of a lethal concentration of electrolyte. Thus, it is possible that increased glycerol requirement with fortified skimmilk results from the increase in both total solids and electrolytes.

The over-all effect of adding fructose to NFDMS diluent was to increase post-thawing motility by three percentage units. This beneficial effect appeared to be greater when the solids to glycerol ratio was altered from the 1:1 ratio found to be optimum in Experiment 1. There also appeared to be a reduction in the variability among ejaculates in response to the solids-glycerol interaction.

SUMMARY

The relationship between the total solids and glycerol levels was studied in heated reconstituted instant NFDMS and in heated fresh skimmilk diluents. Heated, reconstituted NFDMS diluent gave spermatozoan freezability equal to that in heated, fresh skimmilk diluent.

In reconstituted skimmilk there was a highly significant interaction ($P < 0.01$) between the level of total milk solids and the level of glycerol required for optimum post-thawing spermatozoan motility. Optimum motility was obtained when the percentage of glycerol (by volume) was equal to the percentage of total solids (by weight) and when both levels were 9 or 11%.

In fresh skimmilk containing 9% solids, it was found that 11% glycerol was significantly better than 9 or 13%. However, when the skimmilk had been fortified with condensed skimmilk to 11% solids, the use of 13 or 15% glycerol gave slightly better results. Comparable freezability was obtained with heated skimmilk diluents containing either 9 or 11% solids when the proper level of glycerol was used. Thus, for optimum spermatozoan motility after thawing, it is essential to ascertain the approximate total solids content of the skimmilk diluent.

The addition of 1.25% fructose to NFDMS diluents resulted in a highly significant increase in post-thawing motility and reduced the variation among ejaculates in spermatozoan survival.

REFERENCES

(1) Blackshaw, A. W. The Effect of Equilibration and the Addition of Various Sugars on the Revival of Spermatozoa from −79° C. *Australian Vet. J.*, **31**: 124. 1955.

(2) Bruce, W. The Application of the Low Temperature Storage of Bull Semen for Artificial Insemination. p. 27, *Proc. IIIrd Intern. Congr. Animal Reproduction, Sec. III.* Cambridge. 1956.

(3) Cragle, R. G., Myers, R. M., Waugh, R. K., Hunter, J. S., and Anderson, R. L. The Effects of Various Levels of Sodium Citrate, Glycerol, and Equilibration Time on Survival of Bovine Spermatozoa After Storage at −79° C. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 508. 1955.

(4) Johnson, P. E., Flipse, R. J., and Almquist, J. O. Diluters for Bovine Semen. VIII. The Effects of Alterations of Some Physical Factors of a Milk Diluter on the Livability of Bull Spermatozoa. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 180. 1956.

(5) Lovelock, J. E. The Mechanism of the Protective Action of Glycerol Against Haemolysis by Freezing and Thawing. *Biochim. et Biophys. Acta*, **11**: 28. 1953.

(6) Marsh, L. A. The Effect of Glycerol Level, Equilibration Time, and Freezing Rate on the Freezability of Bovine Spermatozoa. M.S. thesis, The Pennsylvania State University. 1955.

(7) O'Dell, W. T., and Almquist, J. O. Techniques for Freezing Bull Spermatozoa in Heated Skimmilk and Preliminary Breeding Results. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 652. 1954.

(8) O'Dell, W. T., and Almquist, J. O. Freezing Bovine Semen. I. Techniques for Freezing Bovine Spermatozoa in Milk Diluents. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 1534. 1957.

(9) Saacke, R. G., and Almquist, J. O. The Effect of Heated Fortified Skimmilks upon the Livability of Bovine Spermatozoa. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 1046. 1955.

(10) Saroff, J., and Mixner, J. P. The Relationship of Egg Yolk and Glycerol Content of Diluters and Glycerol Equilibration Time to Survival of Bull Spermatozoa After Low Temperature Storage. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 292. 1955.

CRIMPED OATS FOR DAIRY CATTLE[1]

R. B. BECKER, P. T. DIX ARNOLD, AND J. M. WING
Dairy Science Department

AND

J. T. McCALL AND G. K. DAVIS
Department of Animal Husbandry and Nutrition
University of Florida, Gainesville

The mechanical utilization of crimped oats by calves, heifers, and cows was studied. The losses of crimped oats fed were 0.77%, or less. These results favor their use in coarse-textured feeds for dairy cattle. *Editor.*

The preparation of grains affects their utilization and feeding value. Whole grains and coarsely ground grains usually are more palatable than the same kinds ground finely. More preparation is required for small, hard seeds (kafirs) than for large seeds. There are many reports available concerning the preparation of corn and kafirs, but few trials have dealt with utilization of oats processed in different ways.

Schalk and Amadon *(8)* observed by means of rumen fistulas that about 50% of shelled corn was broken in mastication by a mature cow, but that whole oats entered the rumen practically intact. A bolus of grain soon disintegrated in the rumen. Grains that became enmeshed among the forages returned for rumination. Other kernels passed on intact.

Shaw and Norton *(9)* fed whole oats and collected droppings over seven days from six calves, six yearlings, and six cows. Some oats were washed through the screens. The daily offering per animal, and oats recovered from the feces, were:

	Daily offering *(lb.)*	Whole oats recovered *(%)*
Calves	2–3	2.98
Yearlings	6	5.48
Cows	11	12.06

Davis *et al. (3)* found crimped oats to yield 69.6% of total digestible nutrients, as compared with 68.4% for ground oats. Finely ground concentrates were not digested more efficiently than coarse-textured concentrates. Colovos *et al. (1)* later found values of 70.58 and 67.82% of total digestible nutrients for crimped and ground oats, respectively. Cows ate the coarse concentrates more rapidly than those ground finely.

McCandlish *(6)* observed that calves preferred shelled corn and whole oats to the same grains ground. Olson *(7, 10)* noted that coarsely ground corn and oats were more palatable to cows than these grains whole or finely ground. From 10.8 to 14.8% of whole oats was voided undigested.

Received for publication March 22, 1957.

[1] Florida Agricultural Experiment Station, Journal Series No. 608.

TABLE 1

Three groups of dairy cattle, and the total amount of crimped oats material voided during ten days

No.	Age	Body weight	Crimped oats voided in ten days[a]		Digested
	(Yr., mo., days)	*(lb.)*	*(g.)*	*(%)*	*(%)*
Calves					
133 X	0– 8– 13	335	24.52	0.27	
137 X	0– 8– 5	313	42.94	0.47	
138 X	0– 7– 27	324	17.05	0.19	
142 X	0– 7– 27	330	69.57	0.77	
Av.	0– 8– 4	326	38.52	0.43	99.57
Yearlings					
46 X	1– 6– 16	677	72.25	0.32	
50 X	1– 5– 28	594	38.95	0.17	
51 X	1– 5– 25	583	38.47	0.17	
52 X	1– 5– 6	624	36.78	0.16	
Av.	1– 5– 21	620	46.61	0.21	99.79
Cows					
566 F	5– 8– 27	955	104.78	0.46	
578 F	5– 9– 22	894	117.92	0.52	
595 F	5– 6– 17	838	99.14	0.44	
776 F	3– 11– 26	998	132.86	0.58	
Av.	5– 3– 13	921	113.68	0.50	99.50

[a] Each calf consumed 2 lb. daily of crimped oats; yearlings and cows, 5 lb. each, with free access to hay.

At the Texas Station *(2)*, cows produced more milk from ground than from whole grains in the feed.

Purdue workers *(5, 11)* found a few whole grains in feces from calves four to five months old. Cows voided 20 to 25% of whole oats; 1 to 2% of crushed oats, and negligible amounts of medium-ground oats.

Because a significant percentage of whole grains pass through older cattle undigested, Eckles *(4)* estimated that 10% of their value could be spent in preparation before feeding them to dairy cows. Wilbur *(11)* determined that not over 1 to 2% of crushed oats was found in the cow's feces.

This feeding trial was undertaken to determine the mechanical utilization of crimped oats by dairy animals of different ages.

METHODS

The recleaned Southern-grown oats used in the feeding trials had been tempered and crimped in a commercial feed mill. Two pounds of crimped oats were fed daily as the concentrate per calf, and 5 lb. for each yearling and cow.

Four calves were selected that were about 8 mo. old, weighing about 325 lb. each; four yearling heifers about 18 mo. old averaged 620 lb. in weight, and four Jersey cows averaged about 920 lb. Each animal was placed in a separate pen with free access to water, mineral supplement, and as much coarsely chopped Alyce clover hay as it would consume. Crimped oats and hay were supplied once daily. A ten-day preliminary feeding period was followed by a ten-day

TABLE 2

Composition of crimped oats before and after passage through the digestive tract of cattle

	Moisture	Crude protein	Ash	Ether extract	Crude Fiber	Nitrogen-free extract
	(%)					
Crimped oats	11.25	10.41	2.02	2.71	13.88	59.73
Groats	10.32	14.96	1.70	3.28	9.67	60.07
Oat hulls	9.26	2.67	3.40	0.43	35.60	48.64
	Crimped oats recovered from feces					
Calf No.						
133 X	11.66	8.94	3.27	3.72	19.96	52.45
137 X	12.10	7.04	4.27	2.92	26.79	46.88
138 X	11.58	9.77	3.00	4.49	17.70	53.46
142 X	10.89	7.81	3.81	3.02	10.18	54.29
Av.	11.56	8.39	3.59	3.54	21.16	51.76
Heifer No.						
46 X	9.60	7.00	3.41	3.64	21.25	55.10
50 X	10.65	7.34	3.28	2.47	23.04	53.22
51 X	10.74	8.41	2.94	3.46	19.16	55.29
52 X	11.05	9.24	2.75	4.26	18.07	54.63
Av.	10.51	8.00	3.10	3.46	20.38	54.55
Cow No.						
566 F	11.19	9.56	2.38	3.13	16.56	57.18
578 F	11.39	8.70	2.93	3.18	17.15	56.65
595 F	11.65	9.52	2.58	3.50	16.37	56.38
776 F	11.32	9.64	2.69	3.24	17.23	55.88
Av.	11.39	9.36	2.64	3.26	16.83	56.52

experimental period during which all feces were collected from the lot daily.

The feces of each animal were washed through one-half inch hardware cloth with water, and collected on a finer screen. Separations were made daily from total feces of each calf and yearling, and from 50% aliquot samples for each cow. Whole oats, groats, and oat hulls were picked manually from the fine screen. They were air-dried, weighed, and composited from each animal. The customary proximate feed analyses were determined on the original crimped oats, groats, oat hulls, and on the oat materials separated from the feces of each animal.

RESULTS

The recleaned crimped oats used in the three trials weighed 34 lb. per bushel. Two representative 50-g. samples averaged 66% groats and 34% hulls.

Eight-mo.-old dairy calves each consumed 2 lb. of crimped oats daily, along with a free-choice offering of chopped Alyce clover hay; whereas, the yearling heifers and dry cows each ate 5 lb. daily.

A very small proportion of the total feces was oats or parts of oat kernels. These included intact kernels and hull fragments. Part, and sometimes all, of the starchy contents of the groats had been digested. More hulls than groats were voided.

Earlier investigations on feeding whole grains to cattle had pointed to age, or amount of feed consumed daily, as a factor in the proportion of kernels un-

digested. The results of this investigation, however, did not point to age as an appreciable factor in utilization of crimped oats. Variations were observed between animals in each group. Although losses of oats were small in every instance, yearlings voided a smaller percentage than did the cows. One calf—142-X—voided more than other animals; 776-F was second highest, and 578-F was third among 12 animals.

On the basis of daily intake of oats per 100 lb. live weight, the heifers received 0.81 lb., calves, 0.61 lb., and cows, 0.54 lb. The proportion of losses can not be explained on the basis of offering as related to average body weight. Over 99.5% of the crimped oats was reduced in the digestive processes, so that the residues were not recognizable. It appeared that the physical phase of the digestion of crimped oats had been quite efficient.

CONCLUSION

The present work with calves, heifers, and cows showed the losses of crimped oats fed to be 0.77% or less. These results favor the use of crimped oats in coarse-textured feeds for dairy cattle, and substantiate the recommendation made by Colovos and coworkers *(1)*.

REFERENCES

(1) Colovos, N. F., Keener, H. A., Davis, H. A., Morrow, K. S., and Gibson, K. S. The Effect of Texture on the Nutritive Value of Concentrates for Dairy Cattle. New Hampshire Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 419. 1955.

(2) Darnell, A. L., and Copeland, O. C. Ground versus Unground Grain for Lactating Dairy Cows. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 530. 1936.

(3) Davis, R. F., Loosli, J. K., and Grippin, C. H. The Effect of Texture on the Digestibility of Oats and a Mixed Concentrate by Ruminants. *J. Animal Sci.*, 12: 913. 1953.

(4) Eckles, C. H. *Dairy Cattle and Milk Production.* 2nd ed. (revised). p. 479. Macmillan Co., New York. 1923.

(5) Hilton, J. H., Wilbur, J. W., and Hienton, T. E. The Value of Grinding Grains for Young Dairy Calves. Indiana Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 373. 1933.

(6) McCandlish, A. C. Appetite as a Guide in Feeding Dairy Calves. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta., *Research Bull.* 51. 1919.

(7) Olson, T. M. The Effect of Fineness of Grinding Grain on Milk Production. S. Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 358. 1942.

(8) Schalk, A. F., and Amadon, R. S. Physiology of the Ruminant Stomach (Bovine). Study of the Dynamic Factors. N. Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 216. 1928.

(9) Shaw, R. S., and Norton, H. W., Jr. Feeding Whole Grains. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 242. 1906.

(10) Wallis, G. C., and Olson, T. M. How Fine Should Feeds Be Ground for Milk Cows? S. Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta., *Circ.* 34. 1941.

(11) Wilbur, J. W. Grinding Grains for Dairy Cows. Indiana Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 372. 1933.

FEEDING VALUE OF CORN AND SORGHUM SILAGE FOR MILK PRODUCTION[1]

J. R. OWEN, J. T. MILES, W. C. COWSERT, J. W. LUSK, E. W. CUSTER, AND J. T. CARDWELL

Dairy Department, Mississippi State College, State College

Corn, and varieties of sorghum silage, were prepared from alternate plots in the same field. One double-reversal and two Latin-square feeding trials were conducted with from 22 to 27 cows, to compare them. Cows produced more milk, consumed more silage, and gained more weight on corn than on any variety of sorghum. Tracy sorghum imparted a stronger silage flavor to milk than did any of the other silages. *Editor.*

Sweet sorghum is one of the most important silage crops grown in the South, although its feeding value has been questioned. Good *et al. (6)* reported that, pound for pound, sorghum silage was only 72.2% as valuable as corn silage in fattening steers; however, when yields of the two crops were considered, sorghum was 92.2% as economical as corn. LaMaster and Morrow *(8)* concluded that sorghum was 72.17% as efficient as corn for milk production. Cunningham and Reed *(4)* and Nevens and Kendall *(10)* reported a slight advantage in milk production for corn silage over sorghum silage.

New varieties of sorghum (Sart and Tracy) have been developed recently *(13, 14)* and are being used widely throughout the South. Investigators *(1, 2, 3, 11)* have reported the yield per acre of these varieties of sorghum; however, little work has been reported concerning their feeding value. Ray and Thurman *(11)* reported less silage consumption by, and lower daily gains in, steers fed Sart sorghum than when fed either Tracy or Atlas sorghum. In these tests, the feeding values of Tracy and Atlas sorghum were about equal.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Three experiments were carried out during the years 1954–55, 1955–56, and 1956–57. Each year, Dixie 18 hybrid corn and one or more varieties of sorghum were grown in alternate strips in the same field. Cultural practices were the same for all crops, with the exception that an additional 33 lb. of nitrogen was used per acre on the corn. Silage was stored in upright concrete silos. Production cost per ton of stored silage was obtained on all crops.

In 1954–55, a double-reversal feeding trial involving 22 cows was used to compare silage made from corn and from Sart sorghum. Three 28-day test periods with 7-day changeover periods were used. In 1955–56, a Latin-square feeding trial with 27 cows was used to compare silages made from corn, Sart sorghum, and Tracy sorghum, and in 1956–57 the same design was used with

Received for publication June 3, 1957.

[1] Journal Article No. 663, Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, State College.

24 cows to compare corn, Tracy sorghum, and Texas seeded-ribbon silages. Both of these trials involved three 21-day test periods and 7-day changeover periods. In each study, cows of the Jersey, Guernsey, and Ayrshire breeds were used.

Cows were fed silage ad libitum twice each day and 0.5 lb. of alfalfa hay per 100 lb. body weight once a day. Silage and hay consumption were recorded daily for all cows. Rate of concentrate feeding was adjusted weekly according to production of 4% milk during the previous week. Daily milk weights were recorded on all cows, and butterfat tests were determined weekly, on separate samples of milk obtained in the morning and evening milkings. Change in body weight was determined from an average of three consecutive daily weights, at the beginning and ending of each comparison period.

During the feeding trials in 1955–56 and 1956–57, samples of milk were obtained from each cow two or more times during each comparison period, to be scored for flavor. The samples were cooled immediately after being obtained, and refrigerated until scored. Flavor scores were determined by two experienced judges, using the official score-cards *(5)*.

RESULTS

Yield per acre and cost of stored silage per ton for each year are shown (Table 1). In 1954–55, the yield of Dixie 18 hybrid corn was 6.0 tons per acre, compared to 19.1 tons per acre of Sart sorghum. A severe drought seriously affected the yield of the corn; whereas, the sorghum withstood the drought and made considerable growth following late summer rains. The corn was ensiled on August 9 and the sorghum on October 6. The rainfall during the next two summers was more evenly distributed throughout the summer months and the difference in yield between crops was not so large.

Cost of stored silage was determined by the number of man- and equipment-hours used in producing the silage, actual cost of fertilizer and seed, and a charge of $10 per acre for rent of the land used. The year-to-year variation in cost was affected by the yield of silage per acre, and the amount of lodging of the crop, which slowed down the silage-cutting operation. The sorghum was lodged to some extent each year; however, the principal variation caused by lodging was on the corn, in 1956.

TABLE 1

Yield of corn and sorghum silage per acre, and cost of stored silage[a]

Year	Dixie 18 corn	Sart sorghum	Tracy sorghum	Texas seeded-ribbon
	(yield, acre)			
1954	6.0	19.1	.....	.....
1955	14.5	19.3	20.0	.....
1956	11.1	.....	20.9	28.0
	(cost, $)			
1954	8.19	5.20	.....	.....
1955	4.73	5.09	5.62	.....
1956	8.23	.....	4.89	3.61

[a] In tons.

TABLE 2
Average daily feed consumption, milk production, and body weight change on corn and sorghum silages

Crop	Hay	Grain	Silage	FCM	Weight change
			(lb.)		
		Experiment 1, 1954–55			
Dixie 18 corn	4.3	7.6	52.1	26.8	+0.41
Sart sorghum	4.4	7.0	48.1	24.5	−0.44
L.S.D. ($P < 0.01$)			2.22	1.29	0.70
		Experiment 2, 1955–56			
Dixie 18 corn	4.4	7.5	65.7	30.0	+0.08
Sart sorghum	4.5	7.1	54.1	27.0	−0.59
Tracy sorghum	4.6	6.9	55.9	27.4	−0.34
L.S.D. ($P < 0.01$)			2.8	1.24	0.53
		Experiment 3, 1956–57			
Dixie 18 corn	4.5	7.2	54.5	27.3	+0.64
Tracy sorghum	4.5	7.0	49.5	25.2	−0.16
Texas seeded-ribbon	4.7	6.6	47.4	23.5	−0.79
L.S.D. ($P < 0.01$)			3.11	1.20	0.64

Data on feed consumption, milk production, and change in body weight are shown (Table 2). Differences in hay fed were due to changes in body weight on the different types of silage fed. In the same manner, the amount of grain fed was based on the amount of milk produced. When analyzed, the differences in hay and grain consumption were significant; however, statistical data are not shown in Table 2, because the differences were small and were a reflection of change in body weight and level of milk production.

In each feeding trial, the differences in silage consumption, production of 4% FCM, and change in body weight were highly significantly ($P < 0.01$) in favor of corn silage over each variety of sorghum silage *(12)*. In Experiment 2, the differences between Sart and Tracy sorghums were not significant. In Experiment 3, the difference in milk production in favor of Tracy sorghum over Texas seeded-ribbon was highly significant ($P < 0.01$), and the difference in change in body weight on the two silages was significant ($P < 0.05$). The dif-

TABLE 3
Moisture and chemical composition of silages

Silage	Moisture	Crude protein	Crude fat	Crude fiber	Ash	N.F.E.
			(%)			
		Experiment 1, 1954–55				
Dixie 18 corn	74.31	1.72	0.46	7.64	1.13	14.74
Sart sorghum	75.67	1.05	0.46	7.08	1.52	14.22
		Experiment 2, 1955–56				
Dixie 18 corn	73.27	1.95	0.60	7.56	1.15	15.47
Sart sorghum	75.89	1.17	0.45	8.17	1.24	13.08
Tracy sorghum	73.07	1.21	0.49	8.12	1.05	16.06
		Experiment 3, 1956–57				
Dixie 18 corn	72.35	1.98	0.67	8.58	1.67	14.75
Tracy sorghum	70.16	1.55	0.75	9.12	1.66	16.76
Texas seeded-ribbon	75.74	1.27	0.54	8.49	1.39	12.57

TABLE 4

Daily feed cost and income per cow on different silages

Item	Corn	Sart	Tracy	Texas seeded-ribbon
		($)		
	Experiment 1, 1954–55			
Feed cost[a]	0.51	0.40	.....	.....
Value of milk[b]	1.34	1.22	.....	.....
Income above feed cost	0.83	0.82	.....	.....
Adjusted income above feed cost[c]	1.05	0.64	.....	.....
	Experiment 2, 1955–56			
Feed cost[a]	0.45	0.42	0.43	.....
Value of milk[b]	1.50	1.35	1.37	.....
Income above feed cost	1.05	0.93	0.94	.....
Adjusted income above feed cost[c]	1.09	0.68	0.79	.....
	Experiment 3, 1956–57			
Feed cost[a]	0.51	.....	0.40	0.35
Value of milk[b]	1.36	.....	1.26	1.18
Income above feed cost	0.85	.....	0.86	0.83
Adjusted income above feed cost[c]	1.21	.....	0.79	0.49

[a] Grain cost, $60 per ton; hay cost, $30 per ton; silage cost as shown in Table 1.
[b] Based on $5 cwt. Class I milk.
[c] Change in body weight converted to milk equivalent; 3.53 lb. TDN per lb. gain, 2.73 lb. TDN per lb. loss, and 0.32 lb. TDN per lb. FCM produced.

ference in silage consumption between the two varieties of sorghum in Experiment 3 was not significant.

The higher consumption of all silages in Experiment 2 than in Experiments 1 and 3 cannot be explained by the authors, unless it was that palatability of the silages was affected by more favorable climatic conditions during that growing season. Moisture and chemical compositions of the silages are shown (Table 3).

Data on feed cost and income per cow are shown (Table 4). The feed cost was higher in each experiment when cows were fed corn silage than when fed any variety of sorghum; however, on a Class I market, the value of the increased milk produced was equal to or exceeded the difference in feed cost. In addition, cows gained weight when fed corn silage and lost weight on each variety of sorghum. Since a change-over type design was used in each of the feeding trials, and no provisions were made to measure carry-over effects between periods, the adjusted income above feed cost was calculated on a TDN basis (presented in

TABLE 5

Average flavor scores of different silages

Silage	No. of samples	Flavor score
	Experiment 2, 1955–56	
Dixie 18 corn	157	37.1
Sart sorghum	159	37.2
Tracy sorghum	170	36.1
	Experiment 3, 1956–57	
Dixie 18 corn	80	36.8
Tracy sorghum	78	35.8
Texas seeded-ribbon	78	36.9

Table 4). The TDN allowances used were those recommended by the National Research Council *(9)*—0.32 lb. TDN per lb. FCM; and Knott, *et al. (7)*—3.53 lb. TDN per lb. of gain in body weight, and 2.73 lb. TDN per lb. of loss in body weight.

Data on the flavor of milk produced are shown (Table 5). Tracy sorghum produced a stronger silage flavor in the milk than any of the other types of silage fed. Some of the samples of milk from cows fed Tracy sorghum would not have been acceptable on a Class I market.

SUMMARY

Corn, and one or more varieties of sorghum, were grown for silage in alternate strips in the same field in three tests. The yield of corn was considerably less than any variety of sorghum each year, especially during the dry summer of 1954. One double-reversal and two Latin-square design feeding trials were conducted with from 22 to 27 cows in each test, to compare silage from these crops. Cows produced more milk, consumed more silage, and gained more weight each year on the corn silage than on any variety of sorghum. These differences were highly significant ($P < 0.01$). Milk produced by cows receiving Tracy sorghum had a stronger silage flavor than that produced by any other type of silage fed.

REFERENCES

(1) Blount, C. L. Sorgo, Millet Crops Compared in Silage Study. *Mississippi Farm Research*, 17(2): 1. 1954.

(2) Crockett, S. P. Corn Compared with Sorghum in Silage Test. *Mississippi Farm Research*, 16(4): 4. 1953.

(3) Crockett, S. P. Corn and Sorghum Silage Compared in North Mississippi. *Mississippi Farm Research*, 17(3): 5. 1954.

(4) Cunningham, W. S., and Reed, J. R. Japanese Honeydrip Sorghum Silage versus June Corn Silage for Milk Production. Arizona Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 122. 1927.

(5) Downs, P. A., Anderson, E. O., Babcock, C. J., Herzer, F. H., and Trout, G. M. Committee on Judging Dairy Products, A.D.S.A. Evaluation of Collegiate Student Dairy Products Judging Since World War II. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 37: 1021. 1954.

(6) Good, E. S., Horlacher, L. J., and Grimes, J. C. A Comparison of Corn Silage and Sorghum Silage for Fattening Steers. Kentucky Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 233. 1921.

(7) Knott, J. C., Hodgson, R. E., and Ellington, E. V. Methods of Measuring Pasture Yields with Dairy Cattle. Washington Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 295. 1934.

(8) LaMaster, J. P., and Morrow, K. S. Corn Silage versus Sweet Sorghum Silage for Milk Production. South Carolina Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 254. 1929.

(9) Loosli, J. K., Huffman, C. F., Petersen, W. E., and Phillips, P. H. *Recommended Nutrient Allowances for Domestic Animals. III. Recommended Nutrient Allowances for Dairy Cattle.* National Research Council, Washington, D. C. 1950.

(10) Nevens, W. B., and Kendall, K. A. Sorghums and Soybeans as Silage Crops for Milk Production. Illinois Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 578. 1954.

(11) Ray, M. L., and Thurman, R. L. Tracy Silage Equals Atlas Sorgo Silage. Arkansas Agr. Expt. Sta., *Farm Research*, 5(2):8. 1956.

(12) Snedecor, G. W. *Statistical Methods.* Iowa State College Press, Ames. 1946.

(13) Stokes, I. E., Coleman, O. H., O'Kelly, J. F., Crockett, S. P., Kuykendall, R., Freeman, K. C., and Hurt, B. C. Tracy—A New Mid-Season Variety of Sorgo for Sirup Production in Mississippi. *Mississippi Farm Research*, 16(6): 1953.

(14) Stokes, I. E., Coleman, O. H., O'Kelly, J. F., Hurt, B. C., Kuykendall, R., and Crockett, S. P. Sart Developed in Six-Year Test of Hundreds of Seedlings at Four Locations. *Mississippi Farm Research*, 14(3): 1. 1951.

MEASUREMENT OF TESTICULAR SIZE AND ITS RELATION TO PRODUCTION OF SPERMATOZOA BY BULLS

E. L. WILLETT AND J. I. OHMS[1]

American Foundation for Biological Research, Madison, Wisconsin

The correlation between scrotal circumferences in situ and weight or volume of excised testes was .94. The correlation between scrotal circumferences and spermatozoan production was only .43 and .32 with bulls in routine service, but with four exhaustions at weekly intervals with each bull the correlation was .92 with 16 young bulls and − .53 with 6 aged bulls. It was estimated that nine young bulls the first year averaged 48.5 × 10^6 spermatozoa per gram of testicular tissue per week; seven of these bulls a year later, 63.4 × 10^6, and the aged bulls, 46.7 × 10^6. *Editor.*

To attain most rapid improvement of dairy cattle and efficient operation of bull studs, it is imperative that the maximum number of cows be bred to outstanding sires by artificial insemination. One line of study that may contribute to the attainment of this objective is the development of a method to measure quantitatively the spermatozoan-producing capacity of individual sires in regular service in bull studs.

The initial step toward measuring the full reproductive capacity of bulls was made by Kirillov and Morozov *(13)*. They compared production of spermatozoa by bulls ejaculated at different frequencies, and collected as many as 24 ejaculates from a bull in 27 hr. Shortly thereafter, Walton and Edwards *(22)* collected a number of ejaculates from bulls at intervals of a few minutes and termed the technique the exhaustion test. Edwards *(8)* adapted this technique to the estimation of number of spermatozoa produced per gram of testis per week. He counted the number of spermatozoa in eight ejaculates collected weekly for 4 wk. from eight rabbits, then weighed the excised testes at the end of the 4-wk. period. From these data, a correlation of .95 can be calculated. He estimated that each gram of testicular tissue produced approximately 100 × 10^6 spermatozoa per week. Ortavant *(19)* obtained semen from rams by daily electro-ejaculation and then counted the number of spermatozoa in the excised reproductive tracts. He demonstrated that there is a correlation of .80 between testicular size and number of spermatozoa therein. In addition, the correlation between number of spermatozoa in the testis and in the caput epididymis was .90. The number in the caput was not changed appreciably by collection of semen. Also, a correlation of .80 was found between number of spermatozoa in the testis and in the cauda epididymis. The cauda appeared to be the chief source of spermatozoa when rams were exhausted by electro-ejaculation. He gave a formula by which one could estimate the number of spermatozoa

Received for publication June 4, 1957.

[1] Present address of authors: Department of Dairy, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

produced daily by the testes, taking into account changes in spermatic reserves in the reproductive tract. More recently, Almquist and Hale *(1)*, Boyd and VanDemark *(5)*, and VanDemark *(20)* have measured the rate of production of spermatozoa by bulls by means of exhaustion trials, and Boyd and VanDemark estimated that 2,880,000 spermatozoa were produced per gram of testicular-epididymal tissue per day. In most of these investigations, where estimates were made of the number of spermatozoa produced per unit weight of testis, or where a relationship between amount of testicular tissue and production of spermatozoa was demonstrated, males were killed to obtain the weights of testes.

This paper reports the results of studies concerning the estimation of size of testes in the living bull, the relation of testicular size to body size and to production of spermatozoa, estimation of spermatozoan production per gram of testis, and the average of, and variation in, size of testes of mature bulls. A portion of these data has already been reported in abstract form *(24, 25)*.

EXPERIMENT I

Measuring Testicular Size in Situ

The first step in the study of the relationship of testicular size to production of spermatozoa by bulls was to develop a method of measuring size of testes in situ.

Experimental procedure. Two measurements were made on slaughterhouse bulls with intact scrota while they were lying on their backs, about 15 min. after being killed: *(a)* circumference at a point on the scrotum equivalent to the place of maximum horizontal circumference when the bull is standing, and *(b)* length of each testis. Circumference was measured with a physician's steel tape, while an assistant held the scrotum gently, to force the testes into the end of the scrotum. The length of testis was measured with an obstetrical pelvimeter. The testes were then removed. In both of the series made in this study, the volumes of the testes, together with the epididymides, were measured by water displacement. In the second series, volumes and weights of excised testes without the epididymides were also measured. The origins of the bulls were unknown and they varied greatly in size and age, although a large majority was mature.

Results and discussion. Correlation coefficients obtained in these two series are presented (Table 1).

In Series I, the average circumference of the scrotum was 30.2 cm. and ranged from 19.7 to 37.2 cm. The volume of individual pairs of testes with epididymides averaged 595.4 ml. and ranged from 213 to 975 ml. The measurement of length of each testis contributed nothing to the information obtained by measuring only the circumference of the scrotum. The correlation between scrotal circumference and testicular volume with epididymides was .94.

In Series II, the average weight of pairs of testes was 541 g., volume, 513 ml., and scrotal circumference, 34.9 cm. The correlation between scrotal circumference and volume of testes with epididymides was .94, without epididymides, .96, and weight of testes without epididymides, .95. As one might expect,

TABLE 1

Correlations between various measurements of size of testes, and regression of weight or volume on scrotal circumference.[a]

Variables	Bulls	Correlation coefficient	Regression coefficient
Series I	*(No.)*		
Length and volume with epididymides	53	.63	
Scrotal circumference and volume with epididymides	53	.94	38.21
Volume with epididymides *vs.* product of scrotal circumference and average testicular length in situ	53	.91	
Series II			
Scrotal circumference and volume with epididymides	16	.94	38.12
Scrotal circumference and volume w/o epididymides	16	.96	36.44
Scrotal circumference and weight w/o epididymides	16	.95	37.73
Testicular weight w/o epididymides and testicular volume w/o epididymides	16	.997	

[a] Data from bulls at slaughterhouse.

testicular weight and volume, both without epididymides, were highly correlated, with the coefficient being .997. The sample standard deviation from regression of weight of testes without epididymides on scrotal circumference was 42.4 g. These data indicate that size of testes of bulls can be estimated quite accurately in situ by measurement of scrotal circumference. Boyd and VanDemark *(5)* obtained a correlation of .94 between testis-epididymis weight and measurement of length times width.

EXPERIMENT II

Relation of Size of Testes to Production of Spermatozoa by Stud Bulls

With a method at hand of estimating size of testes in situ, a study was made of the relationship of size of testes to production of spermatozoa. For this work, data on spermatozoan production by bulls in routine service were readily available.

Experimental procedure. Scrotal circumferences of bulls in three studs were measured twice by one man. In Series I, total spermatozoan production for one year was computed from routine records for each bull which had been in service a full year. In Series II, total spermatozoan production for a 5-mo. period was computed. In this series, only those bulls from which semen had been collected regularly during this period were included. In both series, the number of ejaculates collected from each bull during the corresponding period was counted. Concentration of spermatozoa in each ejaculate was estimated by measurement of light transmission *(23)*.

Results and discussion. In Series I, the correlation between scrotal circumference and total number of spermatozoa from 47 bulls was .46 ($P < .01$). When numbers of ejaculates were held constant by partial correlation, the coefficient was .43.

In Series II, the correlation between scrotal circumference and total number of spermatozoa for 12 beef bulls was .46, and for 60 dairy bulls, .17. The difference between these two coefficients is not significant. The correlation for all 72 bulls combined was .32 ($P < .01$). When numbers of ejaculates during the period were held constant by partial correlation, the correlation was .44 for the beef bulls, .16 for dairy bulls, and .30 for all bulls.

The significant correlations indicate that there is a definite relationship between size of testes, as measured by scrotal circumference, and spermatozoan production. With a correlation of .30, however, only 9% ($.30^2$) of the variation in spermatozoan production is accounted for by measurement of scrotal circumference.

EXPERIMENT III

Relation of Size of Testes to Production of Spermatozoa Measured by the Exhaustion Test

Since the relationship of testicular size to production of spermatozoa under field conditions had given correlations too low to indicate that estimation of one by the other was possible, an additional study was carried out using a more precise technique, the exhaustion test.

Experimental procedure. Before beginning an exhaustion series, two ejaculates had been collected regularly once weekly from each bull. An exhaustion series with an individual bull consisted of four exhaustions at weekly intervals for 4 wk. In each exhaustion, ejaculates were collected at 10-min. intervals until two successive ejaculates, accompanied by vigorous thrusts and with a total of less than 500×10^6 spermatozoa per ejaculate, were obtained. Scrotal circumference of each bull was measured four times in most cases and, in a few instances, three times. Number of spermatozoa in each ejaculate was estimated by measurement of light transmission *(23)*.

The weight of testes for each bull was estimated by means of the regression formula for testicular weight without epididymides on scrotal circumference. The formula was derived from measurements on 16 slaughterhouse bulls in the first study in this paper (see Table 1). The regression formula is

$$\hat{Y} = 37.73X - 776.18$$

where $\hat{Y}$ is testicular weight in grams and X is scrotal circumference in centimeters. The average of the last three exhaustions was taken as the production of spermatozoa per week for each bull.

At the beginning of this study, the mounts (females or other bulls) were changed after each five ejaculates but, shortly thereafter, changes were made after each three ejaculates.

In this study there were nine young and six aged bulls. These aged bulls had been removed from service in studs, for reasons other than reduced fertility or libido.

Results and discussion. Seven young bulls each experienced two exhaustion series at intervals of approximately one year, and two young bulls and the six

aged bulls each were in only one exhaustion series. Ejaculates per exhaustion with the young bulls, during the first series, ranged from six to 19 and averaged 11.0; during the second series, they ranged from 11 to 19 and averaged 14.4. With the aged bulls, ejaculates per exhaustion ranged from 11 to 22 and averaged 16.0. The average number of spermatozoa in successive exhaustions with the young bulls, first series, was 19.4, 21.3, 19.2, and 20.3×10^9; with the young bulls, second series, 39.8, 36.0, 29.9, and 32.7×10^9, and with the aged bulls, 42.4, 36.5, 33.6, and 30.8×10^9. The average number of spermatozoa in the first exhaustions was significantly greater than in the subsequent exhaustions with young bulls, second series; and with the aged bulls, but not with the young bulls, first series.

Information and results for each bull are presented (Table 2). The average number of spermatozoa produced per week for the young bulls, first series, was 20.3×10^9, second series, 32.9×10^9; and for the aged bulls, 33.6×10^9.

On the basis of estimated testicular weights without epididymides, and the average number of spermatozoa from the last three exhaustions for each bull, estimates were made of the number of spermatozoa produced by each bull per gram of testicular tissue per week. As can be seen (Table 2), the young bulls averaged 48.5×10^6 spermatozoa per gram of tissue per week during the first series, and 63.4×10^6 during the second series. The aged bulls averaged 46.7×10^6. The mean for the young bulls, second series, is highly significantly greater ($P < 0.01$) than the two other means. The difference between the young bulls, first series, and the aged bulls, is not significant.

TABLE 2

Age and breed of bulls, scrotal circumference, average spermatozoan production per week, and estimated number of spermatozoa produced per week per gram of testis

Bull	Age, 1st series	Scrotal circumference		Av. sperm/wk ($\times 10^9$)		Sperm/g wk. ($\times 10^6$)	
		1st series	2nd series	1st series	2nd series	1st series	2nd series
				Young bulls			
1 (H)[a]	18 mo.	30.2	35.6	17.0	35.9	46.8	63.2
4 (H)	3 yr.	30.5	32.4	16.7	25.8	44.6	57.7
5 (H)	18 mo.	30.9		21.6		55.5	
26 (G)	12 mo.	33.6	37.0	19.8	39.0	40.3	62.9
27 (G)	12 mo.	29.5	32.7	11.2	25.5	33.1	55.8
28 (B)	12 mo.	34.7	35.4	34.2	42.1	64.2	75.3
29 (B)	11 mo.	30.9	32.4	20.2	29.8	51.9	66.7
30 (G)	11 mo.	31.7	34.2	20.8	32.0	49.6	62.3
31 (G)	13 mo.	31.7		21.1		50.2	
Av.	16 mo.	31.5	34.2	20.3	32.9	48.5	63.4
				Aged bulls			
B (J)	9 yr.	40.5		30.7		40.9	
C (B)	9 yr.	40.7		34.6		45.6	
Je (G)	9 yr.	38.9		44.7		64.7	
Ju (H)	10 yr.	38.8		32.1		46.6	
L (G)	9 yr.	40.4		26.4		55.3	
S (G)	9 yr.	39.4		33.3		46.9	
Av.	9 yr.	39.8		33.6		46.7	

[a] Letters in parentheses indicate breed: B, Brown Swiss; G, Guernsey; H, Holstein, and J, Jersey.

With the 16 exhaustion series with young bulls, the correlation between scrotal circumference and average number of spermatozoa in the last three exhaustions was .92; in all four exhaustions, .91; in the first three exhaustions, .88; in the first two exhaustions, .84, and in the first exhaustion only, .80. For the six aged bulls, the correlation between scrotal circumference and average number of spermatozoa in the last three exhaustions (production per week) was $-.53$ ($P > .05$). The correlations indicate that, at least with young bulls with the range of testicular sizes in this study, the capacity to produce spermatozoa can be predicted with fair accuracy by testicular size, as estimated by scrotal circumference. Thus, by measuring circumference, one is able to account for 85% (0.92^2) of the variation in capacity to produce spermatozoa, as measured by the exhaustion procedures employed in this study. The regression equation is

$$\hat{Y} = 3.73X - 96.18$$

where $\hat{Y}$ is the number of spermatozoa in millions produced per week and X is the scrotal circumference in centimeters. The sample standard deviation from regression is 3.60×10^6 spermatozoa.

With aged bulls, however, the data give little promise of estimating production of spermatozoa by measuring scrotal size. These relationships are shown

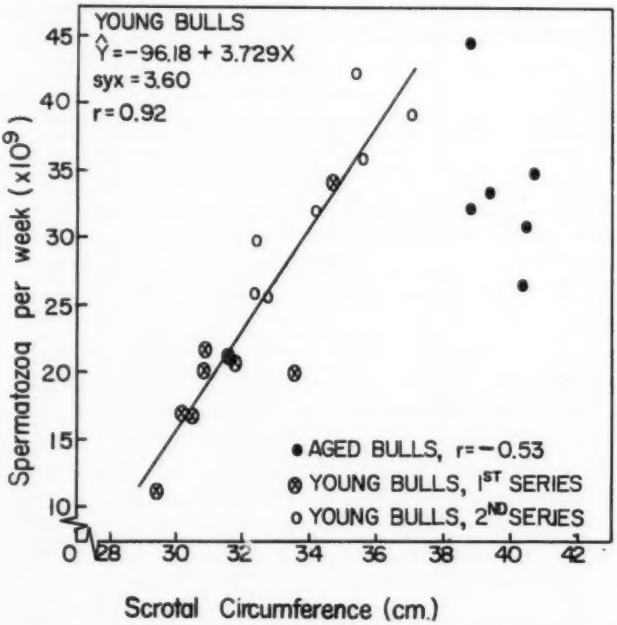


FIG. 1. Relation of production of spermatozoa to scrotal circumference. Regression line is for number of spermatozoa per week on scrotal circumference, young bulls.

(Figure 1), where number of spermatozoa produced per week is plotted against scrotal circumference. The data for the young bulls follow the regression line closely, but the data for the aged bulls are scattered.

These data suggest that the bull's testis after puberty continues to increase in its capacity to produce spermatozoa per unit volume and that, with the approach of senescence, the testis diminishes in this capacity. These trends are only partially supported by histological studies of testes in mammals, throughout a portion, or all, of their life following puberty. In reference to postpubertal development, Nishikawa and Horie *(17)* and Onuma and Nishikawa *(18)* measured diameter of seminiferous tubules and degree of spermatogenic activity in testes from goats, stallions, mice, and bulls. Their evidence indicated that the testis attains full spermatogenic activity a short time after puberty and thereafter increases only in size until full growth is attained. Knudsen *(14)* found a largely uniform testicular picture in bulls 8 mo. to 7 yr. of age. It is also of interest to note that Hooker *(10)* observed an increase in androgen content of bull testes to 5 yr. of age. In the present study, the increase in number of spermatozoa produced per gram of testis from the first to the second series does not, then, agree with the literature concerning postpubertal bulls.

In reference to the period after full sexual development is attained in the bull at 5 to 7 yr. of age, a mass of evidence from various sources has shown that the testes of a large percentage of bulls undergo varying degrees of degeneration *(4, 11, 14, 15)*. In addition, Hooker *(10)* observed a gradual decrease in androgen content of bull testes after 5 yr. of age. The diminished productive efficiency of the aged bulls' in the present study does, then, agree with the published evidence. To establish definitely the true course of events in the rise and decline of productive efficiency of the testes of the bull, detailed quantitative studies of spermatogenesis, of the nature of those by Clermont and Morgentaler *(7)*, Jones and Lamoreux *(12)*, and Nelson *(16)*, and additional studies of the capacity to produce spermatozoa, are needed.

The low correlation between scrotal circumference and spermatozoan production computed from data collected during routine stud operations, and the contrastingly high correlation calculated from exhaustion trials, support the conclusions of Edwards *(8)* and Venge and Frölich *(21)* that (quoting Edwards) "An exhaustion test is superior to isolated collections, where reserves and rates of production of spermatozoa are to be measured." The difference between these two methods of measuring spermatozoan production, as reported in the present paper, may also be explained in part by the fact that the high correlations with the exhaustions were obtained with young bulls; whereas, the measurements in the studs were made on mature bulls, many of which were aged.

Among the young bulls in this study there were three pairs of twins: No. 26 and 27, 28 and 29, and 30 and 31. The numbers of spermatozoa produced per gram of testicular tissue per week were quite similar within pairs in both the first and second series (Table 2). However, from these data, the heritability of

this trait can not be reliably determined, because of the small number of bulls and the experimental design. It is of interest to note, however, that in a careful study with rabbits, Venge and Frölich *(21)* concluded that semen volume is genetically determined only through body weight, but that concentration of spermatozoa, although influenced greatly by environmental factors, is directly influenced by genes.

EXPERIMENT IV

Relation of Testicular Size to Body Size

Because it would be easier, at least with some bulls, to measure body size rather than scrotal size, it would be advantageous if the size of the latter could be estimated from the former. Studies were, therefore, carried out on mature bulls, to determine the correlation between these two measurements. The study of this problem included three series of measurements on mature bulls.

Series I consisted of weights of pairs of testes without epididymides from slaughterhouse bulls (just described). Weights of carcasses of 13 of these were also obtained. The correlation was .53 ($P = .05$).

Series II included scrotal circumferences and heart girths of bulls in one bull stud. At least two of each measurement were made on each bull and averaged. The correlation for 54 dairy bulls was .31 ($P < .05$) and for nine beef bulls, .47 ($P > .05$).

In Series III, dairy bulls in one stud were weighed once and again one week later, and scrotal circumferences were measured twice. The correlation for the 26 bulls was $-.03$. As determined by analysis of variance, there was a highly significant difference ($P < .001$) in body weights among dairy breeds, but the breed differences in scrotal circumferences were not significant, whether or not the means were adjusted to the same body weight by covariance. The covariance analysis also indicated that the same regression line could be employed for these three breeds (Brown Swiss, Guernsey, and Holstein).

The correlations in these three series indicate that measurement of body size does not permit reasonable accuracy in estimation of testicular size in mature bulls. Similarly, from data reported by Bane *(3)* for bulls, a correlation of only .34 between body weight and testicular weight can be calculated. On the other hand, when gathering data throughout the course of body growth, an apparently close relationship can be observed between body weight and testicular size, because of the great ranges in these variables *(2, 11, 20)*. However, the relationships obtained in those instances do not necessarily mean that prediction is possible with mature animals within one species, where the range in testicular size is comparatively small in proportion to the standard deviation from regression. Additional support for this statement is given in work wherein the relationships, although in some instances significant, between body weight and production of spermatozoa *(9, 21)*, or between body weight and semen volume in the bull *(6)*, are too low to indicate reasonable accuracy in prediction

of one variable by the other for individual males. However, it should be mentioned that in some of these investigations measurement of spermatozoa produced was not accomplished by some form of an exhaustion test.

EXPERIMENT V

Testicular Size in a Population of Bulls

In order to have an estimate of the population means and ranges of scrotal circumferences of fully mature bulls by breeds, measurements of bulls were made in six different artificial-breeding organizations.

Measurements were made by several men. However, most were by two individuals who had worked together. In five of these organizations, two measurements were made on each bull; whereas, in the remaining organization an average of 4.8 measurements was made, in some instances over a period of two years. Averages, standard deviations, ranges, and 5% confidence limits were calculated for each breed.

A summary of the data from this population study is presented (Table 3). Each confidence limit is an estimate of the range within which 95% of the scrotal

TABLE 3

Averages and confidence limits for scrotal circumferences af mature bulls by breeds (A population study)

Breed	Bulls	Scrotal circumference *(cm.)*		
		Av.	Range	5% confidence limit
	(No.)			
Angus	28	38.3	34.8–44.2	33.8–42.8
Brown Swiss	31	41.0	36.0–46.6	35.2–46.8
Guernsey	101	41.0	31.8–46.4	35.6–46.4
Hereford	12	37.9	33.8–41.6	33.0–42.8
Holstein	135	41.0	33.6–47.8	35.3–46.7
Jersey	41	38.5	32.2–43.1	32.7–44.3
Shorthorn	13	40.3	36.0–45.6	34.7–45.9

circumferences of individual bulls within each breed falls. The figures in this table give an indication of the normal variation in circumference of testes of bulls, and can be useful in determining whether or not the scrota of individual bulls are close to the population mean or are approaching extremes in size.

Analysis of variance indicated that there are no statistically significant differences between the mean scrotal circumferences of Brown Swiss, Guernsey, Holstein, and Shorthorn bulls, or between means for Angus, Hereford, and Jersey bulls. However, the means for the latter three breeds are significantly different ($P < .01$) from each of the means for the others.

The mean square for between the first two measurements within bulls was calculated. From this mean square for measurements made only by Foundation personnel, an experimental error of .84 cm. was computed.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Studies have been made of various phases of the relationship between testicular size and spermatozoan production by bulls.

By measuring scrotal circumferences in situ, and volumes or weights of excised testes of 69 bulls in a slaughterhouse after the animals were killed, a correlation of .94 was obtained. Measuring testicular length in situ did not increase accuracy.

Low correlations of .43 and .32 were found between scrotal circumferences and numbers of spermatozoa produced by bulls in routine service in bull studs, during periods of 1 yr. and 5 mo., respectively.

Exhaustions were carried out with experimental bulls, to study the relationship between scrotal circumference and production of spermatozoa. An exhaustion series with each bull consisted of four exhaustions at weekly intervals. With 16 young bulls, there was a correlation of .92, and with six aged bulls, $-.53$ ($P > .05$). Nine young bulls averaged 20.3×10^9 spermatozoa per week the first year; seven of these bulls, 32.9×10^9 a year later, and the six aged bulls, 33.6×10^9. It was estimated that the young bulls the first year averaged 48.5×10^6 spermatozoa per gram of testicular tissue per week, and for the second year, 63.4×10^6. The aged bulls averaged 46.7×10^6.

It was found, in three studies on the relationship of testicular size to body size of mature bulls, that the correlation was too low to permit estimation of one by the other.

Averages, ranges, and 5% confidence limits by breeds are given for scrotal circumferences of 361 bulls, representing seven breeds in six artificial-breeding organizations.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the invaluable assistance of: American Breeders Service, Badger Breeders Cooperative, Northern Illinois Breeding Cooperative, Piper Brothers Farms, Southern Wisconsin Breeding Cooperative, and Tri-State Breeders Cooperative, for permitting the measurement of scrotal circumferences of their bulls; F. I. Elliott, Wisconsin Scientific Breeding Institute, for providing bull weights; Verne Aaroen for assistance in some phases of this study; Paul Heckel for care and handling of the bulls in the exhaustion tests; and Oscar Mayer and Company for their splendid cooperation in allowing the authors to make measurements on the killing-floor and to obtain reproductive organs.

REFERENCES

(1) Almquist, J. O., and Hale, E. B. An Approach to the Measurement of Sexual Behavior and Semen Production of Dairy Bulls. *Proc. IIIrd Intern. Congr. Animal Reproduction*, Plenary Papers. p. 50. 1956.

(2) Baker, F. N., VanDemark, N. L., and Salisbury, G. W. The Effect of Frequency of Ejaculation on the Semen Production, Seminal Characteristics, and Libido of Bulls During the First Postpuberal Year. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 1000. 1955.

(3) Bane, A. Sexual Functions of Bulls in Relation to Heredity, Rearing Intensity and Somatic Conditions. *Acta Agr. Scand.*, **4**: 95. 1954.

(4) Barker, C. A. V. Some Observations on Testicular Calcification in Bulls. *Can. J. Comp. Med.*, **20**: 37. 1956.

(5) Boyd, L. J., and VanDemark, N. L. Spermatogenic Capacity of the Male Bovine. I. A Measurement Technique. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 689. 1957.

(6) BRANTON, C., AND SALISBURY, G. W. The Estimation of the Weight of Bulls from Heart Girth Measurements. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **29**: 141. 1946.

(7) CLERMONT, Y., AND MORGENTALER, H. Quantitative Study of Spermatogenesis in the Hypophysectomized Rat. *Endocrinology*, **57**: 369. 1955.

(8) EDWARDS, J. The Effect of Unilateral Castration on Spermatogenesis. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) B.*, **128**: 407. 1940.

(9) FRÖLICH, A., AND VENGE, O. Semen Production in Different Breeds of Rabbit. *Acta Agr. Suecana*, **3**: 83. 1948.

(10) HOOKER, C. W. Testis Hormone in Relation to Age. *Endocrinology*, **21**: 655. 1937.

(11) HOOKER, C. W. The Postnatal History and Function of the Interstitial Cells of the Testis of the Bull. *Am. J. Anat.*, **74**: 1. 1944.

(12) JONES, D. G., AND LAMOREUX, W. F. Semen Production of White Leghorn Males from Strains Selected for High and Low Fecundity. *Poultry Sci.*, **21**: 173. 1942.
lated title.) *Uspekhi Zootch. Nauk*, **4**: 140. 1937. *Animal Breeding* Abstr. **7**: 120. 1939.

(13) KIRILLOV, V. S., AND MOROZOV, V. A. Standards of Utilization of Stud Bulls. (Translated title.) *Uspekhi Zooteh. Nauk*, **4**: 140. 1937. *Animal Breeding Abstr.*, **7**: 120. 1939.

(14) KNUDSEN, O. Cytomorphological Investigations into the Spermiocytogenesis of Bulls with Normal Fertility and Bulls with Acquired Disturbances in Spermiogenesis. *Acta Pathol. Microbiol. Scand., Suupl.* 101. 1954.

(15) LANCASTER, M. C. A Survey of Pathological Changes in the Testicles of A. I. Bulls. *Proc. IIIrd Intern. Congr. Animal Reproduction*, II. p. 71. 1956.

(16) NELSON, W. O. Evaluation of Testicular Function. *Reproduction and Infertility*, p. 79. Centennial Symposium, Mich. State Univ., 1955.

(17) NISHIKAWA, Y., AND HORIE, T. Studies on the Development of the Testes and Epididymides of the Horse. I. Studies on the Development of the Testes of the Horse, with Special Reference to Singularity and the Age of Sexual Maturity. *Bull. Natl. Inst. Agr. Sci. (Japan) G*, No. 10, p. 299. 1955.

(18) ONUMA, H., AND NISHIKAWA, Y. Some Observations on the Development of a Goat's and a Mouse's Testes with Special Reference to Those of a Horse. *Bull. Natl. Inst. Agr. Sci. (Japan) G*, No. 10, p. 365. 1955.

(19) ORTAVANT, R. Recherches quantitatives sur la Spermatogénése et les réserves Spermatiques du Bélier. *Proc. IInd Intern. Congr. Physiol. and Pathol. Animal Reproduction and Artificial Insemination*, I. p. 63. 1952.

(20) VANDEMARK, N. L. Quantitative Aspects of Semen Production in Bulls. *Proc. IIIrd Intern. Congr. on Animal Reproduction*, Plenary Papers. p. 80. 1956.

(21) VENGE, O., AND FRÖLICH, A. Semen Production in Different Breeds of Rabbit. II. *Acta Agr. Scand.*, **1**: 291. 1951.

(22) WALTON, A, AND EDWARDS, J. Criteria of Fertility in the Bull. I. The Exhaustion Test. *Proc. Am. Soc. Animal Production*, p. 254. 1938.

(23) WILLETT, E. L., AND BUCKNER, P. J. The Determination of Number of Spermatozoa in Bull Semen by Measurement of Light Transmission. *J. Animal Sci.*, **10**: 219. 1951.

(24) WILLETT, E. L., AND OHMS, J. I. Testicular Size and Production of Spermatozoa by Bulls. *J. Animal Sci.*, **14**: 1261. 1955.

(25) WILLETT, E. L., AND OHMS, J. I. Relation of Testicular Size to Production of Spermatozoa by Young and Aged Bulls. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 622. 1957.

EFFECTS OF TWO-STAGE STERILIZATION ON THE PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF EVAPORATED MILK[1, 2]

D. B. GAMMACK[3] AND K. G. WECKEL
Department of Dairy and Food Industries, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Sterilized evaporated milks processed with the usual cycles at 240, 250, and 260° F. were compared with those in which an intermediate hold period of from 5 to 10 minutes at 220 and 200 was employed during the come-up and come-down cycles. The use of the intermediate hold during the come-up stage increased viscosity and reduced fat and protein separation at 100° F. storage; less effective results were obtained with the interrupted come-down treatment. Color of the milk processed with the interrupted come-up was preferable to that given the interrupted come-down treatment. *Editor.*

Conventional methods of sterilizing evaporated milk use time-temperature combinations of 240 to 243° F., with from 15 to 18 min. of holding time, or higher temperatures such as 250° F. with from 5 to 7 min. of holding time. A more recent innovation has been the use of so-called high-short (high-temperature–short-time) sterilization treatment, in which milk in cans is heated with marked agitation at about 260° F. for from 1 to 4 min. or, alternatively, heated by direct steam injection, or in a tubular heater, at about 285° F. for from 10 to 15 sec. and then filled into cans aseptically. The latter method is described by Curran *et al. (5)*.

Milk sterilized by high-short methods tends to have a thin body, which allows rapid separation of fat and protein, severely limiting the storage life of the product. Webb *et al. (21)* noted that protein was adsorbed on the fat phase, which rose as a layer, gel-like in structure and not readily dispersible. Maxcy and Sommer *(10)* were able to show that a good correlation existed between gravity-fat separation and the combined effectiveness of homogenization and viscosity. These authors, in later papers *(11, 12)*, developed mathematical relationships for age-thinning as affected by time of sterilization and the time and temperature of storage. They observed a greater retardation of fat separation by increased time of sterilization than would be expected solely from the resulting increase in viscosity. Milk sterilized by high-short methods has a quality of color and flavor superior to milk sterilized by conventional low-temperature methods, as reported by a number of workers *(2, 13, 18)*.

Bell *et al. (2)* observed that high-short sterilized milk had a tendency to thicken on prolonged storage. They were able to reduce this gelation tendency, however, by further heating of the milk in cans at 239° F. after high-short

Received for publication June 4, 1957.

[1] The project was supported in part by the Research Committee of the Graduate School with funds provided by the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation.

[2] These data are part of a thesis submitted by the senior author for the degree of Master of Science in Dairy Industry.

[3] Present address: Dairy Department, University of Reading, England.

sterilization, which increased the color of the milk. Nelson *(15)* decreased fat separation without increased color with a steam-jet, in forewarming to 210° F. and preheating at 227° F. for 9 min. He observed no gelation or increase in viscosity after 90 days of storage at 100° F. Simonson and Tarassuk *(16)* noted that fat separation and gelation were directly associated with sterilization temperature and temperature of storage, and suggested that a temporary solution to the problem of these defects would be the low-temperature storage of high-short sterilized milk. They observed little or no fat separation or gelation at a storage temperature of 40° F. Tarassuk and Tamsma *(19)* were able to retard gelation by certain preheating treatments of the milk in a concentrated state.

The trend in application of heat-process treatments for evaporated milk since its first inception has been consistently in the direction of higher temperatures for shorter periods of time. This has been due in part to mechanical output factors and, in part, to an effort to improve the product. The possible effects of multiple-stage heat treatment of the milk within the normal temperature ranges appear not to have been studied. The present study was undertaken to examine the effects on some of the physico-chemical properties of evaporated milk of various two-stage sterilization procedures, in which an intermediate holding period was introduced during the come-up or come-down stage of sterilization. As a result of the preliminary studies of Federer *(7)* and Dean *(6)*, application of heat at a temperature below that known to have serious effects on the color and flavor of the milk, showed promise as a means of conditioning the milk to a high sterilization temperature and of improving its storage stability by bringing about a significant increase in viscosity.

Subsequent to the initiation of this study in 1953, a patent was issued in 1955 *(8)*, describing a method claimed to impart satisfactory storage stability to evaporated milk without affecting its color and flavor. A holding period of 10 min. at 235° F. was applied after sterilization of the milk at 260° F.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Milk which had been standardized to legal composition for evaporated milk, viz., to 7.9% fat and 25.9% total solids, was obtained in bulk quantity from a nearby Wisconsin plant. The milk had been forewarmed to from 208 to 210° F. and homogenized at 2,000 p.s.i. Chemical stabilizer had been added to some lots, depending on the heat stability of the milk, as determined by pilot tests in the plant. Further additions were not made in these experiments. The milk was tempered to 80° F. before filling into special heavy-plate, 211 by 413 plain tin cans, chosen to withstand high internal pressure, as required for certain non-milk food products.

The pilot sterilizer used was a single-unit cylindrical Berlin-type retort equipped with a special-design, eight-pocket reel. The reel was rotated continuously throughout the sterilization process at 12 r.p.m. The temperature in the retort was controlled by a Honeywell cam-operated controller-recorder, which permitted excellent reproduction of all variables in the temperature treatments.

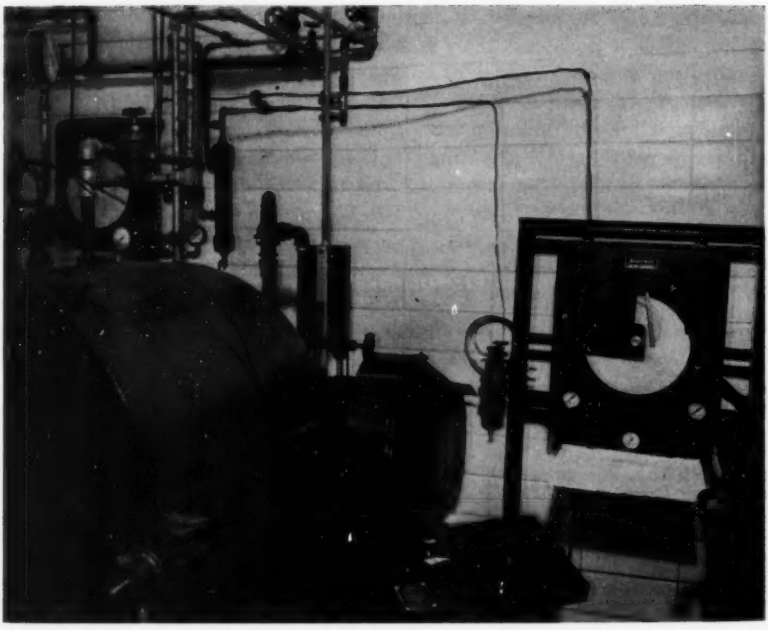


FIG. 1. View of retort showing potentiometer connections and cam-operated temperature controller.

A thermocouple inserted into one of the several cans on the reel enabled temperature measurements to be made during sterilization, for evaluation of the sterilization processes. The cans were cooled rapidly by water sprays directed onto the revolving reel. Illustrations of the equipment are shown (Figures 1 and 2).

A series of preliminary tests were made to determine suitable time and temperature combinations for interrupted two-stage sterilization processes. The time and temperature combinations shown (Table 1) were selected for detailed study. When an intermediate holding period was included in the come-up stage, making the procedure a two-stage process, the rate of rise from the intermediate holding temperature to the final sterilization temperature was the same as in

TABLE 1

Time-temperature combinations for processes employed in study[a]

Process series	Single-stage process (control)				Two-stage holding process	
	Come-up time	Sterilization temperature	Sterilization time	Cooling time	Intermediate temperature	Holding time
	(min.)	*(°F.)*	*(min.)*	*(min.)*	*(°F.)*	*(min.)*
A	18	240	15	4	220	10
B	19	250	7	4½	200	10
C	21½	260	1	5	200	5

[a] Times and temperatures quoted are those recorded in the retort chamber.

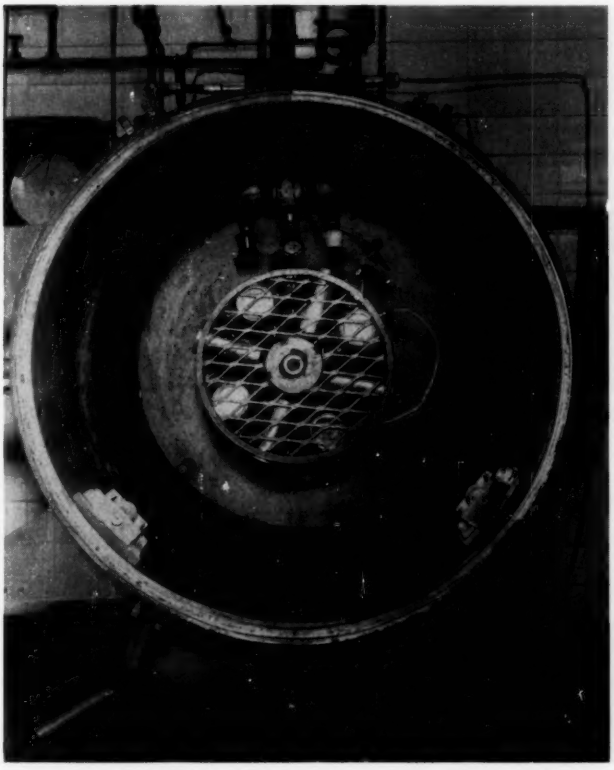


FIG. 2. View of inside of retort showing water sprays, 8-pocket reel with thermocouple connections to one can and to retort chamber.

the comparable single-stage control process. Similarly, the rate of cooling to the intermediate holding temperature was adjusted to be the same as in the control process.

Two of the eight cans obtained in each test-run were examined immediately after sterilization and the remainder were stored at 70 and 100° F. without inversion during the storage period, so that separation was allowed to proceed undisturbed. The physico-chemical properties of the milk were examined at intervals up to 4 mo. Viscosity measurements were made with a Brookfield viscosimeter with a range of 0 to 100,000 centipoises, the samples being tempered to 85° F. before measurement. The solid material (mainly fat and protein) which separated out as a result of age-thinning, and which remained immiscible with the other portion of the milk, was estimated by a gravimetric method. The contents of the can were poured slowly through a U. S. Standard No. 40 wire filter (opening size 0.0165 in. or 0.42 mm.) and the inverted can was allowed to drain for 30 sec. The amount of separated material was expressed as per cent

immiscible material. This was determined from the weight of milk solids retained by the filter and adhering to the inside of the can, i.e., the weight of the can and lid after drainage, minus the weight of the empty can and lid, calculated as a percentage of the total weight of milk in the can. Viscosity measurements were made on the solids-depleted milk after the solids separation test had been carried out. Color measurements were made with a Hunter color and color-difference meter *(9)*. This instrument gives three color values for each measurement, viz., the L-valve (visual lightness), the a_L-value (redness-greenness), and the b_L-value (yellowness-blueness). The browning reaction which occurs when milk is heated causes a decrease in the L-value and an increase in both the a_L- and b_L-values. Because of the smallness of the a_L-values they were not included in the analysis and interpretation of the data. A visual inspection of the inside of the cans was made to detect any burn-on or smear-on deposits. Grain formation in the milk was observed by the presence of coagulated material in a film formed by means of a wire loop. The processes used were such that no samples received heat treatment sufficient to cause graininess in the milk.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The single-stage processes of 240° F/15 min. and 250° F/7 min. were selected as being representative of commercial procedures. Sterilization for 1 min. at 260° F. in the experimental equipment was found to produce a level of viscosity in the milk comparable to that given by other heat treatments, due to the comparatively long come-up time of 21½ min. Previous workers *(8, 15, 16, 18, 19)* have employed longer holding times at 260° F., but shorter come-up times.

The two-stage processes indicated (Table 1) were selected after a number of trial runs which indicated the amount of heat which could be applied without inducing graininess in the milk. The two-stage processes had sterilizing values equivalent to those of the single-stage process, as determined from heat penetration data plotted according to the method of Bigelow *et al. (3)* for each series, whether the intermediate holding period occurred during the come-up or come-down stage of sterilization.

Physico-chemical measurements were made of the milks sterilized in each comparison of the two-stage processes with the single-stage control process. A summary and analysis of the results obtained are given (Tables 2 through 7). The gravimetric method for estimating the amount of separated material in cans examined after storage was used in preference to previously described methods *(10, 17)*, because of the comparatively large amount of separation which prevented accurate withdrawal of samples for fat testing. Moreover, much of the material which separated out was of a nonfatty nature, having been swept up with the rising fat. The gravimetric method was rapidly performed and proved to be fairly sensitive. The effectiveness of the method could be judged by the good duplicate agreement for samples treated alike, and the almost complete absence of floating fat on samples stored at room temperature for from 4 to 5 days, after the immiscible material had been removed in performance of the test.

TABLE 2

Effect of sterilizing evaporated milk on its viscosity and storage stability[a]
(At 240° F. using come-up and come-down holding periods)

Series A sterilization treatment	Viscosity			Immiscible material separation	
	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.
	(cp.)			*(%)*	
240° F/15 min.	22.3	12.3	10.6	3.8	6.8
220° F/10 min.[b] 240° F/15 min.	63.4	29.2	18.8	2.9	4.3
240° F/15 min.[c] 220° F/10 min.	22.5	18.6	12.0	3.6	5.9
L.S.D.[d] P = 0.05	6.04	7.77	2.35	0.47	0.39
F-value	135.4 **	10.57**	30.56**	8.72**	21.99**

[a] Mean values of ten replicates.
[b] Come-up hold.
[c] Come-down hold.
[d] L.S.D. is least significant difference.
** Difference significant at the 0.01 level.

The two-stage heating methods brought about a reduction in the amount of material which separated out after samples had been stored at 70 and 100° F., when compared with milk processed by the usual single-stage methods (Tables 2, 4, and 6). The inclusion of a come-up holding period produced a significantly greater viscosity than the corresponding single-stage control process in all samples in Series A and B (Tables 2 and 4, respectively). The difference was not significant in samples sterilized at 260° F. and stored for 4 mo. at 70° F. (Table 6). A significant reduction in the amount of immiscible material which sepa-

TABLE 3

Effect of sterilizing evaporated milk on its color immediately after sterilization and after storage[a]
(At 240° F. using come-up and come-down holding periods)

Series A sterilization treatment	Hunter meter L-value			Hunter meter b_L-value		
	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 2 mo. at 70° F.	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.
240° F/15 min.	80.7	79.4	80.2	15.1	19.7	18.9
220° F/10 min.[b] 240° F/15 min.	79.3	77.7	79.5	16.9	21.0	19.7
240° F/15 min.[c] 220° F/10 min.	78.6	77.8	78.9	17.0	20.9	19.8
L.S.D.[d] P = 0.05	0.34	1.79	0.59	0.14	.....	0.05
F-value	83.79**	19.89**	51.12**	120.88**	.....	68.77**

[a] Mean values of ten replicates.
[b] Come-up hold.
[c] Come-down hold.
[d] L.S.D. is least significant difference.
** Difference significant at the 0.01 level.

TABLE 4

Effect of sterilizing evaporated milk on its viscosity and storage stability[a]
(At 250° F. using come-up and come-down holding periods)

Series B sterilization treatment	Viscosity			Immiscible material separation	
	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.
	(cp.)			*(%)*	
250° F/7 min.	34.3	15.8	10.7	4.2	5.4
200° F/10 min.[b] 250° F/7 min.	113.8	23.8	16.0	3.8	3.6
250° F/7 min.[c] 200° F/10 min.	26.2	15.5	11.5	4.5	5.2
L.S.D.[d] P = 0.05	28.15	2.73	1.74	0.68	1.05
F-value	5.17*	26.21**	23.51**	2.43[N.S.]	7.95**

[a] Mean values of ten replicates.
[b] Come-up hold.
[c] Come-down hold.
[d] L.S.D. is least significant difference.
* Difference significant at the 0.05 level.
** Difference significant at the 0.01 level.
[N.S.] Difference not significant.

rated out was observed in all samples processed in Series A, and in all samples processed in Series B and stored at 70° F. Least gain in viscosity was observed in the use of a come-up holding period in the 260° F. process (Table 6). This may have been due to the fact that the intermediate holding period had to be restricted to 5 min., on account of the instability of the milk when brought to the high, final sterilization temperature of 260° F.

The come-down intermediate holding period was at the same temperature and for the same duration of time as the corresponding come-up intermediate holding period in each series, but produced strikingly different results. In no case was the viscosity increased significantly as a result of the inclusion of a come-down holding period, and only samples from Series A, stored for 4 mo. at 70° F., showed significantly less separation of immiscible material as compared with samples from the single-stage process. In all other samples, there was no significant reduction in the amount of separation resulting from use of a come-down holding period. Thus, the advantage claimed for the come-down holding period in the patent *(8)*, could not be substantiated in these experiments.

There was some variation with respect to the effect of the intermediate holding period on the color of evaporated milk. The come-down holding period produced a darker color in the milk than the corresponding come-up intermediate holding period, as is shown by the lower L-values and higher b_L-values measured on the Hunter color meter immediately after sterilization and after storage at 70° F. (Tables 3, 5, and 7). The darker color as measured by the Hunter color meter was not usually detectable by the naked eye. Some of the differences in color were significant, as shown by the F-values marked with asterisks (Tables

TABLE 5
Effect of sterilizing evaporated milk on its color immediately after sterilization and after storage[a]
(At 250° F. using come-up and come-down holding periods)

Series B sterilization treatment	Hunter meter L-value			Hunter meter b_L-value		
	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.
250° F/7 min.	81.5	78.4	80.4	16.0	21.1	18.6
200° F/10 min.[b] 250° F/7 min.	81.5	78.4	80.1	16.1	21.2	18.8
250° F/7 min.[c] 200° F/10 min.	79.9	79.1	79.7	16.5	20.6	19.2
L.S.D.[d] P = 0.05	0.50	.....	0.37	0.19	.....	0.57
F-value	30.21**	....	4.48*	17.75**	....	2.10[N.S.]

[a] Mean values of ten replicates.
[b] Come-up hold.
[c] Come-down hold.
[d] L.S.D. is least significant difference.
* Difference significant at the 0.05 level.
** Difference significant at the 0.01 level.
N.S. Difference not significant.

3, 5, and 7), but the differences in color cannot be considered as being of any economic significance.

In order to equate the sterilizing value of a two-stage process with that of the corresponding regular single-stage process, it was considered feasible to reduce the duration of the holding period at the final sterilization temperature, to allow for the sterilizing value of the intermediate holding period. However, due to the infinitesimally small lethal rates of temperatures below 220° F., as compared with those of temperatures above 240° F., as quoted by Schultz and Olson *(20)*, the sterilizing value of the intermediate holding period was found to be very small in relation to the sterilizing value of the final sterilization stage. The values for lethal rates were calculated assuming a straight-line thermal death-time curve passing through the point 1 min. at 250° F., so that area under the lethality curve, in terms of the unit-sterilizing area, gave the sterilizing value of the process directly. Until a more satisfactory method of comparing the sterilization processes can be applied, than that of Bigelow *et al. (3)* which uses lethal rates, it is not considered feasible to attempt to shorten the holding time at the final sterilization temperature, to account for the sterilizing effect of the intermediate holding period. Ball *(1)* suggested that an evaluation of the effect of heat upon organoleptic and nutritive factors would be more appropriate than evaluation on the basis of lethal effect on microorganisms, because the thermal destruction-time curves for vitamins and, according to present indications, color, have much higher slope values than thermal death-time curves for microorganisms. The color index method of process evaluation described by Nelson *(13, 14)*, and the observation by Burton *(4)* of a linear relationship between color change and the rate of heat coagulation of evaporated skimmilk, may find application in similar studies.

TABLE 6

Effect of sterilizing evaporated milk on its viscosity and storage stability[a]
(At 260° F. using come-up and come-down holding periods)

Series C sterilization treatment	Viscosity			Immiscible material separation	
	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.
	(cp.)			*(%)*	
260° F/1 min.	23.8	11.4	9.5	5.6	5.5
200° F/5 min.[b] 260° F/1 min.	31.4	20.3	9.5	5.9	5.5
260° F/1 min.[c] 200° F/5 min.	22.5	14.1	9.7	5.3	5.0
L.S.D.[d] P = 0.05	4.16	7.78	0.47	0.81	0.90
F-value	11.75**	3.01 N.S.	0.66 N.S.	1.15 N.S.	0.73 N.S.

[a] Mean values of ten replicates.
[b] Come-up hold.
[c] Come-down hold.
[d] L.S.D. is least significant difference.
** Difference significant at the 0.01 level.
N.S. Difference not significant.

The two-stage holding method of sterilization appears to be of no particular value as a means of improving the storage stability of evaporated milk where high-short sterilization is employed. An increase in the holding time or in the temperature of the final sterilization stage in a high-short method will increase the viscosity of the sterilized product, but can readily lead to graininess in the milk. It is known that a number of the shifts in physical equilibria in milk which result from heating such as $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ precipitation, are not instantaneous.

In addition, as has been reported by Simonson and Tarassuk *(16)*, with adequate holding time for the intermediate come-up holding period, the two-stage holding method of sterilization can reduce the tendency of gelation of the milk in the can, when sterilized at high temperatures and stored for moderately long periods. All samples sterilized in this series of experiments displayed some degree of age-thinning, and in no samples did gelation occur during storage up to 6 mo. at 70 and 100° F. It seems likely that the critical zone for gelation, as explained by Tarassuk and Tamsma *(19)*, is exceeded by the long come-up times employed in this study, enhanced by the inclusion of intermediate holding periods.

No information could be obtained as to the effect of the intermediate holding period in reducing the incidence of burn-on or smear-on deposits in the can, because these defects were not apparent in any cans examined after sterilization in the pilot retort. The absence of these defects may be attributed to the use of extended come-up times, which avoided sudden exposure of the can contents to high temperatures as commonly occurs in continuous sterilizers.

TABLE 7

Effect of sterilizing evaporated milk on its color immediately after sterilization and after storage[a]

(At 260° F. using come-up and come-down holding periods)

Series C sterilization treatment	Hunter meter L-value			Hunter meter b_L-value		
	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.	Immediately after sterilization	After storage 2 mo. at 100° F.	After storage 4 mo. at 70° F.
260° F/1 min.	83.2	78.1	81.6	15.0	20.5	17.3
200° F/5 min.[b] 260° F/1 min.	83.0	77.6	81.6	15.1	20.4	17.4
260° F/1 min.[c] 200° F/5 min.	81.6	78.8	81.1	15.6	20.8	18.1
L.S.D.[d] P = 0.05	0.30	.....	0.23	0.85	.....	0.20
F-value	78.36**	.....	12.69**	1.39[N.S.]	.....	50.20**

[a] Mean values of ten replicates.
[b] Come-up hold.
[c] Come-down hold.
[d] L.S.D. is least significant difference.
** Difference significant at the 0.01 level.
N.S. Difference not significant.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Evaporated milk was obtained at a Wisconsin evaporated-milk plant and sterilized in cans in a Berlin-type pilot retort. Three control sterilization processes, at 240, 250, and 260° F., were compared with two-stage processes in which deliberate pauses were introduced during either the come-up or the come-down stage of processing. The intermediate come-up holding stage was effective in increasing the viscosity measured immediately after sterilization, and in reducing the amount of fat and protein which separated out as a result of the subsequent decrease in viscosity which occurred when the milk was stored at high temperatures. The separated fat and protein material was estimated by a gravimetric method. The come-down intermediate holding period in two-stage holding sterilization was less effective than the come-up intermediate holding period, in improving storage stability of evaporated milk, and no significant advantage over the corresponding single-stage method was observed.

Color changes on sterilization were measured by means of a Hunter color meter, with which it was possible to detect differences in the depth of color resulting from inclusion of the intermediate holding period. The changes in color, which were statistically significant in some cases, were too small to be readily detected by the human eye. A darker color resulted from use of a come-down intermediate holding period than from use of a come-up intermediate holding period.

None of the samples from either single- or two-stage sterilization showed signs of burn-on or smear-on deposits, or of gelation on storage, due probably to the extended time of come-up to the sterilization temperature.

An attempt was made to evaluate the sterilization processes in terms of sterilizing values calculated from heat penetration data.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the very helpful assistance of M. F. Stelzer of Armour and Co., Stoughton, Wisconsin, who made milk available over a period of four years for the study; and of J. M. Nicoll of The American Can Co., Maywood, Illinois, who assisted in the organization of some of the facilities used in the study.

REFERENCES

(1) Ball, C. O. Personal communication.

(2) Bell, R. W., Curran, H. R., and Evans, F. R. Effect of Temperature and Time of Sterilization upon the Properties of Evaporated Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **27**: 913. 1944.

(3) Bigelow, W. D., Bohart, G. S., Richardson, A. C., and Ball, C. O. Heat Penetration in Processing Canned Foods. Nat'l. Canners' Assoc., *Bull.* 16L. 1920.

(4) Burton, H. A New Approach to the Problem of Heat Stability in Evaporated Milk. *Intern. Dairy Congr.*, **1**: (2): 342. 1956.

(5) Curran, H. R., Bell, R. W., and Evans, F. R. Temperature-Time Relationships for H.T.S.T. Sterilization of Evaporated Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **27**: 909. 1944.

(6) Dean, M. P. Study of Factors Affecting the Physico-Chemical Properties of Evaporated Milk. Unpublished Univ. of Wisconsin thesis. 1955.

(7) Federer, A. E. The Effect of Methods of Sterilization on the Properties of Evaporated Milk. Unpublished Univ. of Wisconsin thesis. 1954.

(8) Food Machinery Corporation, San Jose, California. Method of Preparing Evaporated Milk and Like Products for Preservation in Sealed Containers. British Pat. No. 726,822, March 23, 1955, and U. S. Pat. Application No. 274,036.

(9) Hunter, R. H. Photoelectric Color-Difference Meter. *J. Opt. Soc. Am.*, **38**: 661. 1948.

(10) Maxcy, R. B., and Sommer, H. H. Fat Separation in Evaporated Milk. I. Homogenization, Separation, and Viscosity Tests. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 60. 1954.

(11) Maxcy, R. B., and Sommer, H. H. Fat Separation in Evaporated Milk. II. Age-Thinning of Concentrated, Sterilized Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 306. 1954.

(12) Maxcy, R. B., and Sommer, H. H. Fat Separation in Evaporated Milk. III. Gravity Separation and Heat Stability. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 1061. 1954.

(13) Nelson, V. The Color of Evaporated Milk with Respect to Time and Temperature of Processing. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **31**: 415. 1948.

(14) Nelson, V. The Physical Properties of Evaporated Milk with Respect to Surface Tension, Grain Formation, and Color. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **32**: 775. 1949.

(15) Nelson, V. The Heat Stability of Evaporated Milk as a Function of the Steam and Hydrostatic Pressure Applied in the Forewarming of Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **35**: 388. 1952.

(16) Schultz, O. T., and Olson, F. C. W. Thermal Processing of Canned Foods in Tin Containers. *Food Research*, **5**: 4. 1940.

(17) Simonson, H. D., and Tarassuk, N. P. Fluorescence and Associated Changes Produced upon Storage of Evaporated Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **35**: 166. 1952.

(18) Tamsma, A. F., and Tarassuk, N. P. Reduction of the Fat Separation in Evaporated Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 26. 1956.

(19) Tarassuk, N. P., and Simonson, H. D. Browning and Fluorescence of Evaporated Milk. *Food Technol.*, **4**: 88. 1950.

(20) Tarassuk, N. P., and Tamsma, A. F. Control of Gelation in Evaporated Milk. *J. Agr. & Food Chem.*, **4**: 1033. 1956.

(21) Webb, B. H., Deysher, E. F., and Potter, F. E. Effects of Storage Temperature on Properties of Evaporated Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **34**: 1111. 1951.

EFFECTS OF FEEDING STILBESTROL TO LACTATING DAIRY COWS

T. R. WRENN AND J. F. SYKES
Dairy Cattle Research Branch, Nutrition and Physiology Section, Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, Maryland

Diethylstilbestrol was fed daily for 60 days to 12 cows. Group 1 was fed alfalfa hay and corn silage; Group 2, grass-legume silage, and Group 3, alfalfa hay. Concentrate containing 15% protein was fed to the Holsteins at the rate of 1 to 4 lb. of milk, and to Jerseys, 1 to 3. Feeding from 10 to 15 mg. of the estrogen per day did not affect milk production. *Editor.*

The effects of estrogens on established lactations in dairy cattle were reviewed by one of us (J.F.S.) in 1953 *(5)*. Most of the past work has involved the administration of estrogenic materials by injection or implantation techniques.

The present investigation was prompted by the discovery *(2)* of marked improvements in the rate of gain and the efficiency of feed utilization, occasioned by the feeding of trace amounts of diethylstilbestrol to beef cattle. This paper is concerned with studies of the effect on the milk production of dairy cows of feeding similar amounts of diethylstilbestrol orally.

Preliminary reports on similar investigations have been reported by Browning *et al. (1)* and Sherman *et al. (4)*. The recent investigation of Turner, Yamamoto, and Ruppert *(7)* has recorded effects of stilbestrol feeding to heifers with induced lactations. A portion of the work reported in this paper was included in a preliminary report *(6)* from this laboratory.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Diethylstilbestrol was fed daily for 60-day periods to a total of 12 cows. The hay and silages fed differed among cows and for this reason the cows were regrouped as follows: Three cows, Group 1, were fed a ration of alfalfa hay and corn silage; three cows comprising Group 2 were fed grass-legume silage, and the six cows of Group 3 were fed alfalfa hay. All cows were fed a 15% protein concentrate in amounts dependent upon milk production. The concentrate was fed at the rate of 1 lb. of concentrate to 4 lb. of milk for the Holsteins, and at the rate of 1:3 for the Jerseys.

Diethylstilbestrol was fed by the daily addition of a corn oil solution of the material to the feed concentrate. All cows of Groups 1 and 2 received stilbestrol at the rate of 10 mg. per day. The Jersey cows of Group 3 were fed 10 mg. of stilbestrol per day and the Hosteins of this group received 15 mg.

The average number of days in milk for cows of the three groups at the time stilbestrol feeding was started was as follows: Group 1, 137 days; Group 2, 231 days, and Group 3, 132 days.

Received for publication June 14, 1957.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Data on milk production, feed consumption, and body weight change are shown (Table 1 and Figure 1). One cow in Group 3 developed a severe foot infection during the course of the trial; data on this cow are not included, because of the marked decrease in feed consumption and milk production which occurred during the infection.

Examination of the individual milk production curves (Figure 1) gives no indication that feeding stilbestrol increased or decreased lactation in any way. The marked drop in production which occurred in Group 2 toward the end of the stilbestrol-feeding period was due to a decrease in feed consumption (see subsequent discussion of Group 2's feed consumption) and can not be considered to be an effect of stilbestrol. The fat percentage of the milk was not changed (see Table 1).

Persistency of milk production (Table 1) appears to have been decreased in Group 2, but this must be discounted because of the poor feed consumption observed for a short period in this group. In the two other groups, persistency of production was not affected by feeding stilbestrol.

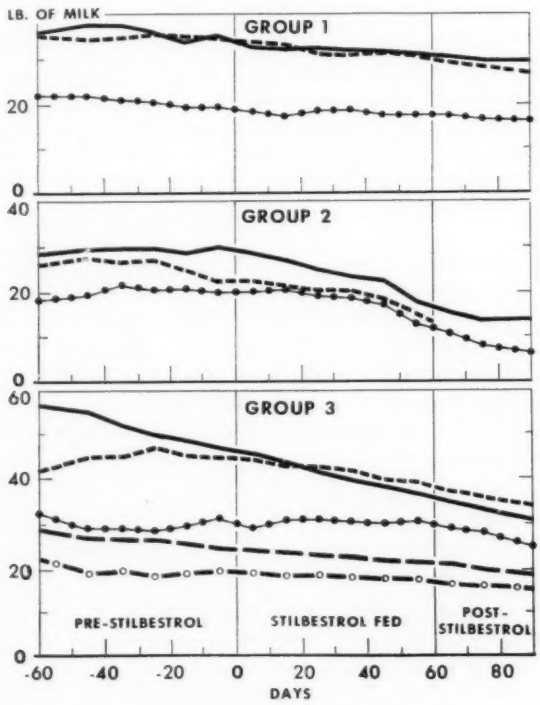


FIG. 1. Milk production of cows fed stilbestrol.

TABLE 1

Effects of feeding diethylstilbestrol on milk production, dry matter feed consumption, and weight gains of dairy cows

Period	Milk fat	Decrease[a] in milk production	Dry matter consumed	Body weight increase
	(%)		(lb/cow/day)	
Group 1—Three cows fed alfalfa hay and corn silage				
60 days prestilbestrol	4.46	6.7	26.4	0.62
60 days with stilbestrol	4.50	11.3	26.3	0.85
30 days poststilbestrol	4.71	7.0	24.6	0.19
Group 2—Three cows fed grass-legume silage				
60 days prestilbestrol	4.13	1.7	24.8	0.50
60 days with stilbestrol	4.28	37.3	20.9	0.80
30 days poststilbestrol	4.52[b]	36.1[b]	18.8	1.42
Group 3—Five cows fed alfalfa hay				
60 days prestilbestrol	4.43	9.9	30.7	0.69
60 days with stilbestrol	4.27	11.4	35.0	0.68
30 days poststilbestrol	4.29	12.9	32.6	1.08

[a] This is an expression of the reduction in the average daily production for the last ten days of the period, as compared with the average daily yield for ten days before the period began.

[b] Based on the average of only two cows (it became necessary to dry up one cow because of its advanced pregnancy).

Body weight gains were well maintained throughout the experimental period (Table 1). In Groups 1 and 2, gains were actually improved during the stilbestrol-feeding period and, in Group 3, the increase in the 30-day poststilbestrol period may be a carry-over effect. The marked increase in gain in Group 2 during the poststilbestrol period is undobutedly complicated by the fact that these cows were closer to parturition at this time than were the cows in Groups 1 and 3. The decrease in rate of gain in the poststilbestrol period in Group 1 occurred for no apparent reason, unless it could be assumed to be the result of withdrawal of stilbestrol. The above observations offer some slight suggestion that stilbestrol feeding may have improved weight gains. Some decrease in body weight might have been expected for most of these cows, during part of the experimental period, at least.

Similarly, feed consumption was maintained at very satisfactory levels except in Group 2 (Table 1). In this group, feed consumption decreased rapidly during the last few days of the stilbestrol-feeding period. When the source of silage was changed, feed consumption was improved. Therefore, the quality of silage, rather than stilbestrol feeding, was apparently responsible for this observation. In Group 3, feed consumption actually increased when stilbestrol was fed and was maintained at a high level during the poststilbestrol period.

The above observations on body weight and feed consumption suggest that stilbestrol may have had effects similar to those observed in beef cattle. In spite of this, there is no indication that stilbestrol feeding had any effect on the level or persistency of milk production.

These observations agree with those of Sherman *et al. (4)*, who reported no effect of stilbestrol on milk production (although many of the details are lacking).

Browning *et al.* *(1)* have reported some slight increase in production from feeding stilbestrol to identical twins, but their work with other cows was inconclusive. The recent report of Turner, Yamamoto, and Ruppert *(7)*, in which an increase in persistency was reported, can not strictly be compared to the present work, or to that of Browning *et al.* or of Sherman *et al.*, because stilbestrol was fed to animals in which udder development and lactation had been induced by hormonal treatments and the lactation performance of such animals is unpredictable.

The recent report of Pieterse and Andrews *(3)*, on the relatively high estrogenic activity of alfalfa silages, suggested that some differences in response to stilbestrol feeding might be observed between animals fed a grass-legume silage ration (Group 2) and those fed hay or hay and corn silage rations (Groups 1 and 3). Evidence that such is the case was not obtained in the present work.

The feeding of daily amounts of 10 and 15 mg. of stilbestrol to the cows in this experiment did not produce any physical abnormalities or undesirable side-effects in reproductive activities.

SUMMARY

The effects of feeding diethylstilbestrol to milking cows have been investigated. No detectable effect on milk production was observed when 11 cows were fed from 10 to 15 mg. of stilbestrol per day for periods of 60 days.

REFERENCES

(1) Browning, C. B., Marion, G. B., Fountaine, F. C., and Geir, H. T. Some Effects of Feeding Diethylstilbestrol to Dairy Cattle. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 39: 924. 1956.

(2) Burroughs, W., Culbertson, C. C., Kastelic, J., Cheng, E., and Hale, W. H. The Effects of Trace Amounts of Diethylstilbestrol in Rations of Fattening Steers. *Science*, 120: 66. 1954.

(3) Pieterse, P. J. S., and Andrews, F. N. The Estrogenic Activity of Legume Grass and Corn Silage. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 39: 81. 1956.

(4) Sherman, W. C., Adams, C. R., Reynolds, W. M., and Luther, H. G. Safety Considerations in Using Diethylstilbestrol as a Growth Promotant in Feeder Cattle. *J. Animal Sci.*, 14: 1255. 1955.

(5) Sykes, J. F. In *Hormonal Relationships and Applications in the Production of Meats, Milk, and Eggs.* National Research Council Publication No. 266. p. 41. 1953.

(6) Sykes, J. F., Wrenn, T. R., Kane, E. A., and Jacobson, W. C. Effect of Feeding Stilbestrol to Lactating Dairy Cows. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 39: 925. 1956.

(7) Turner, C. W., Yamamoto, H., and Ruppert, H. L., Jr. Endocrine Factors Influencing the Intensity of Milk Secretion. A. Estrogen, Thyroxine, and Growth Hormone. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 40: 37. 1957.

GROWTH AND THERMAL DESTRUCTION OF *MICROCOCCUS PYOGENES* VAR. *AUREUS* IN HEATED AND RAW MILK

B. HEINEMANN

Producers Creamery Company, Springfield, Missouri

This study was undertaken to determine if Micrococcus pyogenes var. aureus would grow in raw milk. It was found that raw milk did not provide a favorable environment for the growth of this organism, but that it grew well at 80 to 115° F. in pasteurized skimmilk and in condensed skimmilk, containing 42% total solids. Difco's Staphylococcus Medium 110 can be used to detect postpasteurization contamination of micrococci similar to enterotoxigenic strains. *Editor.*

Anderson and Stone *(2)* and Hobbs *(4)* reported an outbreak of typical staphylococcal food poisoning in England, owing to the consumption of nonfat dry milk. They indicated that enterotoxin could be produced either in the raw milk or in the condensed milk before drying. Since the enterotoxin is heat-stable, once produced it survives the usual heating employed in the dairy industry.

The work reported here was undertaken to determine the extent that raw milk would support the growth of *Micrococcus pyogenes* var. *aureus*. Since the strains employed were enterotoxigenic, it was inferred that toxin production paralleled the growth of the organism.

METHODS

Cultures of *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* were obtained from the U. S. Public Health Service Laboratory in Cincinnati. These were designated 196E, 161C, and S6, and were reported to be enterotoxigenic *(7)*. These cultures were carried in sterile skimmilk and used when from 18 to 24 hr. old.

The medium used for making total bacterial estimates was Milk Protein Hydrolysate Glucose Agar *(1)*. Difco's Staphylococcus Medium 110 *(3)* was used for estimating the salt-tolerant bacterial population. The three strains of the test organism grew well on Medium 110, and a reasonably good agreement was obtained when bacterial estimates were made on the pure cultures, using both MPH and 110 media.

The raw skimmilk was obtained by the separation of both Grade "A" and manufacturing-grade milk. The milk was separated at 90° F. and promptly cooled to 40° F. until used. One ml. of the *M. pyogenes* culture was added to 100 ml. of sterile skimmilk. One ml. of this dilution was then added to 100 ml. of raw skimmilk. Portions were incubated at from 50 to 125° F. for from 8 to 12 hr., standard bacterial estimates and bacterial estimates using Medium 110 were made, and these plates incubated 48 hr. at 95° F. All visible colonies were counted on all plates.

In the thermal death-time studies, skimmilk was used with a standard bacterial estimate of approximately 50 million per ml. About 2 ml. of this culture

Received for publication June 18, 1957.

was sealed in tubes and the tubes submerged in a water-bath at the required temperature. The thermal death time was calculated by the procedure of Webster and Esselen *(6)*, using a lag time of 1.0 min. This same general technique was used to determine the effect of pasteurization and of differential heating on the growth of naturally occurring salt-tolerant micrococci in raw milk. Samples of Grade A raw milk were sealed in tubes and submerged in a water-bath for various times and temperatures. Following heating, the samples were incubated for from 8 to 18 hr. at 95 to 110° F. Plate counts were then made on MPH and 110 media. Since Tellurite-Glycine Agar *(9)* appeared to have merit as a confirmatory medium, some studies were made using it.

RESULTS

The thermal death time of Culture 196E in skimmilk is given (Table 1). The thermal death-time curve has a z value of 9.2. Cultures 161C and S6 did not survive 10 min. at 143° F., but the thermal death times were not determined for

TABLE 1

Thermal death point of M. pyogenes var. *aureus*

Culture 196E in skimmilk

Temp. °F.	Time (min.)	Time [a] (poultry stuffing)
135	80	100
140	24	16
145	6.8	6
150	1.9	2.5
161 (extrapolated)	0.14	0.32

[a] Data of Webster and Esselen *(6)*, using Culture 9664 (A.T.C.C.).

these two cultures. These three enterotoxigenic cultures did not survive the usual pasteurization heat treatment.

Myhr and Olson *(5)* have shown that 13 out of 39 strains of micrococci, isolated from raw milk as delivered to a plant, survived pasteurization. Consequently, a study was made to determine if any salt-tolerant micrococci naturally present in raw milk would survive laboratory pasteurization. Grade A raw milk samples from individual herds were taken as the milk was delivered to the plant. The raw milk was plated and then pasteurized at 143° F. for 30 min. On 107 samples, the bacterial estimate of the raw milk obtained on Medium 110 ranged from 300 to 39,000 per ml., with 12% of the samples exceeding 10,000. The average was 4,900 per ml. After pasteurization, 1 ml. was plated, using Medium 110, and no colonies developed which were coccus types, as determined by microscopic examination. Those organisms which were growing on the plates were rods. These colonies were transferred to sterile skimmilk, incubated, and the skim repasteurized, to ascertain if the organisms could have been contaminants. Some survived pasteurization. These cultures were not further identified, but were streaked on Tellurite-Glycine Agar plates directly from plates containing Medium 110. After 24 hr. of incubation, black colonies developed. Microscopic examination of these colonies showed them to be rods. It

was noted that these rods produced only black colonies on the Tellurite-Glycine Agar, when streaked directly from Medium 110. By transferring from Medium 110 to MPH agar and then to the Tellurite-Glycine Agar, no growth occurred. This intermediate step reduces the usefulness of Tellurite-Glycine Agar as a confirmatory medium for micrococci in plant control work.

The number of colonies developing from plating 1 ml. of pasteurized Grade A milk on Medium 110 was generally less than 20 per ml., and frequently zero. For plant control purposes, using Medium 110 on pasteurized products, yellow colonies may be taken as evidence of postpasteurization contamination, but should also be checked microscopically to be certain they are micrococci. It does appear, however, on the basis of the trials reported above, that the salt-tolerant micrococci naturally occurring in milk do not survive pasteurization in numbers of 1 per ml. or greater.

A number of trials were made in which raw skimmilk was inoculated with Cultures 196E, 161C, and S6. No significant growth differences among cultures were observed. Grade A skimmilk was used, as well as manufacturing grade, and no appreciable difference was noted in the relationship between growth on MPH and on Medium 110 between grades of milk. Table 2 presents the arithmetic average of bacterial estimates of four trials. One trial consisted of Culture

TABLE 2

Growth of M. pyogenes var. *aureus in inoculated raw skimmilk (av. of four trials)*

Temp. held	8-hr. incubation		12-hr. incubation	
	MPH(1)[a]	110 (2)[b]	MPH(1)[a]	110 (2)[b]
50	3,140,000	44,800	17,300,000	36,000
60	18,300,000	49,000	51,700,000	43,800
70	106,000,000	63,800	276,000,000	67,000
80	118,000,000	75,500	425,000,000	108,000
95	248,000,000	247,000	1,170,000,000	353,000
110	340,000,000	1,120,000	413,000,000	3,300,000
115	33,700,000	465,000	284,000,000	294,000
125	47,700	3,000	1,030,000	14,000

The estimate after inoculation, but before incubation, averaged 1,270,000/ml, using the MPH medium, and averaged 61,500/ml using the 110 medium.

[a](1) Total bacterial estimate on Milk Protein Hydrolysate agar.

[b](2) Total bacterial estimate on Difco Medium 110.

196E and Grade A skim; the second, of Culture 196E and manufacturing-grade skim; the third of Culture 161C and Grade A skim, and the fourth of Culture S6 and manufacturing-grade skim. These results show that these strains grow poorly in raw milk at temperatures of 80° F. or lower. There was a tendency for their numbers to decrease at storage temperatures of 60° F. or lower and 125° F. and higher. Incubation temperatures of about 110° F. appeared to be optimum, but even at this temperature, the natural flora of milk quickly overgrew the three strains used. There was a decrease in both total population and salt-tolerant micrococci after 8 hr. at 125° F., followed by a slight increase after 12 hr.

It was noted (Table 2) that the incubation temperature of 125° F. resulted

TABLE 3

The effect of differential heating of raw milk on the growth of salt-tolerant micrococci

Treatment	Immediately after heating		Hold 18 hr. at 95° F. (after heating)	
	MPH (2)[b]	110 (3)[c]	MPH (2)[b]	110 (3)[c]
			(million)	
Raw (1)[a]	.....	.....	600	9.0
125° F. for 5 min.	55,000	14,000	500	5.3
125° F. for 15 min.	51,000	10,000	440	5.0
125° F. for 30 min.	44,000	9,000	360	1.2

[a](1) Bacterial estimate before heating was: MPH, 250,000; 110, 14,000.
[b](2) Bacterial estimate using Milk Protein Hydrolysate.
[c](3) Bacterial estimate using Difco Medium 110.

in a pronounced decrease in both total estimates and the estimates using Medium 110 after 8 hr., followed by an increase during the subsequent 4-hr. incubation period. It was assumed, therefore, that heating raw milk at lower than pasteurization temperatures might destroy many species, leaving the more heat-resistant, salt-tolerant micrococci. Subsequent incubation would then result in their preferential growth. Such an assumption, however, could not be verified. Various preliminary heat treatments from 125° F. for 5 min. to 143° F. for 10 min. were tried, followed by incubation at 95 or 110° F. Table 3 presents the results of one trial, employing such a differential heat-treatment of the skimmilk. One experiment was conducted with raw milk inoculated with Culture 196E and, in this case, preliminary heating did result in a slightly improved micrococci population increase. In the unheated sample, 4.0% of the total population was micrococci after 14 hr. of incubation at 95° F., and 10.3% of the total population was micrococci after incubation, when the sample was given a preliminary heat-treatment of 125° F. for 30 min. This result was not considered to be of any practical significance.

In contrast with the limited growth of the enterotoxigenic cultures in raw or partially heated skimmilk, growth was found to be very rapid in condensed skimmilk held at 95° F. The condensed milk used was made from skimmilk

TABLE 4

Growth of M. pyogenes var. *aureus in pasteurized, inoculated skim, condensed milk*

Culture used	Total solids	Bacterial estimate per ml. Before incubation		Held 24 hr. at 95° F.	
		MPH (1)[a]	110 (2)[b]	MPH (1)[a]	110 (2)[b]
	(%)			*(million)*	
	29.02	18,000	18,000	260	240
161C	33.96	15,000	19,000	260	280
	38.63	16,000	14,000	630	460
	42.77	14,000	10,000	540	320
	31.71	90,000	84,000	1,400	1,500
	33.51	53,000	64,000	980	1,200
196E	35.56	87,000	74,000	740	720
	38.54	53,000	56,000	570	580

[a](1) Total bacterial estimate on Milk Protein Hydrolysate agar.
[b](2) Total bacterial estimate on Difco Medium 110.

preheated at 205° F. for 20 min. prior to condensing. Some of the results obtained are shown (Table 4). Bacterial estimates made on skimmilk pasteurized at 143° F. for 30 min., then inoculated with the enterotoxigenic cultures, are about the same magnitude as those reported (Table 4). Populations of the organism reached 40 to 100 million per ml. in the pasteurized skimmilk in from 6 to 10 hr. at 95° F.

SUMMARY

In order for raw milk to be the source of toxin, enterotoxigenic strains of *Micrococcus pyogenes* would have to grow in raw or partially heated milk. The results reported here do not support this view. Nor does it appear likely that raw milk is the source of the organisms involved, unless the pasteurized product were to become contaminated by raw milk. Although salt-tolerant micrococci appear to be widely spread in raw milk, pasteurization reduces their numbers to less than 1 per ml.

Pasteurized skimmilk or condensed skimmilk up to at least 42% total solids serves as an excellent medium, and enterotoxigenic strains multiplied rapidly at 95° F. Since they were found to grow over the range of 80 to 115° F., prolonged holding of pasteurized products at these temperatures must be avoided.

Since few, if any, salt-tolerant yellow micrococci naturally present in milk survive pasteurization, Medium 110 may be used as a plant control measure on pasteurized products, to detect possible postpasteurization contamination and subsequent growth of micrococci similar to enterotoxigenic strains.

REFERENCES

(1) American Public Health Association, Inc. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Dairy Products.* 10th ed. American Public Health Association, Inc. 1953.

(2) Anderson, P. H. R., and Stone, D. M. Staphylococcal Food Poisoning Associated with Spray-Dried Milk. *J. Hyg.*, **53**: 387. 1955.

(3) Difco Laboratories. *Difco Manual.* 9th ed. Difco Laboratories, Detroit, Michigan. 1953.

(4) Hobbs, Betty C. Public Health Problems Associated with the Manufacture of Dried Milk. I. Staphylococcal Food Poisoning. *J. Appl. Bact.*, **18**: 484. 1955.

(5) Myhr, A. N., and Olson, J. C., Jr. A Study of Thermal Resistance of Micrococci in Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 1635. 1956.

(6) Webster, R. C., and Esselen, W. B. Thermal Resistance of Food Poisoning Organisms in Poultry Stuffing. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **19**: 209. 1956.

(7) Wilson, Elizabeth. Personal communication. U. S. Public Health Service, Cincinnati, Ohio. 1956.

(8) Zebovitz, E., Evans, J. B., and Niven, C. F., Jr. Tellurite-Glycine Agar: A Selective Plating Medium for the Quantitative Detection of Coagulase-Positive Staphylococci. *J. Bacteriol.*, **70**: 686. 1955.

MILK RESPONSE FROM FEEDING DIETHYLSTILBESTROL TO IDENTICAL-TWIN COWS DURING COMPLETE LACTATIONS[1]

C. B. BROWNING, F. C. FOUNTAINE, G. B. MARION, AND F. W. ATKESON
Department of Dairy Husbandry, Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Manhattan

Effects on milk production of feeding low levels of diethylstilbestrol (DES) to five pairs of identical-twin cows were studied. Each cow fed DES produced more 4% FCM than the control, but in one pair the difference was not significant at the 5% level. Except in one pair, cows fed DES gained less weight than the controls and were about 6% more efficient producers of 4% FCM. *Editor.*

Lush green pasture has been long recognized as having a stimulating effect on milk production. The possibility that plant estrogens are associated with this effect was suggested by Bartlett and coworkers *(1)*. Many workers *(5, 6, 9-11, 16, 22)* have used diethylstilbestrol or related compounds to induce udder growth and lactation in dairy animals.. Also, work has been conducted to determine the galactopoietic effects of estrogenic materials on lactating cows *(7, 8, 12, 20)*. In recent years, the feeding of stilbestrol-supplemented feeds to beef cattle has become economically important *(3, 18, 19)*.

The study reported here was undertaken to determine the effects on milk production of feeding low levels of diethylstilbestrol to dairy cows.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Before setting up the principal experiment, 17 cows from the Kansas State College dairy herd were used in a preliminary study, to determine the optimal level of diethylstilbestrol (DES) that would stimulate milk production. The animals selected for this study were in various stages of gestation and lactation. They were fed DES at levels ranging from 0 to 15 mg. per 1,000 lb. of body weight per day. It was not expected that these animals would yield comparable data on production response, because of variation in lactation, gestation, and age. Some cows were not pregnant. From the data collected, however, it was concluded that the 10-mg. level of DES feeding, initiated 60 days postpartum, was the most satisfactory level.

Five pairs of identical-twin cows were used in the principal study. Two pairs of the twins were producing in their first lactation, one pair in their second, and two in their third. All but one pair of twins was purchased specifically for this study. No record of previous treatment or of production was available on these twins, but it was assumed that treatment was uniform within pairs.

Received for publication June 18, 1957.

[1] Supported in part by a grant from Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, Indiana. A portion of these data was taken from a thesis submitted by the senior author to the Graduate School of the Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science. Contribution No. 254.

One pair (No. 4) was obtained from the Kansas State College herd and had been used on an experiment comparing urea with vegetable protein during their first lactation. During this previous lactation, Twin 40A produced 626 lb. more 4% FCM than did her twin-mate. This cow was assigned by random selection to the control group in the stilbestrol experiment. Except for Pair No. 3, the within-pair difference in calving dates was less than 20 days. The difference in calving dates in Pair No. 3 was 50 days; however, both cows calved in cool weather, so that their lactations were completed under similar environmental conditions. During the first 56 days of lactation, a uniformity trial was conducted. All of the cows were fed the control ration during this period. Beginning on the 57th day postpartum, and continuing for the remainder of the lactation, one cow selected at random from each twin-pair was fed a ration containing DES; whereas, the other twin of each pair received the same ration without DES. DES was fed at the level of 10 mg. per 1,000 lb. of body weight daily.

Management of experimental animals. The cows were housed in an experimental barn and turned out into a dry lot twice daily for exercise. They were milked twice a day by the same person throughout the entire experiment. Daily milk weights were recorded, and the milk produced during a 48-hr. period was sampled for butterfat and solids-not-fat determinations at the end of each 14-day period. Body weights were also recorded at the end of each 14-day period. All hay, silage, and concentrate mixture fed to, and refused by, each cow was carefully weighed and recorded.

Feeding methods. Alfalfa hay was fed to each cow at a rate that would result in approximately 10% weigh-back daily. Sorgo silage was fed at the rate of 2 lb. per 100 lb. of body weight. A 17% protein concentrate mixture was fed at a rate of 1 lb. for each 3.5 lb. of 4% fat-corrected milk (14) produced. DES was provided in a commercial premix.[2] The quantity of concentrate mixture fed was adjusted each 14th day, according to the production of the previous 14-day period. The treated cows received DES once daily at the afternoon feeding as part of the concentrate mixture. The quantity of concentrate containing DES that was fed was also adjusted on the 14th day of each period, according to body weight.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Milk production. During the base period of 56 days postpartum, two of the five twin animals scheduled to receive DES produced at a higher level than did their twins that were to remain on the control ration. However, only in Twin Pair No. 4 was the difference in mean daily production significant ($P < .001$) (Table 1). During the period of DES intake, the treated cow of each pair produced more 4% FCM in all five pairs than did the control cow; however, the difference for one pair (No. 3) was not significant at the 5% level. The administration of DES did not result in the same percentage increase in milk production by all treated cows. Although there was a variation in response, the results were pooled in order to make a comparison between the treated and

[2] Supplied by Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, Ind.

TABLE 1

Effects of diethylstilbestrol (DES) on fat-corrected milk and milk solids production of identical-twin cows

Pair No.	Cow No.	DES fed daily	Production of FCM				Average fat test		Average total solids test	
			Base[a] period	Treated[b] as % of control	Test period[c]	Treated as % of control	Base period	Test period	Base period	Test period
		(mg/1,000 lb. body wt.)	*(lb.)*	*(%)*	*(lb.)*		*(%)*			
	81	0	714		3,749		4.1	5.4	13.50	14.94
1	82	10	817	114	4,732	126	4.2	5.4	13.80	14.94
	84	0	1,044		742		4.5	4.5	13.90	13.83
2	83	10	1,036	99	795	107	4.5	4.5	13.70	13.73
	86	0	996		2,074		5.3	5.2	15.30	15.50
3	85	10	992	99	2,234	108	4.9	5.5	14.22	14.80
	40	0	1,127		4,162		3.8	4.1	12.85	12.98
4	41	10	1,367	121	4,981	120	3.9	4.2	12.99	13.16
	194	0	1,715		7,258		3.4	3.4	11.56	11.62
5	195	10	1,709	99	8,596	118	3.1	3.6	11.01	11.65
Pooled av:	Control		1,119		3,597		4.2	4.5	13.42	13.77
	Treated		1,184	106	4,268	119	4.1	4.8	13.14	13.66

[a] First to 56th day of lactation. All animals fed control ration during this period.

[b] Treated during base period refers to the animal of each pair that was scheduled to receive treatment.

[c] The test period was the remainder of the lactation; the length for each pair, in weeks, was as follows: Pair 1—36, 2—9, 3—28, 4—34, and 5—36.

control groups. When the production records of the cows to be treated were pooled and compared with the pooled production of the control cows, there was a 6% difference in favor of those to be treated. However, during the period of DES intake, a 19% difference in favor of the treated cows was obtained (Table 1).

During the test period, the decline in production was less for the treated cows than for the controls, except in the case of Twin Pair No. 4. In this pair, the treated cow produced more 4% milk but had a greater decline than did the control cow. The differences in decline, as measured by linear regression coefficients, were significant at the 5% level except for Twin Pair No. 2, in which the period of treatment was so short, due to the accidental death of the treated animal, that there was no significant ($P > .50$) decline in production for either animal. As shown (Figures 1 and 2), the greater milk production of the treated animals was the result of greater persistency in all but Twin Pair No. 4. The production of Pair No. 2 is not shown in graphic form, since their lactations were incomplete.

There has been little work reported to date on the effects of feeding DES to dairy cows, and that reported is conflicting. Foreman and Porter *(13)* found

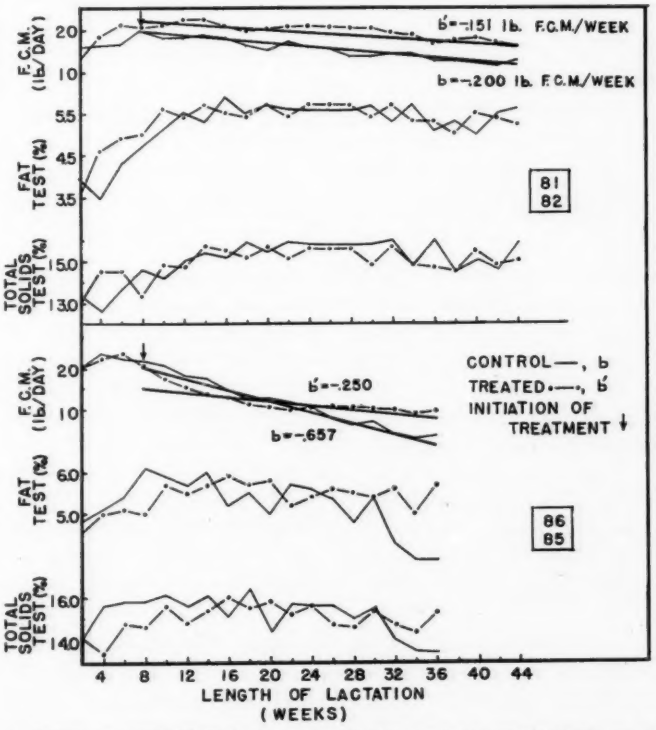


FIG. 1. Effect of diethylstilbestrol (10 mg/1,000 lb. body weight/day) on the level of 4% FCM production, butterfat test, and total solids test of identical-twin cows.

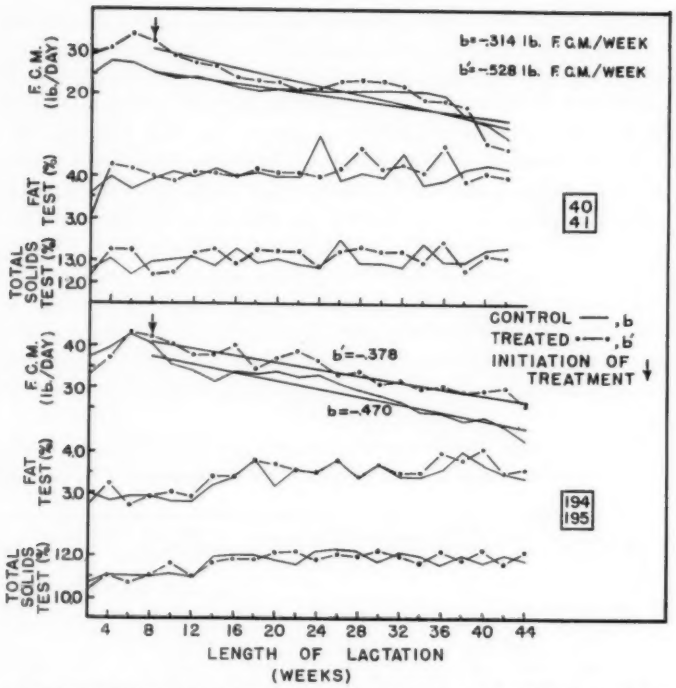


FIG. 2. Effect of diethylstilbestrol (10 mg/1,000 lb. body weight/day) on the level of 4% FCM production, butterfat test, and total solids test of identical-twin cows.

that feeding 10 mg. of DES daily seemed to increase persistency in milk production in five dairy cows. Turner *et al. (23)* suggest, from their work with heifers artificially induced to lactate, that the feeding of 10 mg. of DES daily after cows have reached their peak of production will tend to arrest the rate of decline. Sykes and coworkers *(21)*, however, reported no effect on persistency of milk production in six cows receiving 10 mg. of DES daily for 60 days. There were no controls in their experiment. This is not in harmony with the findings of this study, since greater milk production of the identical twins receiving DES was attributed to increased persistency. Also, there appeared to be very little, if any, initial stimulatory effect on production when treatment was started at 57 days, but the effect of DES on persistence of production appears to have increased average total yield of FCM approximately 13% in the cows receiving DES.

Per cent butterfat and total solids produced. The average per cent of fat and total solids for each animal is presented (Table 1). The trends in butterfat and the total solids content of the milk are also shown (Figures 1 and 2). From these data, it seems apparent that feeding 10 mg. of DES per 1,000 lb. of body weight daily did not influence the butterfat or solids-not-fat percentage of the

milk produced. Folley *(8)* reported an increase in the per cent of fat and solids-not-fat in the milk of three cows receiving injections of estrogenic hormones. There was a temporary drop in production in these animals. Folley and coworkers *(12)* later reported an increase in solids produced by cows treated with estrogen, but no marked effect on production. Spielman *et al. (20)* reported similar results.

It has been established that high levels of estrogen inhibit milk production. Mixner *et al. (17)* found that injections of 2.0 to 4.0 mg. of DES per day inhibited milk production in goats.

Because production seemed to be stimulated and there was no apparent effect on the solids content of milk produced by the cows that received DES during the study reported here, and because the cows were on comparatively low levels of orally administered DES, the level necessary for stimulation of production may fall below the quantity that causes inhibition of lactation, or an increase in the solids content of the milk.

Body-weight changes. Generally, the cows receiving DES gained less in body weight than did the control cows. In only one pair (No. 5) was there a greater increase in body weight by the treated animal than by the control animal during the experimental period (Table 2).

Efficiency of production. Clegg and Cole *(4)* reported an increase in feed utilization by beef steers receiving DES implants, and Burroughs *et al. (3)* have reported that steers receiving DES orally had an increase of 11% in feed efficiency, and an increased feed consumption of approximately 5%. A comparison of the efficiency of production of 4% FCM by the identical-twin cows used in this study is presented (Table 2). Gross efficiency was calculated as the ratio of FCM to total digestible nutrients (TDN) consumed:

$$\text{Gross efficiency} = \frac{\text{lb. FCM produced}}{\text{lb. TDN consumed}}$$

When the data on gross efficiency for the base period were pooled, there was a 9% difference in favor of the twin cows scheduled to receive DES. During the period of DES intake, these same animals were 15% more efficient. A comparison of gross efficiency between the base period and the test period (Table 2) indicates there was increased gross efficiency of production in all but Twin Pair No. 4. Greater gross efficiency in conversion of feed to milk was obtained by the treated animal in all twin pairs.

Data on efficiency of production obtained by adjusting for body-weight changes during the period of DES administration are also presented (Table 2). The adjustment was made by correcting the amount of TDN intake *(15)* to that portion theoretically used only for the production of milk. When body-weight changes were considered, the differences in efficiency between treated and control cows were less (in all but Pair No. 5) than when weights were not considered. This was a result of the control cow gaining more weight during the experimental period than the treated cow (except for Pair No. 5). However,

TABLE 2

Effects of diethylstilbestrol (DES) on body-weight changes and efficiency of production of identical-twin cows

Pair No.	Cow No.	DES fed daily	Body weight change		Pounds of FCM produced per pound of TDN consumed					
			Base[a] period	Test[b] period	Base period	Treated[c] as % of control	Test period	Treated as % of control	Test period corrected for body-weight changes	Treated as % of control
		(mg/1,000 lb. body wt.)	*(lb.)*			*(%)*	*(lb.)*	*(%)*	*(lb.)*	*(%)*
	81	0	9	133	1.37		1.15		1.34	
1	82	10	4	110	1.39	101	1.41	123	1.59	119
	84	0	39	38	.....		1.44		1.94	
2	83	10	40	18	.....		1.59	110	1.83	94
	86	0	27	91	1.35		0.68		0.76	
3	85	10	8	57	1.37	101	0.77	114	0.83	109
	40	0	8	138	1.32		1.03		1.17	
4	41	10	−27	96	1.65	125	1.10	107	1.19	102
	194	0	−32	138	1.98		1.33		1.47	
5	195	10	−14	148	2.12	107	1.51	114	1.66	113
Pooled av:	Control		8	108	1.52		1.09		1.34	
	Treated		2	86	1.66	109	1.25	115	1.42	106

[a] First to 56th day of lactation. All animals fed control ration during this period.

[b] The test period was the remainder of the lactation; the length for each pair, in weeks, was as follows: Pair 1—36, 2—9, 3—28, 4—34, and 5—36.

[c] Treated during base period refers to the animal of each pair that was scheduled to receive treatment.

the treated animal of each pair (except No. 2) was still more efficient than the control, even when correction for change in body weight was considered.

Brooks *et al. (2)* report that the coefficients of digestion of cellulose and protein were increased in yearling wethers that received 12 to 20 mg. of DES per day. Sykes *et al. (21)* reported an increase in digestibility of crude fiber and a decrease in digestibility of protein in dairy cows fed 10 mg. of DES daily. Whitehair *et al. (24)* and Clegg and Cole *(4)* have reported an increase in nitrogen retention by beef animals receiving DES implants.

Because there was greater total milk production by the treated cow in all twin pairs, there was a greater intake of TDN from concentrate by the treated cows. This was accompanied by a greater quantity of hay intake in only one case (Pair No. 4). Therefore, the increase in production cannot be attributed to a greater ad libitum intake of TDN because of increased hay consumption.

The reason for the greater efficiency by the treated cows used in this study is not known. It may have been owing to a more efficient digestion and/or utilization of the nutrients of the ration. However, it is possible that there was no change in efficiency of digestion or in utilization of the ration but that a hormonal stimulation of the pituitary increased production, giving more milk and greater efficiency per pound of TDN.

No noticeable undesirable side-effects were apparent in any of the animals fed DES. Milk samples were collected and analyzed for estrogenic activity. These data will be reported later.

Three of the five pairs of twins used in this study have been kept for study on the effects of DES in subsequent lactations. Although the subsequent lactations are as yet incomplete, results to date fail to show the uniformity of response attained during the first lactation.

SUMMARY

A study using five sets of identical-twin dairy cows was conducted to determine the effects on milk production of feeding DES during complete lactations.

Each cow treated produced more 4% FCM than did the control, although in one pair (No. 3) the difference in mean daily production was not significant at the 5% level.

The increased production was attributed to greater persistency. There was no marked difference in the fat or total solids of the milk between the treated and control animals.

The treated cows gained less weight during the test period than did the controls, in all but one pair. The cows receiving DES were approximately 6% more efficient in the production of 4% FCM than were the controls.

REFERENCES

(1) Bartlett, S., Folley, S. J., and Rowland, D. H. Estrogen and Possible Effects on Milk Secretion. *Nature*, **162**: 845. 1948.

(2) Brooks, C. C., Garner, G. B., Muhrer, M. E., and Pfander, W. H. Effect of Some Steroid Compounds on Ovine Rumen Function. *Science*, **120**: 455. 1954.

(3) Burroughs, W., Culbertson, C. C., Cheng, E., Hall, W. H., and Homeyer, P. The Influence of Oral Administration of Diethylstilbestrol to Beef Cattle. *J. Animal Sci.*, **14**: 1015. 1955.

(4) Clegg, M. T., and Cole, H. H. The Action of Stilbestrol on the Growth Response in Ruminants. *J. Animal Sci.*, **13**: 108. 1954.

(5) Day, F. T., and Hammon, J., Jr. Lactation in Heifers Induced by Estrogen Implants. *J. Agr. Sci.*, **35**: 150. 1945.

(6) Eaton, O. N., Simmons, V. L., Sykes, J. F., Wrenn, T. R., and Hall, S. R. A Study of the Effect of Stilbestrol-Induced Lactation on Dairy Goats. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **36**: 1089. 1953.

(7) Folley, S. J. The Effect of Estrogen Hormones on Lactation in the Cow. *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **55**: 509. 1936.

(8) Folley, S. J. The Effect of Estrogenic Hormones on Lactation and on the Phosphatase of the Blood and Milk of the Lactating Cow. *Biochem. J.*, **30**: 2262. 1936.

(9) Folley, S. J., and Malpress, F. H. The Artificial Induction of Lactation in the Bovine by the Subcutaneous Implantation of Synthetic Estrogen Tablets. *J. Endocrinol.*, **4**: 1. 1944.

(10) Folley, S. J., and Malpress, F. H. Artificial Induction of Lactation in Bovines by Oral Administration of Synthetic Estrogens. *J. Endocrinol.*, **4**: 23. 1944.

(11) Folley, S. J., Scott Watson, H. M., and Bottomley, A. C. Initiation of Lactation in Nulliparous Heifers by Diethylstilbestrol. *J. Physiol.*, **100**: 7P. 1941.

(12) Folley, S. J., Scott Watson, H. M., and Bottomley, A. C. Experiment on the Chemical Enrichment of Cow's Milk by Administration of Diethylstilbestrol and Its Dipropionate. *J. Dairy Research*, **12**: 1. 1941.

(13) Foreman, C. F., and Porter, A. R. The Effect on Milk Production of Feeding Stilbestrol to Dairy Cows. *J. Animal Sci.*, **15**: 1286. 1956.

(14) Gaines, W. L., and Davidson, F. A. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 245. 1923.

(15) Knott, J. C., Hodgson, R. E., and Ellington, E. V. Method of Measuring Pasture Yields with Dairy Cattle. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 295. 1934.

(16) Lewis, A. A., and Turner, C. W. The Effect of Stilbestrol and Anterior Pituitary Extract upon Lactation in Goats. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **25**: 895. 1942.

(17) Mixner, J. P., Meites, J., and Turner, C. W. The Stimulation and Inhibition of Milk Secretion in Goats with Diethylstilbestrol. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **27**: 957. 1944.

(18) Perry, T. W., Beeson, W. M., Andrews, F. N., and Stob, M. The Effect of Oral Administration of Hormones on Growth Rate and Deposition in the Carcass of Fattening Steers. *J. Animal Sci.*, **14**: 329. 1955.

(19) Richardson, D., Mackintosh, D. L., Wheat, J. D., Menzies, C. S., and Cox, R. F. The Value of Stilbestrol in the Fattening Ration of Beef Steers. Kansas Agr. Expt. Sta., *Circ.* 335. 1956.

(20) Spielman, A., Ludwick, L. M., and Petersen, W. E. Effect of Diethylstilbestrol on Milk Secretion. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **24**: 499. 1941.

(21) Sykes, J. F., Wrenn, T. R., Kane, E. A., and Jacobson, W. C. Effect of Feeding Stilbestrol to Lactating Dairy Cows. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 925. 1956.

(22) Turner, C. W., Yamamoto, H., and Ruppert, H. L., Jr. The Experimental Induction of Growth of the Cow's Udder and the Initiation of Milk Secretion. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 1717. 1956.

(23) Turner, C. W., Yamamoto, H., and Ruppert, H. L., Jr. Endocrine Factors Influencing the Intensity of Milk Secretion. A. Estrogen, Thyroxine, and Growth Hormone. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 37. 1957.

(24) Whitehair, C. K., Gallup, W. D., and Bell, M. C. Effect of Stilbestrol on Ration Digestibility and on Calcium, Phosphorus, and Nitrogen Retention in Lambs. *J. Animal Sci.*, **12**: 331. 1953.

CHARACTERISTICS OF ORGANISMS CONTRIBUTING TO SPOILAGE IN COTTAGE CHEESE[1]

M. D. BONNER[2] AND L. G. HARMON
Dairy Department, Michigan State University, East Lansing

Effects of temperature, pH, sodium chloride, heat, and chemical germicides on the growth of 17 organisms isolated from spoiled cottage cheese were studied. None of the organisms grew at 3° C. for three days and 15 of 17 showed slight to profuse growth at 10° C. for seven days. All the organisms grew at pH 6.7 to 7.4. All except Torulopsis candida were retarded at pH 5.4 to 5.2 and lower. Fourteen of the 17 organisms grew in 5%, whereas only four grew in 7% sodium chloride. Pasteurizing at 61.7° C. for 30 min. destroyed all organisms. Sorbic acid was not effective in concentrations up to 0.25% at pH 5.2 to 6.7, but was inhibitory at pH 4.8 and 5.0. *Editor.*

Many investigators *(3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 15, 17, 19-21)* have reported organisms which grow at low temperatures. Most of these psychrophiles belong to the *Achromobacter, Alcaligenes, Flavobacterium,* or *Pseudomonas* genera. However, a few organisms causing spoilage in refrigerated food products are found in the *Aerobacter, Escherichia, Lactobacillus, Streptococcus,* and other genera.

Several workers *(6, 17, 20, 21)* have shown that psychrophilic species of the above genera failed to survive pasteurization at 143° F. for 30 min. Collins *(5)* showed that from 3 to 5 p.p.m. of chlorine at pH 6.0 was effective in destroying cultures of *Pseudomonas fragi, Pseudomonas viscosa, Alcaligenes metalcaligenes, Escherichia coli,* and *Aerobacter aerogenes.* Parker *et al. (19)* observed that hypochlorites have a more rapid germicidal action than quaternary ammonium compounds against *Pseudomonas fluorescens, Pseudomonas putrefaciens, P. fragi, P. viscosa,* and *A. metalcaligenes.* Johns *(14)* showed that iodophor compounds compared favorably with a quick-acting hypochlorite in destroying *Micrococcus pyogenes* var. *aureus, E. coli,* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa.* Mueller *(18)* reported that 25 p.p.m. of iodine compared favorably with 100 p.p.m. of chlorine in killing *E. coli, Salmonella typhosa, M. pyogenes* var. *aureus,* and *P. aeruginosa,* in the presence of hard water and added organic matter.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Seventeen organisms isolated from spoiled cottage cheese and tentatively identified by Bonner *et al. (2)* were characterized as to *(a)* temperature limits of growth, *(b)* effect of pH on growth rate, *(c)* sodium chloride tolerance, *(d)* heat tolerance, *(e)* resistance to germicides, and *(f)* resistance to sorbic acid. The cultures were carried in trypticase soy broth and, except when indicated

Received for publication June 25, 1957.

[1] Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Journal Article No. 2087.

[2] Present address: Krim-Ko Corp., 4830 S. Christiana Ave., Chicago 32, Illinois.

otherwise, the above characteristics were determined on 24-hr.-old cultures inoculated into trypticase soy broth. Growth of the organisms was measured by using a photometer, to compare the turbidities of inoculated broth and to duplicate uninoculated controls at the corresponding pH. Survival of the organisms was determined by plating the inoculated broth on suitable media.

Effect of temperature on growth rate. Loop inoculations of the cultures were placed in sterile tubes of broth and incubated at 3, 10, 20, 35, and 50° C. and were examined for growth after three and seven days of incubation.

Effect of pH on growth rate. The cultures were inoculated into broth adjusted to pH 4.0, 4.4, 4.6, 4.8, 5.0, 5.2, 5.4, 6.7, and 7.4, with lactic acid added prior to autoclaving. Inoculated tubes were incubated at 21° C. for three days and examined for growth.

Sodium chloride tolerance. The cultures were tested for ability to grow in broth solutions containing 1, 3, 5, 7, and 10% sodium chloride added to the medium before sterilization. Inoculated tubes were incubated at 21° C. for three days and examined for growth.

Heat tolerance. Twenty-four hour old skimmilk cultures were tested for survival from heating at 61.7° C. for 5, 10, 20, and 30 min. The cultures were heated in capillary tubes (1.5 by 90 mm.), cooled immediately, incubated at 21° C. for two days, and plated, using tryptone glucose yeast agar *(1)* to determine organism survival. The cultures were also tested in skimmilk at pH 6.7 and in whey at pH 4.55, for survival from heating at 48.9° C. for 15 min.—the approximate cooking temperature used in cottage cheese manufacture.

Resistance to germicides. The cultures were tested for survival in 10, 25, and 50 p.p.m. of hypochlorite, quaternary, and iodophor, when exposed for 1, 5, and 10 min. Stock solutions of hypochlorite and iodophor were standardized by titration with sodium thiosulfate *(16)* and the stock solution of quaternary was standardized by the Harper-Elliker method *(16)*. One hundred-milliliter portions containing 10, 25, and 50 p.p.m. of hypochlorite, quaternary, and iodophor were prepared by mixing the appropriate amount of the stock solution with sterile water at 15° C. immediately before testing each culture. One ml. of a broth culture of the organism was added to each 100 ml. of germicidal solution and the mixture well shaken. At intervals of 1, 5, and 10 min., loop inoculations were transferred into sterile tubes of broth, which were incubated at 21° C. for three days, then examined for growth.

Resistance to sorbic acid. The cultures were tested for survival in concentrations of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.25% sorbic acid at pH 4.8, 5.0, and 5.2 in trypticase soy broth. The broth solutions were made containing the desired sorbic acid concentrations and the pH then adjusted to the desired level with lactic acid prior to sterilization. The cultures were also tested at pH 6.7, 6.3, and 5.7, which resulted when sorbic acid concentrations of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.25%, respectively, were added to the broth with no attempt to control pH. The inoculated tubes were incubated at 21° C. for three days and the viability of the organisms determined by plating with tryptone glucose yeast agar *(1)*.

TABLE 1

Growth of various cottage cheese spoilage organisms when incubated in trypticase soy broth for three and seven days at various temperatures (three trials)

Microorganism	3° C.		10° C.		20° C.		35° C.		50° C.	
	3	7	3	7	3	7	3	7	3	7
	(days)									
Bacteria										
Achromobacter butyri	−	+	++	+++	+++	+++	−	+	−	−
Achromobacter eurydice	−	+	+	++	+++	+++	−	+	−	−
Alcaligenes metalcaligenes	−	+	+	++	++	++	−	+	−	−
Escherichia coli	−	+	++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	−	−
Escherichia freundii	−	−	++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	−	−
Micrococcus candidus	−	−	+	++	++	++	+	++	−	−
Micrococcus conglomeratus	−	−	−	−	+	++	+	++	−	−
Micrococcus flavus	−	+	−	++	+++	+++	+++	+++	−	−
Pseudomonas desmolyticum	−	−	++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	−	−
Pseudomonas fragi	−	+	+	+++	+++	+++	+	++	−	−
Pseudomonas fluorescens	−	+	+	++	+++	+++	−	+	−	−
Pseudomonas tralucida	−	−	++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	−	−
Yeasts:										
Rhotorula flava	−	−	−	+	+	++	−	−	−	−
Torula candida	−	−	−	++	+++	+++	−	−	−	−
Molds:										
Geotrichum candidum	−	−	+	++	++	++	+	++	−	−
Mucor plumbeus	−	++	+	++	++	++	−	+	−	−
Penicillium frequentans	−	−	−	−	+	++	−	−	−	−

Legend: − no growth, + slight growth, ++ moderate growth, +++ profuse growth.

RESULTS

Effect of temperature on growth rate. The data (Table 1) show the effect of temperature on the growth of various cheese spoilage organisms when grown in trypticase soy broth at pH 7.4.

None of the organisms tested exhibited visible growth in three days at 3° C. However, eight of the 17 organisms showed slight growth after seven days at this temperature. After three days at 10° C., five exhibited moderate growth and seven showed slight growth. Fifteen of the 17 cultures grew in seven days at 10° C.

All of the cultures grew at 20° C. and there was little difference in intensity of growth between three and seven days.

At 35° C., nine and 14 of the cultures grew in three and seven days, respectively. None of the 17 organisms grew at 50° C.

Effect of pH on growth rate. The effect of pH on the growth rate of 14 organisms causing spoilage in cottage cheese is shown (Figures 1 through 14). Nondispersible pellicle formation by the molds diminished the reliability of turbidity measurements; therefore, their growth rates were not included.

The various cultures reacted differently at the various pH levels, with the maximum growth rates occurring near neutrality. Growth of most of the organisms was materially reduced at pH 5.4, except *Torulopsis candida*, which grew well at all pH levels employed.

Sodium chloride tolerance. The effect of various concentrations of sodium chloride in trypticase soy broth at pH 7.4, on the growth of some organisms causing spoilage in cottage cheese, is shown (Table 2). All organisms grew in

TABLE 2

Growth of cottage cheese spoilage organisms in trypticase soy broth containing different concentrations of sodium chloride (three trials)

Microorganisms	Per cent NaCl (w/v)					
Bacteria:	0	1	3	5	7	10
A. butyri	+	+	+	+	−	−
A. eurydice	+	+	+	+	−	−
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	+	+	−	−
E. coli	+	+	+	+	+	−
E. freundii	+	+	+	+	−	−
M. candidus	+	+	−	−	−	−
M. conglomeratus	+	+	+	+	+	+
M. flavus	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. desmolyticum	+	+	+	+	−	−
P. fragi	+	+	+	+	−	−
P. fluorescens	+	+	+	+	−	−
P. tralucida	+	+	+	+	−	−
Yeasts:						
R. flava	+	+	+	−	−	−
T. candida	+	+	+	+	+	+
Molds:						
G. candidum	+	+	+	+	−	−
M. plumbeus	+	+	+	+	−	−
P. frequentans	+	+	+	−	−	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.

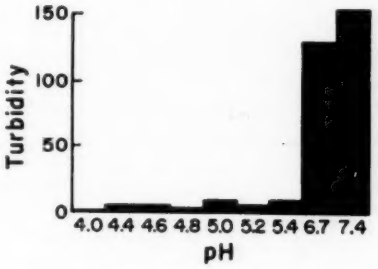


FIG. 1. *E. coli.*

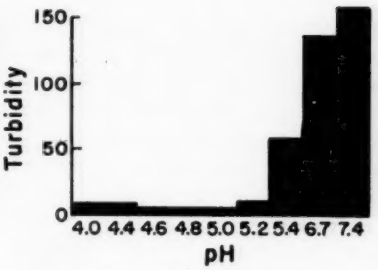


FIG. 2. *E. freundii.*

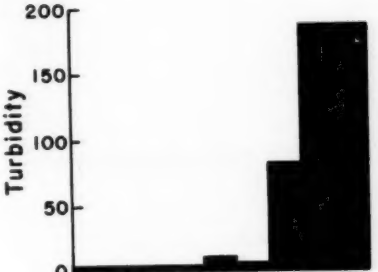


FIG. 3. *P. desmolyticum.*

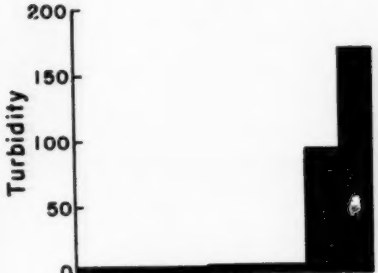


FIG. 4. *P. fluorescens.*

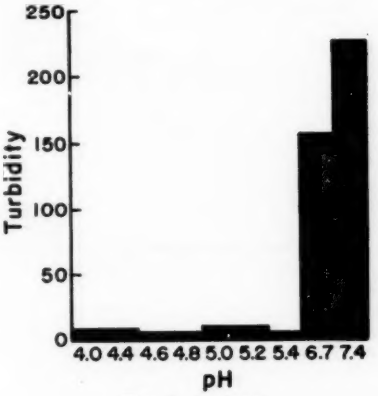


FIG. 5. *P. fragi.*

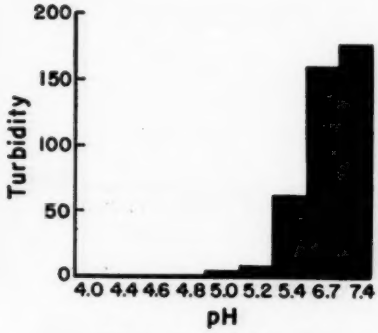


FIG. 6. *P. tralucida.*

1% sodium chloride, one failed to grow in 3%, and three failed to grow in 5%. Four of the cultures grew in 7% sodium chloride and three grew in 10% sodium chloride.

Heat tolerance. The data (Table 3) show the destruction of organisms causing spoilage in cottage cheese when held at 61.7° C. in skimmilk at pH 6.7.

Sixteen of the 17 cultures survived in skimmilk heated to 48.9° C. for 15 min. (Table 4), whereas only one of the organisms survived this temperature and holding time when heated in whey at pH 4.55.

Effect of germicides. (1) Chlorine. The data (Table 5) show the ability of spoilage organisms to survive complete destruction when exposed to 10, 25, and 50 p.p.m. of hypochlorite at pH 7.4 to 7.6 at 15° C. for 1, 5, and 10 min.

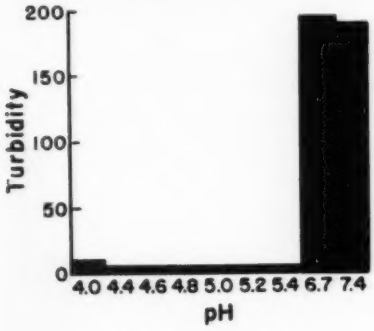


FIG. 7. *A. butyri.*

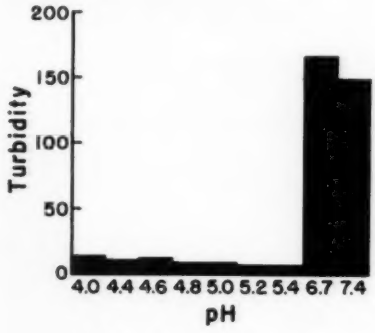


FIG. 8. *A. eurydice.*

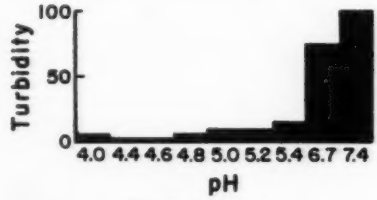


FIG. 9. *M. flavus.*

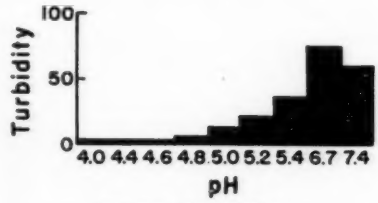


FIG. 10. *M. candidus.*

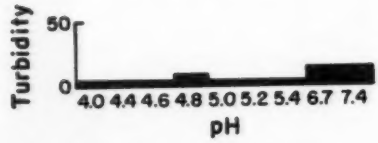


FIG. 11. *M. conglomeratus.*

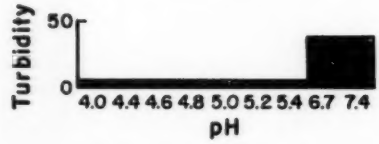


FIG. 12. *A. metalcaligenes.*

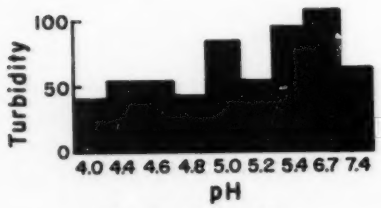


FIG. 13. *T. candida.*

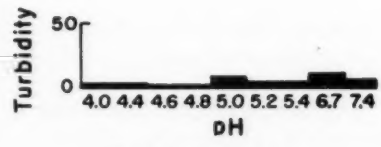


FIG. 14. *R. flava.*

TABLE 3
Destruction of cottage cheese spoilage organisms in skimmilk at 61.7° C. (five trials)

Microorganism	Minutes heated at 61.7° C.				
Bacteria:	0	5	10	20	30
A. butyri	+	+	−	−	−
A. eurydice	+	+	−	−	−
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	−[b]	−	−
E. coli	+	−	−	−	−
E. freundii	+	−	−	−	−
M. candidus	+	+[a]	−	−	−
M. conglomeratus	+	−	−	−	−
M. flavus	+	+[a]	−	−	−
P. desmolyticum	+	−[a]	−[b]	−	−
P. fragi	+	+	−	−	−
P. fluorescens	+	−	−	−	−
P. tralucida	+	+	+[a]	−	−
Yeasts:					
R. flava	+	−	−	−	−
T. candida	+	−	−	−	−
Molds:					
G. candidum	+	−	−	−	−
M. plumbeus	+	−	−	−	−
P. frequentans	+	−	−	−	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.
[a] Growth in four of five trials.
[b] Growth in one of five trials.

(2) Quaternary. The data (Table 6) show the ineffectiveness of 10, 25, and 50 p.p.m. of quaternary, at pH 7.2 to 6.8 at 15° C. for 1, 5, and 10 min., in destroying the organisms used in this work.

Only eight of the 17 cultures tested were completely destroyed by 50 p.p.m. of quaternary with 10 min. of exposure. *(3) Iodophor.* The data (Table 7)

TABLE 4
Ability of cottage cheese spoilage organisms to survive at 48.9° C. for 15 min. in skimmilk at pH 6.7 and in whey at pH 4.55 (three trials)

Microorganism	Skimmilk	Whey
Bacteria:		
A. butyri	+	−
A. eurydice	+	−
A. metalcaligenes	+	−
E. coli	+	−
E. freundii	+	−
M. candidus	+	−
M. conglomeratus	−	−
M. flavus	+	−
P. desmolyticum	−	−
P. fragi	+	−
P. fluorescens	+	−
P. tralucida	+	−
Yeasts:		
R. flava	+	−
T. candida	+	−
Molds:		
G. candidum	+	+[a]
M. plumbeus	+	−
P. frequentans	+[a]	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.
[a] Growth in two of three trials.

TABLE 5

Time required for complete destruction of cottage cheese spoilage organisms, when exposed to various concentrations of hypochlorite at pH 7.4 to 7.6 [a] at 15° C. (three trials)

Microorganism	Hypochlorite								
	10			25			50		
	(p.p.m.)								
	Exposure								
	(min.)								
	1	5	10	1	5	10	1	5	10
Bacteria:									
A. butyri	+	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−
A. eurydice	+	+	−	+	+	−	−	−	−
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−	−	−
E. coli	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
E. freundii	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−	−
M. candidus	+	−[b]	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
M. conglomeratus	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
M. flavus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−
P. desmolyticum	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
P. fluorescens	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
P. fragi	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−	−
P. tralucida	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
Yeasts:									
R. flava	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
T. candida	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−
Molds:									
G. candidum	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
M. plumbeus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−
P. frequentans	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.

[a] Solutions prepared according to manufacturer's recommendation had a pH of from 7.4 to 7.6 at 15° C.

[b] Growth in one of three trials.

[c] Growth in two of three trials.

show the ability of the organisms to survive complete destruction when exposed to 10, 25, and 50 p.p.m. of iodophor at pH of 5.8 to 5.1 for 1, 5, and 10 min. Fifty p.p.m. of iodophor, with 1 min. of exposure, completely destroyed ten of the 17 cultures. Increased time did not significantly increase germicidal efficiency.

Effect of sorbic acid. The effect of various concentrations of sorbic acid at different pH levels, on the viability of the organisms in trypticase soy broth, is shown (Table 8).

Only a small number of the organisms tested was destroyed by 0.05, 0.10, and 0.25% sorbic acid at pH 5.2 or above, but at pH 5.0 and 4.8 the viability of the cultures decreased considerably as the sorbic acid content increased from 0.05 to 0.25%.

Data not included *(11)* show objectionable flavors in cottage cheese washed with waters containing more than 10 p.p.m. of iodophor or 0.10% sorbic acid.

DISCUSSION

The data presented show that many organisms identified with spoilage in cottage cheese are able to grow vigorously at from 45 to 50° F. (7 to 10° C.),

TABLE 6

Viability of spoilage organisms after exposure to different concentrations of quaternary at pH 7.2 to 6.8 [a] at 15° C. for various times (three trials)

Microorganism	Quaternary								
	(p.p.m.)								
	10			25			50		
	Exposure								
	(min.)								
	1	5	10	1	5	10	1	5	10
Bacteria:									
A. butyri	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
A. eurydice	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	+	+	+[c]	+	+	+	+[b]
E. coli	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	−
E. freundii	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	−
M. candidus	+	+	+	−	−	−	−	−	−
M. conglomeratus	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
M. flavus	+[c]	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
P. desmolyticum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. fluorescens	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. fragi	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. tralucida	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Yeasts:									
R. flava	−[b]	−[b]	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
T. candida	+	+	+	+	+	+[b]	−	−	−
Molds:									
G. candidum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−
M. plumbeus	+[c]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. frequentans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.

[a] Solutions prepared according to manufacturer's recommendations had a pH of 7.2 to 6.8 at 15° C.

[b] Growth in one of three trials.

[c] Growth in two of three trials.

temperatures commonly used in handling and marketing cottage cheese and other dairy products *(12)*. The need for lower handling temperatures is indicated by the data (Table 1), which show no growth of the common psychrophilic spoilage organisms at 3° C. (37° F.) after three days and only slight growth after seven days; whereas, at 10° C. (50° F.) the growth was much greater.

The data (Figures 1 to 14 inclusive) substantiate the benefit of low pH, previously reported by other authors *(4, 7, 19)*, in controlling growth of psychrophilic organisms in cottage cheese, and suggest the desirability of considering processing procedures which might reduce the pH of the creamed cheese without detracting from the bland flavor preferred by most consumers.

Use of sodium chloride apparently offers little protection against spoilage organisms in cottage cheese. It is impractical to use sodium chloride concentrations above 5%, in storing curd or in creaming mixtures. Fourteen of the 17 organisms tested, including all of the more common spoilage organisms, grew in trypticase soy broth containing 5% sodium chloride.

TABLE 5

Time required for complete destruction of cottage cheese spoilage organisms, when exposed to various concentrations of hypochlorite at pH 7.4 to 7.6[a] at 15° C. (three trials)

Microorganism	Hypochlorite								
	10			25			50		
	(p.p.m.)								
	Exposure								
	(min.)								
	1	5	10	1	5	10	1	5	10
Bacteria:									
A. butyri	+	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−
A. eurydice	+	+	−	+	+	−	−	−	−
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−	−	−
E. coli	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
E. freundii	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−	−
M. candidus	+	−[b]	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
M. conglomeratus	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
M. flavus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−
P. desmolyticum	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
P. fluorescens	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
P. fragi	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−	−
P. tralucida	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
Yeasts:									
R. flava	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
T. candida	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−
Molds:									
G. candidum	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−	−
M. plumbeus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−
P. frequentans	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.

[a] Solutions prepared according to manufacturer's recommendation had a pH of from 7.4 to 7.6 at 15° C.

[b] Growth in one of three trials.

[c] Growth in two of three trials.

show the ability of the organisms to survive complete destruction when exposed to 10, 25, and 50 p.p.m. of iodophor at pH of 5.8 to 5.1 for 1, 5, and 10 min. Fifty p.p.m. of iodophor, with 1 min. of exposure, completely destroyed ten of the 17 cultures. Increased time did not significantly increase germicidal efficiency.

Effect of sorbic acid. The effect of various concentrations of sorbic acid at different pH levels, on the viability of the organisms in trypticase soy broth, is shown (Table 8).

Only a small number of the organisms tested was destroyed by 0.05, 0.10, and 0.25% sorbic acid at pH 5.2 or above, but at pH 5.0 and 4.8 the viability of the cultures decreased considerably as the sorbic acid content increased from 0.05 to 0.25%.

Data not included *(11)* show objectionable flavors in cottage cheese washed with waters containing more than 10 p.p.m. of iodophor or 0.10% sorbic acid.

DISCUSSION

The data presented show that many organisms identified with spoilage in cottage cheese are able to grow vigorously at from 45 to 50° F. (7 to 10° C.),

TABLE 6

Viability of spoilage organisms after exposure to different concentrations of quaternary at pH 7.2 to 6.8 [a] *at 15° C. for various times (three trials)*

Microorganism	Quaternary								
	(p.p.m.)								
	10			25			50		
	Exposure								
	(min.)								
	1	5	10	1	5	10	1	5	10
Bacteria:									
A. butyri	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
A. eurydice	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	+	+	+[c]	+	+	+	+[b]
E. coli	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	−
E. freundii	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	−
M. candidus	+	+	+	−	−	−	−	−	−
M. conglomeratus	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
M. flavus	+[c]	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
P. desmolyticum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. fluorescens	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. fragi	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. tralucida	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Yeasts:									
R. flava	−[b]	−[b]	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
T. candida	+	+	+	+	+	+[b]	−	−	−
Molds:									
G. candidum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−
M. plumbeus	+[c]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. frequentans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−

Legend: + growth, − no growth.

[a] Solutions prepared according to manufacturer's recommendations had a pH of 7.2 to 6.8 at 15° C.

[b] Growth in one of three trials.

[c] Growth in two of three trials.

temperatures commonly used in handling and marketing cottage cheese and other dairy products *(12)*. The need for lower handling temperatures is indicated by the data (Table 1), which show no growth of the common psychrophilic spoilage organisms at 3° C. (37° F.) after three days and only slight growth after seven days; whereas, at 10° C. (50° F.) the growth was much greater.

The data (Figures 1 to 14 inclusive) substantiate the benefit of low pH, previously reported by other authors *(4, 7, 19)*, in controlling growth of psychrophilic organisms in cottage cheese, and suggest the desirability of considering processing procedures which might reduce the pH of the creamed cheese without detracting from the bland flavor preferred by most consumers.

Use of sodium chloride apparently offers little protection against spoilage organisms in cottage cheese. It is impractical to use sodium chloride concentrations above 5%, in storing curd or in creaming mixtures. Fourteen of the 17 organisms tested, including all of the more common spoilage organisms, grew in trypticase soy broth containing 5% sodium chloride.

None of the organisms tested survived 61.7° C. for 20 min. These results substantiate reports of numerous other authors *(6, 17, 20, 21)*, who found that proper pasteurization destroys the majority of organisms causing spoilage in cottage cheese. Only one of the 17 cultures survived when heated to 48.9° C. for 15 min. in whey at pH 4.55. The curd particles may provide some protection to the organisms, but the temperature and pH of the whey and curd are nearly the same during cooking. It is a reasonable assumption that the cooking process destroys most of the organisms causing spoilage and that postcooking contamination is an important factor in keeping-quality.

With the chlorine and iodophor compounds, concentration appeared to be more important than reaction time in destroying organisms, under the conditions used in this work. The organisms most commonly associated with cheese spoilage were recovered after exposure to 25 p.p.m. of iodophor for 10 min., but were completely destroyed by 50 p.p.m. for 1 min. The lower pH (5.1) in the latter

TABLE 7

Viability of spoilage organisms after exposure to different concentrations of idophor at pH 5.8 to 5.1 [a] at 15° C. for various times (three trials)

Microorganism	Iodophor								
	(p.p.m.)								
	10			25			50		
	Exposure								
	(min.)								
	1	5	10	1	5	10	1	5	10
Bacteria:									
A. butyri	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
A. eurydice	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	+
A. metalcaligenes	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
E. coli	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
E. freundii	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	−	−	−
M. candidus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[b]	−	−
M. conglomeratus	+	+	+	+	+	+	−[b]	−	−
M. flavus	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
P. desmolyticum	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−[b]
P. fluorescens	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−[b]	−
P. fragi	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
P. tralucida	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+[c]	+
Yeasts:									
R. flava	+	+	+	−	−[b]	−	−	−	−
T. candida	+	+	+	+	+	+	−	−	−
Molds:									
G. candidum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
M. plumbeus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
P. frequentans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Legend: + growth, − no growth.

[a] Solutions prepared according to manufacturer's recommendations had a pH of from 5.8 to 5.1 at 15° C.

[b] Growth in one of three trials.

[c] Growth in two of three trials.

TABLE 8

Viability[a] of spoilage organisms after exposure to differeent concentrations of sorbic acid at various pH levels (two trials)

Microorganism	pH of medium															
	7.3	6.7	6.3	5.7	5.2				5.0				4.8			
	(% sorbic acid w/v)															
	0	.05	.10	.25	0	.05	.10	.25	0	.05	.10	.25	0	.05	.10	.25
Bacteria:																
A. butyri	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	++	+++	+	[b]	−	++	−	−	−
A. eurydice	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	[b]	+	[b]	−	−	+	−	−	−
A. metalcaligenes	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	+	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	−	[b]	−	−	−
E. coli	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	[b]	+++	++	[b]	−	+++	+	[b]	−
E. freundii	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	−	+++	+	[b]	−
M. candidus	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	+++	+++	+++	+
M. conglomeratus	+++	+++	+++	+	+	+	++	+	+	+	[b]	−	+	[b]	−	−
M. flavus	+++	+++	+++	+++	++	++	++	+	++	+	+	+	+++	+	+	+
P. desmolyticum	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	−	+++	++	[b]	−
P. fluorescens	+++	+++	+++	+++	[b]	−	−	−	−	−	[b]	−	−	−	−	−
P. fragi	+++	+++	+++	+++	++	+	+	+	+	[b]	[b]	−	+	−	−	−
P. tralucida	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	++	[b]	−	+++	+++	[b]	−
Yeasts:																
R. flava	+++	+++	+	[b]	+	--	−	−	+	−	−	−	[b]	−	−	−
T. candida	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	[b]	+++	+++	+++	−
Molds:																
G. candidum	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	+++	+++	+++	[b]	+++	+++	[b]	−
M. plumbeus	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	+++	+	[b]	[b]	+++	[b]	[b]	−
P. frequentans	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+	+++	++	+	[b]	+++	+++	+	−

[a] Legend: — no growth, + slight growth, ++ moderate growth, +++ profuse growth.
[b] One positive and one negative growth on duplicate trials.

concentration probably contributed to efficiency of destruction. The iodophor did not destroy the molds at the concentrations and time exposure used.

The data (Tables 5 and 7) suggest that the commonly recommended procedure of adding 10 to 15 p.p.m. of hypochlorite, or 7.5 p.p.m. of iodophor, to dairy-plant water supplies may not be effective. Some conditions of this experiment may have protected the organisms from complete destruction by germicidal agents. After subjection to the germicides, the cultures were incubated in trypticase soy broth at 21° C. for three days, during which time some temporarily damaged cells may have recovered.

The germicidal efficiencies were determined in water at 15° C. and pH 7.4, which contained some organic matter (trypticase soy broth) introduced with the inoculation. However, the above conditions approximate those prevailing in many plants, where water supplies are not acidified prior to the addition of the germicidal agent and there is ample time for recovery of organisms subjected to sublethal treatment. Comparison of these results with those of Collins *(5)*, in which destruction of washed cells of several spoilage organisms was accomplished in less than 1 min. in 3 p.p.m. of chlorine, in water at 4.4° C. and pH 6.0, emphasizes the need for acidification of water supplies before chlorination.

The quaternary was ineffective against the gram-negative organisms, which include most of the psychrophiles. These results concur with those of Elliker *(8)*.

Concentrations of sorbic acid used in this work were not effective in destroying the organisms when the pH was not reduced. However, sorbic acid is an inhibitor rather than a germicide, and the data (Table 8) may not reflect the true inhibitory capacity. The data show the viability of the organisms, after exposure to sorbic acid, when plated on tryptone glucose yeast agar. The data on sorbic acid, like the data on the germicides, are an indication of survival of the organisms, rather than a measurement of effectiveness of inhibition.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The effect of incubation temperature, pH, sodium chloride, heat, chlorine, quaternary, iodophor, and sorbic acid on the growth of 17 organisms isolated from spoiled cottage cheese was determined.

None of the organisms showed growth after incubation for three days at 3° C. Fifteen of the 17 organisms showed growth ranging from slight to profuse, after incubation for seven days at 10° C.

Most of the organisms thrived in the pH range of 6.7 to 7.4 and, with the exception of *Torulopsis candida*, growth was retarded at pH 5.4 to 5.2 and below. Fourteen of the 17 organisms grew in 5% sodium chloride, whereas only four grew in 7% sodium chloride.

Pasteurization at 61.7° C. for 30 min. destroyed all organisms tested. Sixteen of the cultures survived 48.9° C. for 15 min. in skimmilk; whereas, only one survived the above temperature and holding time in whey at pH 4.55.

Hypochlorite was the most effective germicide employed, and the iodophor and the quaternary compounds were second and third most effective. The concen-

trations of sorbic acid used in this work were not effective in completely destroying the organisms, when the pH was not reduced.

REFERENCES

(1) American Public Health Association. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Dairy Products.* 10th ed. New York. 1953.

(2) Bonner, M. D., Harmon, L. G., and Smith, C. K. Defects Produced by Spoilage Organisms in Cottage Cheese Sterilized by Cathode Rays. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 1360. 1957.

(3) Burgwald, L. G., and Josephson, D. V. The Effect of Refrigerated Storage on the Keeping Qualities of Pasteurized Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **30**: 371. 1947.

(4) Collins, E. B. Factors Involved in the Control of Gelatinous Curd Defects of Cottage Cheese. I. Storage Temperature and pH. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **18**: 169. 1955.

(5) Collins, E. B. Factors Involved in the Gelatinous Curd Defects of Cottage Cheese. II. Influence of pH and Temperature on the Bactericidal Efficiency of Chlorine. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **18**: 189. 1955.

(6) Dahlberg, A. C. The Relationship of the Growth of All Bacteria and Coliform Bacteria in Pasteurized Milk Held at Refrigerator Temperatures. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **29**: 651. 1946.

(7) Davis, P. A., and Babel, F. J. Slime Formation on Cottage Cheese. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 176. 1954.

(8) Elliker, P. R. The Application of Quaternary Ammonium Compounds in Dairy Sanitation. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **13**: 156. 1952.

(9) Erdman, I. E., and Thornton, H. R. Psychrophilic Bacteria in Edmonton Milk and Cream. II. Kinds. *Can. J. Technol.*, **29**: 238. 1951.

(10) Greene, V. W., and Jezeski, J. J. Influence of Temperature on the Development of Several Psychrophilic Bacteria of Dairy Origin. *Appl. Microbiol.*, **2**: 110. 1954.

(11) Harmon, L. G., Bonner, M. D., and Hedrick, T. I. Unpublished data. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta., East Lansing.

(12) Harmon, L. G., Trout, G. M., and Bonner, M. D. A Market Survey of Cottage Cheese. I. Some Characteristics Influencing Consumer Acceptance and Shelf-Life. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Quart. Bull.*, **38**: 146. 1955.

(13) Jezeski, J. J., and Macy, H. Cryophilic Organisms in Water and Butter. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **29**: 439. 1946.

(14) Johns, C. K. Iodophors as Sanitizing Agents. *Can. J. Technol.*, **32**: 71. 1954.

(15) Kennedy, L., and Weiser, H. Some Observations on Bacteria Isolated from Milk that Grow Within a Psychrophilic Temperature Range. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **13**: 353. 1950.

(16) Klenzade Products Co. *Klenzade Dairy Sanitation Handbook.* Beloit, Wis. 1954.

(17) Lawton, W. C., and Nelson, F. E. The Effect of Storage Temperatures on the Growth of Psychrophilic Organisms in Sterile and Laboratory Pasteurized Skimmilks. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **37**: 1164. 1954.

(18) Mueller, W. S. Bactericidal Effectiveness of Iodophor Detergent-Sanitizers. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **18**: 144. 1955.

(19) Parker, R. B., Caldwell, A. L., and Elliker, P. R. Psychrophilic Bacteria—a Sanitation Problem. *J. Milk and Food Technol.*, **16**: 136. 1953.

(20) Thomas, S. E., Thomas, B. F., and Ellison, D. Milk Bacteria Which Grow at Refrigerator Temperatures. *Dairy Inds.*, **14**: 921. 1947.

(21) Watrous, G. H., Jr., Doan, F. J., and Josephson, D. V. Some Bacteriological Studies on Refrigerated Milk and Cream. Penn. State Coll. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 551. 1952.

FERTILITY OF BULLS FED LARGE AMOUNTS OF GRASS SILAGE FOR ONE AND TWO YEARS[1]

R. J. FLIPSE AND J. O. ALMQUIST
Dairy Breeding Research Center, Department of Dairy Science, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park

Effects on the fertility of seven pairs of bulls fed liberal amounts of grass silage and hay, and bulls receiving a control ration of hay and concentrates, were compared for two years. There were 30,845 first services for the silage-fed bulls and 36,025 for the controls, and the 180-day nonreturn rates were 66.2 and 66.6%, respectively. The nonreturn rates were essentially the same for 18 pairs of bulls for one year. Feeding grass silage liberally in a high-roughage ration reduced costs substantially. *Editor.*

Investigations conducted during the past few years *(1, 2, 4)* have indicated that grass silage can be fed to dairy bulls in amounts far above the previously recommended level of 15 lb. daily. These trials were indicative of the value of grass silage, but the fact that results were evaluated by laboratory examination of semen *(1)*, or fertility trials of unspecified scope *(2, 4)*, has undoubtedly limited the general acceptance of grass silage as a feed for bulls.

The field trial reported herein was undertaken to obtain extensive data on the effect of an all-roughage ration, including liberal use of grass silage, on the fertility of bulls maintained on this ration for a 2-yr. period.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

A total of 42 bulls at the Western Pennsylvania Artificial Breeding Cooperative was paired with respect to breed, age, body weight, and fertility. One bull of each pair was randomly assigned to the experimental (silage) group and his pair-mate to the control group. While 21 pairings were made initially, three pairs were disrupted during the early weeks of the experiment (actinomycosis, poor type and low production of daughters, and failure of rumination associated with old age). Eighteen pairs completed the first year of the trial and seven pairs completed the 2-yr. experiment. In no instance was there an association between the high level of silage feeding and the cause for removal of a bull from the experiment. Of the 11 pairs failing to complete the second year of the trial, four pairs were disrupted due to one member being retired to await proof, three pairs because of low production and/or poor type of daughters, two owing to accidents, one because of a tumor in the thoracic cavity, and one as a result of poor semen quality (a control bull). The seven pairs completing the experiment, and data pertinent to the pairings, are shown (Table 1), and are representative of all the animals involved. Of the 18 pairs included during the first year, six were Holsteins, six Guernseys, three Jerseys, and three Herefords.

Received for publication July 9, 1957.

[1] Authorized for publication on June 24, 1957, as Paper No. 2159 in the journal series of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station.

TABLE 1

Growth and fertility data on seven pairs of bulls completing 2-yr. experiment

Bull	Group	Age at start of experiment	Body weight		Paunch girth		Pre-exptl. fertility (April–Sept., 1953		Exptl. fertility (Oct., 1953–Sept., 1955)	
			Initial	Final	Initial	Final	1st serv.	180-day N.R.	1st serv.	180-day N.R.
		(Yr.)	*(lb.)*		*(in.)*		*(No.)*	*(%)*	*(No.)*	*(%)*
H14	S	6.9	2,120	2,054	104	104	297	69.0	2,856	65.6
H13	C	6.5	2,400	2,394	117	117	625	70.6	8,761	68.7
G4	S	8.6	1,494	1,540	93	99	1,698	71.3	9,103	69.8
G3	C	9.4	1,528	1,614	96	104	1,624	67.5	10,432	65.8
G11	S	2.1	1,406	1,616	93	96	1,209	65.9	4,030	66.2
G12	C	1.7	1,244	1,822	90	103	1,595	66.5	4,205	64.5
G13	S	1.6	1,080	1,656	88	99	554	68.4	4,481	64.5
G14	C	1.4	980	1,752	84	102	155	68.4	3,931	67.8
J8	S	2.0	1,026	1,344	84	95	425	66.1	2,471	64.1
J7	C	2.4	1,124	1,284	85	91	478	66.5	1,373	69.3
W3	S	8.7	1,830	1,798	99	101	834	66.4	4,398	63.8
W4	C	7.7	1,728	1,704	97	99	851	64.4	3,824	64.5
W6	S	3.1	1,442	1,644	88	98	786	65.5	3,506	69.6
W5	C	3.3	1,464	1,582	96	99	753	62.7	3,499	65.3
Totals and means (weighted by bulls)										
	Silage		1,485	1,665	92.8	98.9	5,803	67.5	30,845	66.2
	Control		1,495	1,736	95.0	102.1	6,081	66.7	36,025	66.6
Summary—18 pairs for first year only:										
	Silage		1,714	1,722	98.8	101.2	18,323	66.5	40,833	64.9
	Control		1,703	1,762	98.6	102.1	18,759	68.2	43,839	65.3

Ages at the start of the experiment ranged from 1.4 to 10.9 yr.; the mean age was 5.8 yr.

Experimental bulls received approximately 3 lb. of grass silage per 100 lb. of body weight according to the following schedule:

Body weight (lb.)	*Pounds silage fed daily*
1,199 or less	30
1,200 to 1,499	40
1,500 to 1,799	50
1,800 to 2,099	60
2,100 or more	70

In addition to the silage, each bull received approximately 7 lb. of good-quality mixed hay daily. Bulls in the control group received the same hay as those in the experimental group, plus a concentrate ration. Hay was fed at a level of 14 to 18 lb. daily and sufficient concentrate to provide the recommended allowance for total digestible nutrients *(3)*.

Silage feeding was commenced at low levels in mid-September, 1953, and the amount was increased steadily until the specified levels were being fed when the experiment started on October 1, 1953. Because of inadequate silo capacity, no silage was available for 22 days in June, 1954, and for ten days in June, 1955. Aside from these two short periods, concentrates were not fed to the experimental

group during the trial. The only exception to this was J8, a 2-yr.-old Jersey bull that refused to eat sufficient silage to maintain the desired rate of growth. This bull received a supplement of 2 lb. of soybean oil meal daily during the last 17 mo. of the trial.

The species of forage harvested for silage was predominantly an alfalfa–brome grass mixture, although small amounts of clover, wheat, timothy, and rye were included. Sodium metabisulfite was used as a preservative. Silage samples were collected at monthly intervals and analyzed for moisture and protein content. The moisture content averaged 67.6%; crude protein varied considerably, depending upon the species being used, but averaged 4.7%.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Of the 21 pairings made initially, 18 pairs completed the first year of the experiment and seven pairs completed the entire 2-yr. period. The 180-day nonreturns to first services for pairs completing the 2-yr. period are presented (Table 1). With over 30,000 first services per group, no differences in fertility were observed, using "Student's" *t*-test. No time trends which could be associated with the rations fed were noted. Laboratory semen-quality determinations (Table 2) likewise revealed no differences between the groups.

Although only seven pairs completed the 2-yr. period intact, a total of 15 silage bulls and ten control bulls completed the 2-yr. trial. The 180-day nonreturn rate for the 15 silage bulls was 66.0% (76,983 first services) and for the ten control bulls, 67.0% (57,090 first services).

Initial and final body weight and paunch girth measurements are recorded (Table 1). The mean differences were small, and could be accounted for by differences in response by young growing bulls. Some of the young growing

TABLE 2

Semen quantity, quality, and collection data on seven pairs of bulls completing 2-yr. experiment

Group	Quarter								Mean
	I[a]	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	
	Semen volume (ml.)								
Silage	5.5	5.5	5.8	6.0	6.1	5.8	6.3	6.3	5.9
Control	5.7	6.0	6.2	5.9	6.2	6.0	6.4	6.5	6.1
	Initial motility (%)								
Silage	64	64	64	65	64	63	64	62	64
Control	63	65	65	64	64	64	65	63	64
	Concentration ($\times 10^9$ per ml.)								
Silage	1.44	1.61	1.49	1.43	1.34	1.39	1.32	1.32	1.42
Control	1.18	1.35	1.43	1.42	1.47	1.45	1.35	1.30	1.37
	No. of collection days								
Silage	11.7	14.0	16.3	18.0	13.0	13.6	14.7	15.0	14.5
Control	10.7	14.7	15.0	12.9	14.6	13.9	14.7	14.9	13.9
	No. of ejaculates used								
Silage	16.6	16.4	19.6	21.3	16.6	18.9	19.9	20.4	18.7
Control	14.0	17.6	17.6	16.1	17.4	18.0	17.7	18.6	17.1

[a] Quarter I = October, November, and December, 1953.

bulls receiving silage failed to gain weight as rapidly as did their pair-mates. After the first 4 mo., the silage allotment to such bulls was increased by 10 lb.; a month later, a few bulls received an additional increase of 10 lb. daily. Subsequently, their growth kept pace with that of pair-mates that were on the control ration.

Although the rate of silage feeding in this study was only 3 lb. daily per 100 lb. of body weight, compared to 4 lb. in our previous study *(1)*, the results with regard to body measurements, sexual response of animals, and quality of semen produced were similar to those previously reported. In addition, sufficient fertility data have been obtained to show that fertility was not influenced when this rate of silage feeding was continued over a 2-yr. period.

One of the most attractive features of the high-silage feeding program for bulls is its economy. Shortly after the completion of this experiment, in September, 1955, the breeding organization involved placed all bulls on a high-roughage regimen, in which approximately 47% of the TDN came from grass silage, 30% from hay, and 23% from concentrates. On this system of feeding, the actual feed cost during 1956 was $142 per bull. Using consumption figures for 1952, the last full year in which the conventional hay-concentrate regimen was used, and prices paid in 1956 ($76, $25, and $10 per ton for concentrates, hay, and grass silage, respectively), the comparable cost on the conventional system was $200 per bull per year. Thus, a saving of 29% on feed costs was effected by the change to the high-roughage system.

SUMMARY

Seven pairs of bulls were maintained for 2 yr. on an experiment comparing a ration of grass silage (fed at daily rate of 3 lb. per 100 lb. of body weight) and hay, with a control ration of hay and concentrates. Over the 2-yr. period, there were 30,845 first services to the silage-fed bulls and 36,025 first services to the control bulls. The 180-day nonreturn rate was 66.2 and 66.6% for the silage and control groups, respectively. Eighteen pairs of bulls similarly treated for a 1-yr. period had 40,833 and 43,839 first services, and 180-day nonreturn rates of 64.9 and 65.3%, for the silage and control groups, respectively.

The all-roughage ration maintained bulls in good condition throughout the 2-yr. period, and semen quality was not affected. Liberal use of grass silage in a high-roughage feeding program at the breeding organization resulted in a considerable reduction in feed cost.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to express their appreciation to G. W. Thompson and employees of the Western Pennsylvania Artificial Breeding Cooperative, Clarion, whose cooperation made this study possible.

REFERENCES

(1) Flipse, R. J., Thacker, D. L., and Almquist, J. O. Effects of Feeding Large Amounts of Grass Silage to Dairy Bulls on Feed Utilization, Body Measurements, and Semen Quality. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **35**: 949. 1952.

(2) HENDERSON, B. W., JR., AND NORTON, C. L. Grass Silage for Dairy Cattle. Rhode Island Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 311. 1950.

(3) LOOSLI, J. K., HUFFMAN, C. F., PETERSEN, W. E., AND PHILLIPS, P. H. Recommended Nutrient Allowances for Domestic Animals. III. Recommended Nutrient Allowances for Dairy Cattle. *National Research Council.* 1950.

(4) QUICKE, G. V., PHILLIPS, P. H., AND DREHER, W. H. An All-Roughage Ration for Bulls. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 870. 1950.

EFFECT OF METHOD OF FEEDING METHIONINE AND POTASSIUM OROTATE TO YOUNG CALVES[1]

J. M. WING

Department of Dairy Science, University of Florida, Gainesville

Twenty-one calves of the Holstein, Guernsey, and Jersey breeds were divided into three comparable groups. They were allowed to nurse once, then removed from their dams and confined to individual pens. The colostral period was four days, whole milk was fed for five through 21 days, then reconstituted skimmilk was fed. Chopped Alyce clover hay and mixed concentrates were always available. The rations were adequate in vitamins and minerals. When potassium orotate and methionine were fed, either by capsule or in milk, the calves gained 25% more weight than their controls. Height at withers and efficiency of feed conversion were unaffected. *Editor.*

Orotic acid has been shown to promote growth in mice *(6, 7)*, rats *(5)*, and various strains of bacteria *(3)*. Natural materials which are rich in this substance have been reported to contain an unidentified growth factor for chicks *(2, 4, 8)*. Orotic acid, when fed with methionine, stimulated growth in pigs *(1)*, and the potassium salt was beneficial to yearling heifers *(10)*. Methionine and orotic acid accelerated the growth of young calves, when the supplements were fed twice daily by gelatin capsule and thus probably went into the rumen. However, much less response was observed when the supplements were dispersed in milk, which was fed from nipple-pails and probably went directly into the abomasum *(9)*. The difference may have been owing to the fact that orotic acid is only slightly soluble. Thus, capsule administration possibly allowed more of this supplement to dissolve in the gastric fluids, because of its longer contact with them.

The present work was undertaken to determine if potassium orotate, which is readily soluble, would benefit young calves when fed with supplemental methionine and, if so, whether capsule feeding is necessary, or if the supplements can be fed in the milk.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Twenty-one neonatal calves of the Holstein, Guernsey, and Jersey breeds were allocated to three groups which were comparable in breed, sex, body weight, and height at withers. Subjects were allowed to nurse once, then were removed from their dams and confined to individual pens.

The colostral period was four days. Whole milk was fed from five through 21 days of age; thereafter, reconstituted skimmilk was used. All milks were fed from nipple-pails at the rate of 9% of body weight, in two equal feedings daily.

Fifteen thousand I. U. vitamin A in the form of fish liver oil were dispersed in each 9 lb. of milk, fed after the colostral period.

Received for publication July 12, 1957.

[1] Florida Agricultural Experiment Station Journal Series, No. 628.

Chopped Alyce clover hay and dry mixed concentrates were offered free choice. The concentrate feed contained, in parts, ground oats, 50, ground shelled corn, 60, wheat bran, 40, dried skimmilk, 20, cottonseed meal (41% crude protein), 26, common salt, 1, and steamed bonemeal, 2. Refused dry feed was weighed, removed, and replaced daily with a fresh allowance.

The calves in Group 1 received no additional dietary treatment and served as a control. Group 2 received 110 mg. per 100 lb. body weight of methionine and of potassium orotate by capsule, at each of the two daily feedings. Group 3 received the same supplements in the same amounts as Group 2. For Group 3, however, the potassium orotate and methionine were dispersed in the milk.

On the afternoon of the fourth day postpartum all subjects were weighed, and height at withers was measured. Subsequently, measurements and weights were recorded at weekly intervals. At least three times daily, all calves were observed for evidence of scours or other abnormalities.

RESULTS

General health. One calf in the control group scoured for two days, but no other abnormalities were observed. All animals were sleek and alert. No differences in general health were discernible between groups.

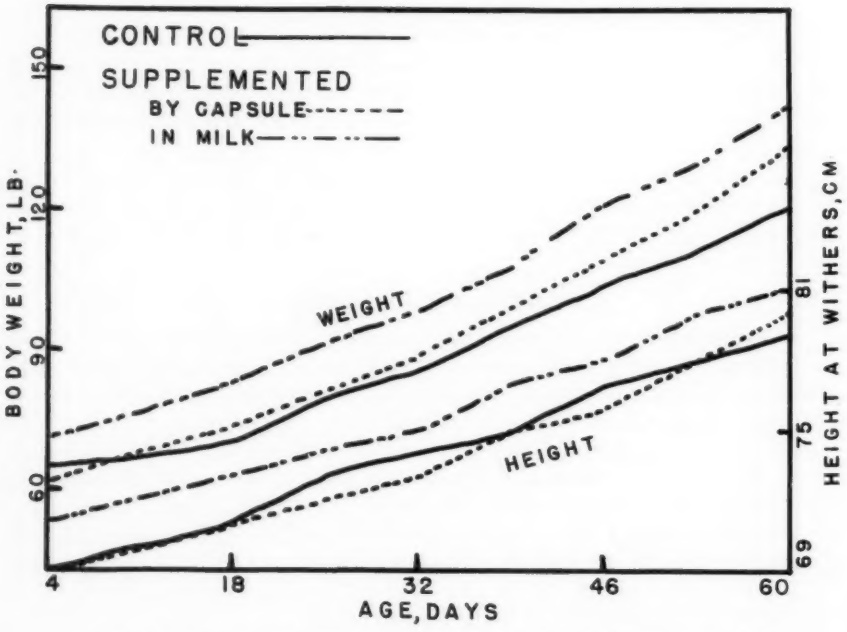


FIG. 1. Effect of potassium orotate and methionine on growth of young calves.

Effect on rate of growth. The calves in Groups 2 and 3 grew at an almost equal rate. The group mean gains of these groups were 71 and 72 lb., respectively. Control calves gained an average of 57 lb. (Figure 1). The differences between supplemented and control groups were quite consistent, and were significant at $P = 0.01$.

Changes in height at withers were above average in all subjects, and no significant differences were observed (Figure 1).

Effect on feed consumption. The calves in Groups 2 and 3 consistently consumed more concentrate feed than those in Group 1. This seems to have been directly in proportion to the superiority of the average gains made by Groups 2 and 3, because they required about the same TDN per pound gained as did Group 1 (Table 1).

TABLE 1

Relation of supplementation with potassium orotate and methionine to feed intake and efficiency of feed conversion in dairy calves between the ages of four and 60 days

Group	Feed intake				Mean calculated TDN per pound gain[a]
	Whole milk	Skim-milk	Concentrate	Hay	
	(lb.)				
Control	107.0	317.8	37.8	10.9	1.47
Supplemented by capsule	107.5	355.7	61.7	16.6	1.51
Supplemented in milk	124.9	375.1	60.6	11.0	1.50

[a] Morrison, F. B. *Feeds and Feeding.* 21st ed. Morrison Publ. Co., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISCUSSION

Environmental conditions appeared to be superior to those surrounding previous work *(9)*, because it was observed that comparable control calves grew faster than previously. This in part may explain the fact that response to supplementation was only a 25% increase in weight gained, as compared to 46% previously reported. It also may explain, in part, the fact that this experiment has failed to corroborate the previous report, of an increase in efficiency of feed conversion upon supplementing with orotic acid and methionine. However, it cannot explain the fact that the present report shows a response to both capsule and milk feeding; whereas, methionine and orotic acid per se produced significantly superior results only when fed by capsule *(9)*. Orotic acid is a bacterial growth factor *(3)*; thus, it seemed likely that its effect on calf growth was caused by stimulation of the rumen flora. The possibility that gastric and/or enteric bacteria are involved can not be eliminated as yet. It now seems more likely, however, that the supplements were used directly by the animal tissues. Studies with isotopically labeled orotic acid showed it to be a precursor of nucleic acids in the rat *(5)*. The role of methionine in this conjunction remains obscure. That it is synergistic with orotic acid, however, has been confirmed in growth studies with mice *(6)*. The fact that a soluble orotate was used as effectively when fed in milk as when administered by capsule indicates that the present level of supplementation may have been much higher than is desirable.

SUMMARY

When fed potassium orotate and methionine, either by capsule or in the milk, young calves gained 25% more weight than comparable controls. Height at withers and efficiency of feed conversion were not affected.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author is indebted to Mr. H. L. Somers for management of the animals and help with the records. Thanks also are extended to Specifide, Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana, for the feed supplements used in this work.

REFERENCES

(1) ANONYMOUS. Last-Minute Report. *Farm J.*, p. 20. April, 1952.
(2) BERRY, E. P., CARRICK, C. W., ROBERTS, R. E., AND HAGUE, S. M. Whey Solubles as a Source of Growth Factors in Chick Rations. *Poultry Sci.*, **22**: 252. 1943.
(3) CHATTAWAY, F. W. Growth Stimulation of *Lactobacillus Casei* by Pyrimidines. *Nature*, **153**: 250. 1944.
(4) HILL, F. W. The Multiple Nature of the Deficiency of Unidentified Nutrients in Crude All-Vegetable Protein Chick Starter Rations. *Poultry Sci.*, **27**: 536. 1948.
(5) HULBERT, R. B., AND POTTER, V. H. A Survey of the Metabolism of Orotic Acid in the Rat. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **195**: 257. 1952.
(6) MAKINO, K. Personal correspondence. 1956.
(7) MAKINO, K., KINOSHITA, T., SATOH, K., AND SASAKI, T. Orotic Acid as One of the Growth Factors of Mice. *Nature*, **172**: 914. 1953.
(8) MENGE, H., COMBS, G. F., HSU, P. T., AND SHORB, M. S. Unidentified Growth Factors Required by Chicks and Poults. I. Studies with Chicks Using Purified Diets. *Poultry Sci.*, **31**: 237. 1952.
(9) WING, J. M. Effect of Orotic Acid and Methionine Supplementation on Feed Consumption and Growth of Young Calves. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **38**: 504. 1955.
(10) WING, J. M. Effect of Potassium Orotate and Methionine Supplementation on Feed Consumption and Growth of Dairy Heifers. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 335. 1957.

RESPONSE OF GROWING DAIRY HEIFERS TO FREQUENCY OF FEEDING[1,2]

A. H. RAKES,[3,4] W. A. HARDISON, J. ALBERT, W. E. C. MOORE, AND G. C. GRAF
Department of Dairy Science and Biochemistry and Nutrition
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg

Twelve dairy heifers were used in a single-reversal trial to study the effect of feeding equalized intakes of feed two and ten times daily on body weight gain, digestibility, rumination time, and rate of feed passage. The animals were fed chopped alfalfa–orchard grass hay of medium quality as the only feed. Maximum feed intake was established during a 21-day preliminary period and this level of intake was maintained throughout the two, 50-day experimental periods which followed. Frequent feeding significantly increased body weight gains and rumination time and significantly decreased feed digestibility. There was no statistically significant difference in the rate of feed passage between the two feeding schedules. *Editor.*

In the past, livestockmen paid little attention to the effect that frequency of feeding had on the efficiency with which animals converted feed to milk, meat, and wool. This is surprising, when one considers the feeding behavior of the animal in its native, or unconfined, state.

In its wild state, the animal takes food throughout the day and also undoubtedly at night. The quantity eaten and the frequency of intake is entirely dependent upon the desire of the animal and the availability of feed. This condition exists to a very large extent in the free-grazing animal. However, with the closely confined, or hand-fed, animal, both the quantity of feed eaten and the frequency of intake are regulated according to the judgment of the husbandman. Since this is a definite change from the feeding habits of the animal in its native state, it is conceivable that some change in the efficiency of feed utilization, if not the physiology of the animal, has occurred as a result of domestication.

Work both with sheep *(7)* and with cattle *(12, 17)* has demonstrated that frequency of feeding is important in livestock production. The present investigation was initiated to study the response of dairy heifers to equalized intakes of feed, two and ten times daily.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Twelve dairy heifers (eight Holsteins and four Guernseys), ranging in weight from approximately 300 to 500 lb., were used as the experimental animals. The

Received for publication July 12, 1957.

[1] Contribution of the Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.

[2] Data presented are based on a thesis submitted by the senior author to the Graduate School of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a Master of Science degree.

[3] Ralston-Purina Fellow.

[4] Present address: Department of Animal Husbandry, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

animals were selected in pairs, with the members of each pair having body weights as nearly alike as possible. One animal of each pair was then allotted at random to the twice-a-day feeding treatment and the other member to the ten-times-a-day feeding regime.

The animals were brought up to a maximum feed intake during a 21-day preliminary period. The level was adjusted so that the members of each pair received the same total daily feed intake, and this level was held constant throughout the subsequent two 50-day experimental periods.

During the first experimental period, one-half of the animals received their daily feed allowance in two equal feedings daily, at 8 A.M. and 5 P.M.; the remainder of the animals received the same quantity of feed, divided into ten equal portions and fed at hourly intervals between 8 A.M. and 5 P.M. At the end of the first period, the treatments were reversed abruptly and the feeding continued for another 50 days.

The feed consisted of medium-quality, alfalfa–orchard grass hay which was chopped (approximately 2 to 4 in. in length) to facilitate feeding and to discourage feed refusal. The hay was core-sampled periodically before chopping, for proximate analysis. The animals were individually fed and consumption data were obtained on a daily basis. Water and salt were provided ad libitum and steamed bonemeal was offered the animals periodically.

All animals were weighed on three consecutive days at the beginning and end of each experimental period. In addition, weights were taken on three consecutive days at ten-day intervals between the beginning and the end of each period.

Conventional digestion trials employing all animals were conducted during the latter part of each experimental period. Feces were totally collected over seven-day periods. During each digestion trial, rumination time of all animals was recorded for three nonconsecutive 24-hr. periods. Also, during the second digestion trial, rate-of-passage measurements were made on three animals from each treatment group. The technique used was essentially that suggested by Balch *(2)*. Hay particles (stained with crystal violet) and chromic oxide were employed as indicators. The method of Schurch *et al. (15)* was used for the chromic oxide analysis.

All appropriate data were subjected to an analysis of variance *(5)*.

RESULTS

As shown (Table 1), the difference in weight gain due to frequent feeding during Periods 1 and 2 was 109 and 162 lb., respectively. The total difference due to feeding frequency was 271 lb. All of these differences were found to be statistically significant ($P = 0.01$). During Period 1, the animals fed twice daily gained a total of 216 lb. During Period 2, when these animals were fed ten times a day, their total gain was 240 lb., a difference of only 24 lb. On the other hand, the animals fed frequently during Period 1 made considerably greater gains during the first period than during Period 2, when they were fed only twice daily. This was probably due to the fact that at the end of

TABLE 1
Effect of frequency of feeding on body weight gain
(Total gain per treatment group)

Experimental period	Fed daily		Difference due to frequent feeding[a]
	2×	10×	
	(lb.)		
1	216	325	109
2	78	240	162
Total	294	565	271

[a] All of these differences are statistically significant (P = 0.01).
[b] This difference is not statistically significant.

Period 1 the animals fed ten times daily were heavier than the control group; thus, their maintenance needs during Period 2 were greater, and because the level of feeding was held constant throughout the experiment, the heavier animals had less nutrients available for body gain.

Changes in body weight of each treatment group throughout both experimental periods are presented (Figure 1). It is apparent that the cumulative effect of frequent feeding tended to become greater with increasing time. The failure to gain weight, or the decrease in weight, evident in each group between the 30th and 40th day of Period 1, and the 90th and 100th day of Period 2, occurred at the same times the digestion trials were being conducted.

Since average daily feed consumption was identical for both groups (11.3 lb.), efficiency of feed utilization (pound feed per pound gain) was much inferior

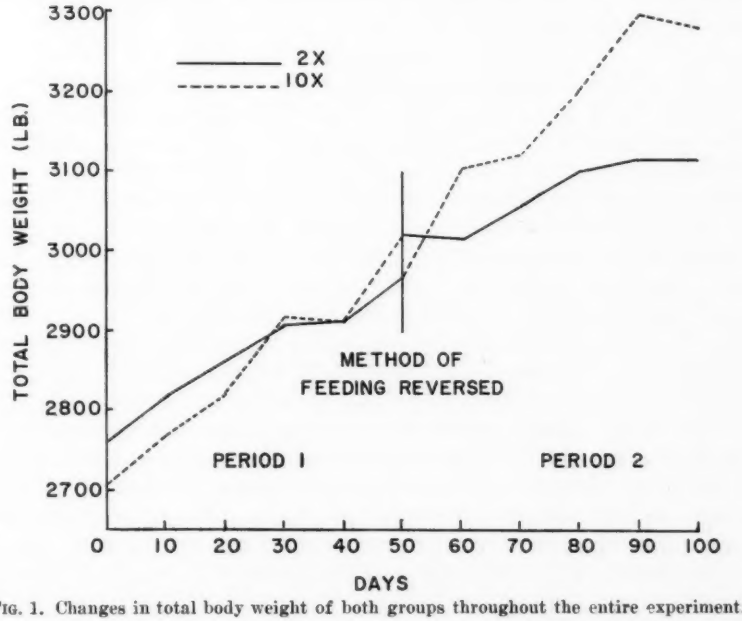


FIG. 1. Changes in total body weight of both groups throughout the entire experiment.

TABLE 2
Average coefficients of apparent digestibility

Treatment	D.M.[a]	C.P.[a]	E.E.[b]	C.F.[a]	N.F.E.[a]
			(%)		
2×	59.7	64.9	20.0	62.3	58.7
10×	56.9	63.0	17.4	58.9	55.1

[a] All of these differences are statistically significant ($P = 0.01$).
[b] This difference is not statistically significant.

for the animals fed twice daily. The average net efficiency of feed utilization was 11.4 and 5.3, respectively, for the twice-daily and the ten-times-a-day group.

A summary of the average coefficients of apparent digestibility is presented (Table 2). These data show that the digestibility of all constituents, except ether extract, was significantly higher ($P = 0.01$) for animals fed only morning and night, than for those fed ten times daily.

During both experimental periods, the frequently fed animals were observed to ruminate for significantly ($P = 0.05$) longer periods of times than the control animals. As would be expected, the frequently fed animals did the major portion of their ruminating at night. Only 37.2% of the total rumination time for this group was recorded during the period from 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. On the other hand, 58.9% of the total rumination time for the group fed twice daily was recorded during this period.

Frequency of feeding did not cause a statistically significant difference in the rate of passage of undigested feed residues. Also, no significant difference was obtained between the chromic oxide and stained hay–particle technique for measuring passage rate.

DISCUSSION

Results of this investigation are in agreement with those obtained by Thomas and Mochrie *(17)* and Mochrie *et al. (12)*, who reported that feeding dairy heifers four times daily resulted in significantly greater weight gains than when the same amount of feed was given either once or twice daily. It is of interest to note, in the studies of Mochrie *et al.*, that the milk production of first-calf heifers was not influenced by feeding frequency.

These results also agree with the findings of Gordon and Tribe *(7)*, with sheep. These workers have offered the following possible explanations for the greater weight gains with frequent feeding: *(1)* more efficient digestion, because of increased rumination time and greater microbial activity, *(2)* minimum loss of energy owing to faster passage rate, and *(3)* more uniform production of metabolites, which results in a more efficient utilization of the metabolites by the body tissues. Gordon and Tribe *(7)* presented no data to support points (2) and (3). In a limited study, they did find that the digestibility and retention of nitrogen were higher under frequent feeding conditions. These data do not agree with the digestion coefficients obtained in this study, which showed that digestion was more efficient when the ration was fed twice daily. The precise explanation for the difference in feed digestibility caused by frequency of feeding is not apparent.

It is difficult to know how to interpret the digestibility data and to relate them to body weight gain, because during the digestion trials the animals either lost weight, held their own, or made negligible gains. As shown in Figure 1, the animals fed ten times a day sustained greater losses than those fed twice a day. During the digestion trials, all of the bedding was removed from under the animals, lights in the barn were on continuously, and attendants were behind the animals all of the time. As far as the authors are aware, no one previously has shown that such changes will produce sufficient stress in the animal to result in body weight loss.

The data on rumination time obtained in this study are directly opposite to those obtained by Gordon and Tribe *(7)*, although their observation that rumination time is inversely related to digestibility was confirmed.

As mentioned previously, one possibility which has been suggested as an explanation for the results obtained with frequent feeding is, that when small feeds are given at frequent intervals the rate of passage out of the recticulo-rumen is faster; thus, energy losses due to bacterial fermentation are minimal. In the present study, no significant difference in the over-all passage-rate of feed, owing to frequency of feeding, was noted. However, this observation does not rule out the above possibility, because an increased rate of passage from the reticulo-rumen could be compensated for by a decreased rate of flow through the lower gut.

In view of the third suggestion offered by Gordon and Tribe, it is of interest to note that Finlayson and Baumann *(6)* found that the inclusion of 5% urea in the diet of rats, fed once daily, was as effective in inhibiting growth as a diet containing 30% urea fed ad libitum.

In addition to the explanations just given, certain other possible ones exist. One involves the production of heat, or the disposition by the animal of the heat produced during metabolic processes. In other words, is the heat increment of a ration influenced by frequency of feeding? It seems logical to assume that when the animal is fed once or twice daily, large quantities of heat are produced subsequently. The animal can not efficiently utilize this heat for productive purposes; thus, it has to expend considerable energy getting rid of it. On the other hand, where the ration is given in small amounts at frequent intervals, heat production presumably would be more uniform, or constant. Under these conditions, the animal is able to dispose of the small excess of heat with a minimum expenditure of energy, and more energy is available for productive purposes.

There are reports in the literature which would appear to support the above. In experiments designed to check the specific dynamic effects of a basal and a mixed diet, Richardson and Mason *(14)* found that when the mixed diet was divided into small portions and given at 2-hr. intervals, heat production was the same as when the basal diet was fed. Commenting on these experiments, Lusk *(10)* stated, "We may conclude from this evidence that if a mixed diet be so constituted as to conform to the exact needs of the tissues and be slowly intro-

duced by absorption from the intestines, its specific dynamic action is virtually negligible."

McClymont *(11)* concluded from an analysis of the available evidence that the high heat increment of feeding in ruminants is due, in large part at least, to the high specific dynamic action of acetic acid, a major product of microbial digestion in the reticulo-rumen. Butyric acid is also involved, but to a lesser extent. Theoretically, therefore, anything which influences the proportions of the nonglycogenic acetic and butyric acids, and the glycogenic propionic acid in the rumen, influences the net energy value of the ration. It may be theorized that frequent feeding increases the net energy value of the ration by this mechanism. If frequent feeding does alter the proportion of the volatile fatty acids produced in the rumen, and if milk production is not affected by feeding frequency *(12)*, then it is indicated that the ratio of these acids is not the same for maximum milk production as for maximum weight gain.

In considering the possible factors affecting the thermogenic action of food, Hamilton *(8)* stated, "The thermogenic action of food will vary depending upon the nature of the disposal of the absorbed nutrients. Thus, any condition of the animal, or number of times fed per day, or amount of feed at any one time, or composition of the feed which will result in a more efficient utilization of the absorbed nutrients, will invariably result in a lower thermogenic effect."

The precise explanation for the increased weight gains obtained under the conditions of frequent feeding is still obscure. It may be that a combination of several of the factors discussed is involved. On the other hand, a factor (or factors) yet to be uncovered may provide the answer.

Blaxter *et al. (3)* have discussed frequent feeding of animals with respect to the conduct of digestion trials. They concluded that frequent feeding at regular intervals is desirable and would minimize the errors involved in such trials. However, twice-a-day feeding is still the common practice among dairymen in this country, and it seems unwise to conduct research of an applied nature under conditions which are quite removed from the practical situation.

Because preliminary results from certain long-time experiments *(1, 4, 9, 13, 16)* indicate that rate of growth or degree of fatness is inversely related to milk production and length of productive life, frequent feeding of young animals which are being kept for production purposes may not be advantageous.

SUMMARY

A single-reversal trial has been conducted to study the response of growing dairy heifers to equalized intakes of feed, two and ten times daily.

Frequent feeding significantly increased body weight gains ($P = 0.01$), significantly decreased feed digestibility ($P = 0.01$), and significantly increased ($P = 0.05$) rumination time. No statistically significant difference was noted in the rate of feed-passage between the twice-a-day and the ten-times-a-day feeding schedules.

Possible reasons for these results, as found in experiments reported in the existing literature, and the practical significance of the findings, are discussed.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors appreciate the interest shown by Drs. R. W. Engel and K. W. King of the Department of Biochemistry and Nutrition in this work, and the many helpful suggestions given by them. Also, the assistance of Mr. C. G. Noblitt in the conduct of the trial is acknowledged.

REFERENCES

(1) Anon. Dairy Cattle Nutrition. Lifetime Project. Animal Research Div., N. Z. Dept. Agr., *Ann. Rept.* 19. 1955–56.

(2) Balch, C. C. Factors Affecting the Utilization of Food by Dairy Cows. I. The Rate of Passage of Food Through the Digestive Tract. *Brit. J. Nutrition*, **4**: 361. 1951.

(3) Blaxter, K. L., Graham, N. McC., and Wainman, F. W. Some Observations on the Digestibility of Food by Sheep, and on Related Problems. *Brit. J. Nutrition*, **10**: 69. 1956.

(4) Bonnier, G., Hansson, A., and Skjervold, H. Studies on Monozygous Cattle Twins. IX. The Interplay of Heredity and Environment on Growth and Yield. *Acta Agr. Suecana.*, **3**: 1. 1948.

(5) Cochran, W. G., and Cox, G. M. *Experimental Designs.* 1st ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N. Y. 1950.

(6) Finlayson, J. S., and Baumann, C. A. Responses of Rats to Urea and Related Substances. *J. Nutrition*, **59**: 211. 1956.

(7) Gordon, J. G., and Tribe, D. E. Importance of Frequency of Feeding to Sheep. *Brit. J. Nutrition*, **6**: 69. 1952.

(8) Hamilton, T. S. Factors Affecting the Thermogenic Action of Food. Rept. Conf. Energy Metabolism, Pennsylvania State. 1935.

(9) Hansson, A., Brannang, E., and Claesson, O. Studies on Monozygous Cattle Twins. XIII. Body Development in Relation to Heredity and Intensity of Rearing. *Acta Agr. Scand.*, **3**: 1. 1953.

(10) Lusk, G. The Specific Dynamic Action. *J. Nutrition*, **3**: 519. 1931.

(11) McClymont, G. L. Specific Dynamic Action of Acetic Acid and Heat Increment of Feeding in Ruminants. *Australian J. Sci. Research*, **5**: 374. 1952.

(12) Mochrie, R. D., Thomas, W. E., and Lucas, H. L. Influence of Frequency of Feeding Equalized Intakes on Animal Response. *J. Animal Sci.*, **15**: 1256. 1956.

(13) Reid, J. T., Loosli, J. K., Turk, K. L., Asdell, S. A., and Smith, S. E. Progress Report on a Study of the Effect of Plane of Early Nutrition upon Reproductive and Productive Performance of Holstein Cattle. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 463. 1957.

(14) Richardson, H. B., and Mason, E. H. The Effect of Fasting in Diabetes as Compared with a Diet Designed to Replace the Foodstuffs Oxidized During a Fast. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **57**: 587. 1923.

(15) Schurch, A. F., Lloyd, L. E., and Crampton, E. W. The Use of Chromic Oxide as an Index for Determining the Digestibility of a Diet. *J. Nutrition*, **4**: 629. 1950.

(16) Swanson, E. W. The Effect of Fattening Dairy Heifers upon Their Growth and Lactation. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 463. 1957.

(17) Thomas, W. E., and Mochrie, R. D. Effect of Frequency of Feeding Equalized Intakes of Feed on Growth of Dairy Heifers. *Proc. Assoc. Southern Agr. Workers*, 123. 1956.

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY

Brief Reviews of Current Topics

Use of Antimicrobial Paints and Sealers in the Dairy Industry

J. H. RICHARDSON

Armour and Company, Research Division, Chicago, Illinios

Fungi and bacteria are great assets in many phases of food processing. They are of special interest in the production of many milk products in the dairy industry. Microorganisms are responsible for chemical changes, physical modification, and flavor development in milk, through many complex enzymatic reactions.

Existing concurrently with the desirable microbial species are many bacterial and fungal types which cause spoilage and down-grading of dairy products. Dairy bacteriologists have developed successful control measures in many areas of product processing and handling. The use of modern cleansing methods and sanitizers has brought about high bacteriological standards for processing equipment.

However, the accumulation of microorganisms in dairy plants, on walls, ceilings, and floors which are not subjected to exacting cleansing operations, can cause occasional outbreaks of defects in dairy products. Many airborne microorganisms become established in cracks and crevices of floors and walls, and on supporting structures in milk and cheese plants, and in creameries. Most materials used in construction of buildings—tile, bricks, cement, plaster, and wood—provide a surface upon which molds, yeast, and bacteria can survive and multiply. Water vapor, steam, air currents, and splashing in general will transport food materials to interior surfaces. This continual buildup of materials provides sufficient substrate to support the growth of many organisms.

Most building materials can be treated with antimicrobial agents. This prevention or limitation of an indigenous flora on plant structures will contribute to equipment cleanliness and, eventually, to improved product quality.

An effective antimicrobial agent for all such structural materials is Cunilate,[1] a soluble form of copper-8-quinolinolate. This material is relatively nontoxic and has been accepted for such use by certain regulatory agencies of the government. Cunilate can be added to most paints and varnishes and to suitable solvents.

In addition to the selection of antimicrobial agents for specific surfaces, special problems are found in the application of antimicrobial paints to old surfaces with deep-seated microbial growth, as contrasted to application to new materials.

Types of Antimicrobial Agents and Methods of Application

(1) New materials in processing rooms

The entire surface area should be treated with a penetrant sealer. Regular penetrant sealer for floors, which contains 50% solids, should be diluted to 15-20% solids with deodorized naphtha, in order to obtain proper absorption in unglazed tile. Plaster or cement ceilings should be given two coats of antimicrobial paint.

New buildings that have considerable areas of exposed lumber should have all the wood treated with 10% Cunilate in mineral spirits or naphthalene. The Cunilate application should be followed by two coats of an antimicrobial paint. New cement floor can be treated in the same manner as new tile floors.

(2) Old surface materials with average microbial contamination

Bacteria and fungi will in time penetrate into cracks and fissures in brick, plaster, cement, and wooden surfaces. It is important to determine the depth of contamination in old construction before applying inhibitory and cidal agents, because depth of microbial penetration determines the method and type of treatment. The microbial population must be destroyed or removed, to insure adequate action by the antimicrobial agent.

Many materials used to formulate oil-base paints will support mold growth. This is also true of rubber- and water-base paints. Mold growth covered with one of these surface coat-

[1] Cunilate is manufactured by the Scientific Oil Compounding Company, Chicago, Ill.

ings will grow through the film, utilizing some of the materials as food sources. Although mold can not attack paint films to which a fungicidal chemical has been added, it can grow through interstices in such films and continue its development on the under-surface. This activity of fungi indicates the necessity for killing all of the growth on and in a surface before applying a sealer or paint containing inhibitory substances.

Where surface growth is limited to a depth of from 1/16- to 1/8-inch, it should be treated with 0.5% hypochlorite or 10% emulsified Cunilate 4520, to destroy mold growth. More than one application may be necessary. Detergents with bactericidal properties should be applied with brushes, to assist in removal of organisms from rough surfaces. Thorough rinsing of all cidal and cleansing solutions should precede any paint or penetrant application, to insure proper adherence of paint to the surfaces.

(3) Old surface materials heavily infected with microbial growth

A heavily contaminated surface should be cleaned and prepared *(2)*, and 10% Cunilate in mineral spirits or deodorized naphtha applied daily until the surfaces have been impregnated below the depth of infection. Standard bacteriological techniques for examination of surfaces must be modified, to determine this depth of infection. A penetrant sealer should then be applied, followed by two coats of a suitable Cunilated paint.

(4) Applications in dairy industry

Raw milk should be protected from any contamination due to unclean ceilings, walls, floors, or any type of building structure. Rooms used for cooling and holding milk on the farm should have the same treatment as pasteurizing and processing rooms in the milk plant. This applies to all structural material in the plant and to certain equipment used to contain products, i.e., bottle-washing rooms, cold-storage spaces, receiving-docks, etc. New milk trucks should have either penetrant sealer over the paint or two coats of paint containing antimicrobial agent. Milk cases may be dipped in Cunilate wood-sealer.

Receiving rooms in creameries should be treated with antimicrobial surface coverings, not only for protection against product contamination but as a means of preventing off-odors. Creamery space used in pasteurizing, churning, tempering, or packaging operations should be treated so as to reduce the incidence of microbial contamination. Certain pieces of equipment, i.e., wood or metal pallets on which butter is tempered, may be given several applications of penetrant sealer.

Cheese plants present special problems in the use of antimicrobial surface coverings, because of the long holding periods used to ripen the product. The cool and moist atmospheres of aging facilities are particularly conducive to mold growth. Newly painted surfaces have been known to develop heavy mold growth 6 wk. after a thorough scrubbing and cleansing. Cunilate applied in such areas, at a concentration of 14 oz. per gal. of paint, has retarded mycelial development for two years. Even areas devoted to curd formation, cooking, and storage, which are most subject to microbial growth on surfaces, have been kept clean by the use of appropriate sealers and paints. After a year of continuous use, a storage cooler originally painted with Culinate should be gone over with a penetrant sealer.

In summary, the use of penetrant sealers and antimicrobial paints in the dairy industry offers a means of additional cleanliness and sanitation for the manufacture of products of high quality.

Interregional Competition in Dairying Studied with an Electric Brain[1]

M. M. SNODGRASS AND C. E. FRENCH
Agricultural Economics Department, Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana

Many vital economic questions of the farm hinge upon the competitive relationship between one region of the country and another. Certainly, the current major questions in dairy economics arise in this economic atmosphere. For instance, what is the future of dairying in the South? Where would a successful fresh powder or concentrate be produced? How much will cheap commercial nitrogen reduce dairying in the Corn Belt? How big should a federal marketing order be? How far will the plant mergers go?

Interregional competition studies have plagued dairy economists. Everyone has known they are needed, but no one has been sure how they should be accomplished. Most studies have worked with rather restricted regional areas and have tackled only part of the products and institutions. These studies have utilized various approaches, including budgeting on individual farms *(4)*, a study of intermarket price relationships *(1)*, and econometric analysis *(5)*.

The large scale of the dairy industry, with its many complicating features, makes it difficult to formulate a satisfactory interregional analytical framework, especially when trying to emphasize the solution of dynamic problems. Any model used to depict interregional competition should embody the principle of specialization, the principle of comparative advantage, location theory, and the theory of general equilibrium. The full meaning of these economic principles need not delay us. Let it suffice to say that they would cover most of the economics of dairy production, marketing, and consumption!

This article describes a new approach to interregional studies—an approach which the authors believe will yield invaluable data to the dairy trade. This approach involves a new mathematical technique fostered by such problems as ship-scheduling in World War II and the Berlin airlift at the War's aftermath. Also, it involves the use of a large digital computer, or electric brain. This approach is precise, and thrives on broad-scale problems.

The New Approach

The electric brain is a large scale, scientific data-processing machine. Data are fed into the machine on a punched-paper tape much like a narrow version of the old player-piano roll. The brain can take 540 numbers a second and remember over 800,000 words of information. It can add ten-digit numbers at the rate of 400 per second. In general, it is of a type not too uncommon on modern campuses today, and it is available to most researchers.

The mathematical technique used is called the transportation model of linear programming *(7)*. In its simplest form it uses three types of data—production figures (supply), consumption estimates (demand), and a structure of transportation costs among the producing and consuming points. In theory, the problem is one of finding the lowest-cost shipping pattern for the products, so that all consumption needs will be satisfied from the given production. In practice, it is much more flexible than this, and other costs can be included.

This study used state data for consumption and production. Thus, the model consisted of 48 sources, each with a predetermined production, and 48 markets, each with a predetermined market need. Transportation data from major dairy processing companies were used.

From this very simplified model, which included transportation costs only, several variations were studied. For example, both supply and demand for milk were projected forward for the year 1965. Supply and demand were projected for each state (demand projected on the basis of expected increases in population). In solving for the optimal flow of product in the future, necessary adjustments to changes in supply and demand could be studied.

Another variation of this model was formulated to study the effect of market restrictions and trade barriers on the dairy industry. Any restriction which can be measured in terms of cost can be introduced into the transportation model. For example, to study the effect of state milk control in the 16 states having such control, the transportation cost of moving milk into these 16 states was increased to approximate the amount of protection afforded by state control *(9)*. Thus, the effect of restricted entry into protected state markets was studied.

To make the electric brain work harder, processing and transportation costs for the different manufactured dairy products were worked into the model *(6)*. To formulate this problem,

[1] Approved for publication as Purdue Journal Paper No. 1162, August 26, 1957.

states were aggregated into 24 regions, and consumption in each region was specified by product for fluid use, butter, cheese, and evaporated milk. Thus, using state total milk production figures and a structure of transportation and processing costs, the problem was one of determining the optimal location of processing plants by product, to minimize cost of processing. Simultaneously, the optimum movement of each product into consumption was derived in such a way as to minimize transportation costs. A variation of this model was formulated to study the effect of an expanded export market for butter, cheese, and evaporated milk on the domestic dairy economy. The answer from the electric brain pointed out the desirable adjustments which should be made, particularly in processing firm location, if this export situation should develop.

To complicate the problem still further, the cost of producing milk was added to the costs involved in processing and transporting milk. Solutions to this problem indicated the most profitable location for dairy farms, in addition to the most optimum location for dairy processing plants. A variation of this model allowed study of the effects of the new innovation—fresh concentrated milk. Since it is possible to mix one quart of this concentrate with two quarts of water to make three quarts of milk, the effect is to reduce transportation costs for fluid milk by two-thirds, and to add a processing charge for making the concentrate *(10, 11)*.

Answers Given by Electric Brain

What are the answers to some of the above problems? In general, it was concluded that:

1. The transportation model of linear programming is applicable for dairy interregional studies. However, many areas lack good data, and extensive use of the mathematical model and brain will require better data.

2. Few data were available relative to actual movements of products. Thus, it was difficult to check the answers which the brain gave against the present actual situation.

3. General transportation-rate data applicable to this type of study can be secured. However, for more specific problems, transportation-cost data are costly to obtain.

4. Processing- and production-cost data are difficult to secure. Data good enough even to indicate direction of relationships do not come easily. However, by keeping the problem formulation small, proper data can be derived. However, precise answers on a national level will require better data.

5. In general, optimum movements of milk formed continental divisions tending to minimize costs as follows:

Exporting Region	*Importing Region*
Wisconsin	East, New England
Minnesota	West, South, Southeast
Iowa	South, Southeast
Kansas	South
Nebraska	Southwest
Utah	West

6. The above general pattern of movements was found throughout the models until production costs were introduced. When current production-cost estimates were included, answers suggested greater concentration of production and product manufacture in the Lake States. However, if areas such as the South can reduce costs of production to the level of those in Wisconsin, then decentralization would be the trend expected, and would be desirable from the standpoint of minimizing cost to the industry.

7. Variations in the models indicated that shifts in the population in the next ten years would not materially affect the optimal aggregate movements of products relative to direction.

8. The acceptance of fresh concentrate by consumers as equal to whole fluid milk would result in the fresh concentrate capturing 44% of the market for fluid consumption.

9. The introduction of state milk-control agencies in the 16 states having controls had little effect on patterns of movement. However, the result suggested that a little restriction may cause a rather large increase in cost to the industry. An increase in transportation cost equivalent to 5% of the average farm price, for milk moving into the 16 states having milk control, resulted in a 9.5% increase in the total transportation bill.

Other Problems Which the Electric Brain Can Help Solve

Thus far, we have discussed only one of the models of linear programming, and have discussed only a few of the problems in the dairy industry—primarily those concerned with interregional competition. However, there are many other types of problems which the electric brain can help solve.

Some work is in progress. For example, U.S. Department of Agriculture researchers are feeding the records of some 100,000 milk producers into one of these machines, in an attempt to determine the most economical and reliable method of sampling and measuring the butterfat content of milk. New York researchers claim they can evaluate the D.H.I.A. records of 70 cows per minute with their machine. Other agricultural problems which are being tackled with the help of the electric brain include how to decide whether to buy or raise beef steers, what rotations and fertilizer practices to follow, how much a particular building is worth, how long to hold broilers, what type

of lease is best, effect of farm programs, and best rations to feed livestock.

The machine can help solve problems both in farm management and in marketing. Some marketing problems which can be studied include alternate methods of curing pork, hog-price forecasting, feed-mixing problems *(2)*, grain elevators, and lowest-cost methods of making cheese-spread or ice cream *(3)*. A problem which has recently been completed at Purdue is one designed to tell milk-plant managers which products to produce, and what packages to use, for most profit *(8)*.

In summary, if researchers can feed the proper data into the electric brain, it will enable researchers to solve many problems they could not solve before, merely because they were too big and complicated. There is no reason why these machines cannot help solve problems for the dairy industry just as they are doing in many other industries.

REFERENCES

(1) Bredo, William, and Rojko, A. S. Prices and Milksheds of Northeastern Markets. Northeast Regional Publication No. 9. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 470. 1952.

(2) Hutton, R. F., and Allison, J. R. A Linear Programming Model for Development of Feed Formulas Under Mill-Operating Conditions. *J. Farm Economics*, 39: 94. 1957.

(3) Katzman, I. Solving Feed Problems Through Linear Programming. *J. Farm Economics*, 38: 420. 1956.

(4) Mighell, R. L., and Black, John D. *Interregional Competition in Agriculture.* Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, Mass. 1951.

(5) Rojko, A. S. An Application of the Use of Economic Models to the Dairy Industry. *J. Farm Economics*, 35: 834. 1953.

(6) Snodgrass, M. M. Linear Programming—A New Approach to Interregional Competition in Dairying. *J. Farm Economics*, 38: 1507. 1956.

(7) Snodgrass, M. M., and French, C. E. Simplified Presentation of "Transportation-Problem Procedure" in Linear Programming. *J. Farm Economics*, 39: 40. 1957.

(8) Snyder, J. C., and French, C. E. Selection of Product Line for a Fluid Milk Plant by Activity Analysis. *J. Farm Economics*, 39: 914. 1957.

(9) Spencer, Leland, and Christensen, S. K. Milk Control Programs of the Northeastern States, Part I—Fixing of Prices Paid and Charged by Dealers. Northeast Regional Pub. No. 21. Cornell Univ. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Bull.* 908. 1954.

(10) Utter, K. L. *et al.* Methods and Costs of Processing and Delivering Fresh Concentrated Milk in Rural Areas. Iowa State Coll. Agr. Expt. Sta., *Special Rept.* No. 14. 1945.

(11) Ward, E. H., and Cook, H. L. Concentrated Milk: Some Aspects of Costs and Acceptance for Retail Distribution. Wisconsin Agr. Expt. Sta., *Agricultural Economics* 12. 1954.

Formulas Made from Cow's Milk Provide Infants' Needs for Proteins and Amino Acids

Frank E. Rice, Ph.D.

Research Adviser, Evaporated Milk Association, Chicago, Illinois

Much progress has been made in recent years in determining the quantitative needs of the normal infant for protein and the essential amino acids. The purpose of this paper is to review the findings and opinions of competent investigators on the needs of the infant and to determine how these needs are satisfied by human milk and by formulas prepared from cow's milk.

It is a more difficult problem to measure the requirements of the infant for a nutrient than to determine the requirements of a rat. There are more factors that cause humans to differ in their ability to digest and absorb food. It is advisable, therefore, that once the minimum requirements for protein or other nutrients have been estimated on a selected group of supposedly average human beings of whatever age, a percentage should be added for an optimum dietary intake.

Protein Requirements; Protein Intakes

More work has been done with adults than with babies on minimum protein requirements. It has been established, however, that the young baby needs two to four times as much protein as does the adult, per unit of body weight. This is due to the high growth rate of the infant and also its higher unit requirement for maintenance.

Human milk is relatively low in protein. It averages about 1.2 g. protein per 100 ml., with wide variations among individual nursing mothers *(12)*. Cow's milk contains 3.3 g. per 100 ml. on the average *(12)*.

The National Research Council (NRC) *(13)* concludes that the breast-fed baby may receive 2 to 2.5 g. of protein per kilogram of body weight per day, although it has been observed that often breast-fed babies receive even less

than 2 g. *(3)*. The NRC allowances represent a consensus on the dietary needs of the infant, based on very limited data.

An interesting calculation made by Hegsted *(6)* led to the conclusion that during the first month of life the minimum amount of protein required for normal growth and maintenance is nearly 2.5 g. protein/kg/day, and somewhat higher for large male babies.

The average infant formula contains about 2.3 g. protein per 100 ml., nearly twice the protein content of average human milk. Protein level has often been stated in another way. Human milk carries about 9% of the total calories as protein, whereas protein calories in formulas prepared from cow's milk are 15%, or higher. Calculations made from the way tissues are deposited and maintained in the human body led to the advocacy of diets, for all ages, in which at least 15% of the calories come from protein *(7)*.

Some clinical and laboratory studies have reported higher nitrogen retentions, better muscle development, and larger weight gains when babies were fed cow's-milk formulas, as compared with human milk *(9)*. It should be mentioned, however, that it is questionable if these criteria are sufficient to conclude that higher protein levels than those in human milk are better for infant nutrition.

Insofar as animal experiments may be accepted, in answering the question of optimum protein levels, it is known that better growth has been observed in young rats on diets containing protein at levels higher than those contained in human milk *(5)*.

Assumptions have been made that in human milk there may be some protein-sparing substances which would cause the limited amount of protein to be used more efficiently, but nothing of real significance has been demonstrated. For instance, human milk contains a proteolytic enzyme that could possibly aid in the digestion of protein in the intestine *(16)*. It is questionable whether this enzyme can survive the action of digestive juices in the stomach before passing to the intestine, and how much catalytic effect it can exert in causing human-milk protein to be more effectively utilized.

The National Research Council *(13)* discussed at length the difficulty in specifying just what the allowance should be for protein in infant-feeding. It points out that the requirement is highest in the early months of life and decreases with declining growth rate. The conclusion is reached (at any rate, until more information is available) that whereas the breast-fed infant evidently receives less, the dietary allowance for the formula-fed baby should be 3.5 g. of protein per kilogram of body weight per day.

Formulas containing cow's milk with added carbohydrate, generally recommended by pediatricians, will be found to supply at least 3.5 g. protein/kg/day under normal feeding conditions. An examination of published data points to an average of about 3.7 g. for most formulas.

Protein Requirements in Relation to Essential Amino Acids

Protein serves our dietary needs mainly as a carrier of amino acids, which are used in building new tissue, in the repair and maintenance of old tissue, and in other special metabolic functions.

There are 11 amino acids important for consideration in infant feeding. Eight of these are well established as indispensable for adults, since they are not synthesized in the body. Two others, arginine and histidine, should be provided in the diet, since the infant may not be able to synthesize its own supply as fast as needed. The amino acid, cystine, is also significant, because it can substitute for methionine in some of the metabolic processes.

In recent years, the amino acid requirements of babies have been studied in a number of research centers. In two clinics, actual determinations have been made for some of the amino acids, and for others, minimum requirements have been estimated *(1, 8)*. The values determined, including ranges where the findings have differed, together with estimated requirements for those amino acids that have not been actually measured, are recorded (Table 1). It is seen that for a number of the acids, the range of reported values is wide. For the most part, the higher figures come from one clinic and the lower ones from another. The differences appear to be due, in part, to the different methods employed and, in part, to the fact that relatively few babies have been available for study.

No doubt, in time, additional information will be forthcoming from these clinics and others. Some of the variable factors that may have been overlooked in these studies may be discovered and controlled. Meanwhile, the data already released are extremely useful for comparing present feeding practices with apparent infant needs.

Discussion of the Amino Acid Data

First of all, it should be remembered that figures (Table 1) have been determined and proposed as minimum requirements for normal, average babies, when all other nutrients are controlled at optimum levels. Obviously, it is desirable that something above these minima be provided as safe dietary allowances. All babies are not average. One that grows fast will have greater nutrient needs than one that grows slowly. A period of protein depletion through illness, or from any other cause, such as temporarily deranged digestive or absorptive

TABLE 1

Amino acid requirements (minimum) for infants, and estimated intake from human milk and cow's-milk formulas

	1 Infant requirements kg/day in mg.[a]	2 Human-milk protein: 2.5 g. contains in mg.	3 Cow's-milk protein: 3.7 g. contains in mg.
Arginine	126	105	141
Histidine	30-63	48	89
Isoleucine	90	180	237
Leucine	425 (?)	335	400
Lysine	90-210	165	289
Phenylalanine	90-169	133	192
Threonine	60-87	130	170
Tryptophan	30	45	56
Valine	90-161	188	255
Methionine	85	48	96
Cystine	18	60	33

[a] Ranges of values published, as having been determined, or as proposed, by Albanese, Holt, Snyderman, and coworkers *(1, 8, 15)*. (See also other publications of these authors.)

capacity, may increase the subsequent metabolic demand.

Infant intake of amino acids from human milk (Table 1) is calculated on the assumption that the breast-fed baby receives 2.5 g. of protein per kilogram of body weight per day. As already stated, there is evidence that the intake is usually less. These values should be regarded as maximum.

Amounts of amino acids carried by 3.7 g. of protein, that would be received by an infant from a cow's-milk formula with added carbohydrate, are shown (Table 1).

In calculating the data (Table 1), the average percentages of the various amino acids in human- and cow's-milk proteins compiled by the National Research Council *(12)* were used. This publication reveals the widely different analyses reported by the various laboratories for these proteins. In using these figures, therefore, it is well to make allowances for wide sample differences, as well as for a lack of precision in the methods used by different laboratories in making amino acid determinations.

Results (Table 1) show that when the breast-fed baby receives 2.5 g. of protein, its intake is scarcely above the apparent requirements and, in judging intake-adequacy, one would need to assume that the protein is 100% digested, that the amino acids are 100% utilized, and that the milk is adequate with respect to other nutrients that affect the need for, and the utilization of, the essential amino acids.

An average cow's-milk formula, on the other hand, furnishes the essential amino acids, in general well above the minimum requirements.

The requirement for leucine is questioned, because it has not been actually determined. Some calculations on food intakes of normally growing infants have shown that the leucine intake was at the rate of 200 to 300 mg/kg/day *(2)*. If this satisfies the requirements for this amino acid, then it can be concluded that either a human-milk or a cow's-milk formula provides adequate amounts.

Whether there is a need to supplement infant-feeding formulas with lysine is controversial. The data show that the intake of this amino acid from a milk formula is well above even the highest requirement figure that has been published.

The sulfur-containing amino acids, methionine and cystine, are extremely important. Here again, it seems that human milk provides a marginal amount, whereas more is supplied by the cow's-milk formula.

It is well that the cow's-milk formula furnishes an apparently adequate amount of tryptophan, because this amino acid is used not only in protein synthesis, but serves as a precursor of nicotinic acid, when the diet is deficient in this vitamin.

The quality of a protein and its efficiency in supplying dietary requirements depend to a considerable extent on the relative amounts of amino acids present, and how closely the pattern relates to dietary needs. A rough examination of the amino acid patterns in human- and cow's-milk protein may be made by arranging the figures (Table 1) in progressive order. This will demonstrate that these proteins are much alike and, indeed, come close to the order of amino acid requirements of the infant. This supports the conclusion, reached also from direct determinations of their biological values, that the proteins of human and cow's milk have essentially equal nutritional value for the baby *(8)*.

Too Much Protein?

Starting many years ago, the contention was sometimes made that the higher protein level in cow's-milk formulas gives the baby too much protein and that, in consequence, its metabolic and waste disposal functions might be overloaded.

From the observations made, it is clear that neither the apparent protein needs of the baby nor its minimum requirements for essential amino acids are greatly exceeded in formulas usually prescribed. If, to minimum requirements, a percentage is added for safe allowances, there would be no excess.

There are reports from many sections of our country on infant feeding with cow's milk, without the usual addition of carbohydrate. In some medical centers, this type of formula is used exclusively *(11)*. Such a formula may give a baby as much as 5 to 5.5 g. of protein per kilogram of body weight per day, about

40% more than is contained in the average formula with carbohydrate. Thousands of babies have been so fed without reported incident.

Also, it has been observed in many protein researches that the adverse effects from relatively high protein feeding occur only when that protein is extremely low or exceptionally high in one or two of the essential amino acids. Well-balanced proteins, such as the milk proteins, can be fed in moderate excess of the needs of the body, without harm.

Recently, the Committee on Nutrition of the American Academy of Pediatrics reported on its examination of the question of whether the higher protein and electrolyte content of cow's milk, as compared with human milk, may be harmful to the infant, because of a possible excess load of solutes presented to the kidneys for excretion. The Committee concluded that the milk formula as commonly prescribed, with added carbohydrate, is no problem to normal infants in their usual environment *(4)*.

Cow's-Milk and Human-Milk Proteins from Other Points of View

The human-milk protein composite and that of cow's milk exhibit marked differences in certain physical and chemical respects, other than in amino acid content. Human milk produces soft liquid-like curds in the infant's stomach. The protein of cow's milk forms large, hards curds, unless the milk has been heated to a considerable degree, or otherwise processed. It so happens that the exposure to heat in the evaporated milk–sterilizing process is capable of rendering the protein similar in character to human milk when coagulated in the infant stomach. The widespread use of evaporated milk and other curd-softened milks in making formulas has solved the curd problem.

The application of excessive heat to milk products, under laboratory conditions, has been found to reduce the biological value of the proteins. For this reason, attention has been focused on commercially manufactured evaporated milk, because it is subjected to high temperatures. The various dry milks also have been studied. Animal experimentation has shown, however, that under commercial processing conditions the total biological value of the proteins is not materially affected *(14)*. Some slight loss of lysine has been reported, either because of destruction, or because of a rearrangement of the protein molecule, which may reduce its availability to the digestive enzymes; but the percentage reduction is small. An examination of the data (Table 1) shows that the average formula is very high in lysine compared to infant needs. Any of the processed milks used in making formulas should adequately supply the infant's requirement for lysine.

There was a time when human-milk protein was thought to be superior for infant feeding to that from cow's milk, because of the higher percentages of albumin and globulin and lower percentages of casein. In cow's milk the ratios are reversed. This is no longer held to be a factor in infant nutrition.

On the other hand, it has been suggested that the high casein content in the cow's-milk protein constitutes a significant gain. Casein is high in phosphorus, important in bone- and tissue-building. The intermediate digestion products of protein, the peptides, higher in casein digestion, are specifically valuable nutritionally, and in increasing the solubility and absorption of calcium, iron, and perhaps other minerals *(10)*. Admittedly, the phosphorus needs of the infant have not been well established and little is known about the role of peptides.

It is the general consensus of those who are engaged in nutrition research, and those in medical practice, that it makes no difference to a baby whether its protein needs are furnished by human milk or by cow's milk, so long as the latter has been properly heated or processed to soften the curd.

Summary and Conclusions

In drawing conclusions from any dietary experiments, particularly from those involving protein and amino acids in human nutrition, a great many factors need to be taken into consideration, many of which can not be eliminated, no matter how well the research is planned. However, from information appearing in the literature up to this time, the following conclusions can be drawn:

1. The average infant formula prepared from cow's milk provides protein and the essential amino acids in about the quantities and ratios required by an infant for maximum growth, with a reasonable margin to spare.

2. Human milk of average composition appears to supply protein and amino acids at levels no more than marginal. A number of authors in recent years have made this observation *(1, 3, 6)*. The fact that breast-feeding is often successful, correlates with observations that the composition of human milk is widely variable; many mothers can produce milk that is well above average in essential nutrients. Also well known is the capacity of the infant to adjust to varying dietary intakes.

3. The amino acid pattern of the cow's-milk protein mixture compares favorably with that of human-milk protein, and with the infant-requirements pattern for the various indispensable amino acids.

4. There is no indication that under the usual formula-feeding routine the baby is receiving too high a level of protein.

5. The formation of curd in the infant's stomach, once a problem in feeding a cow's-milk formula in the first few months of life, is solved in modern practice through the use

in the formula of evaporated milk and other curd-softened milks.

6. The type of processing used in producing cow's milk for feeding formulas does not affect materially the biological value of the protein and the availability of its amino acids. The effect of heat has been questioned. However, it has been reported from a number of laboratories that losses from heating are slight and, therefore, unimportant to infant feeding.

REFERENCES

(1) Albanese, A. A. Protein and Amino Acid Requirements of Infants. *Pediatrics*, **8**: 455. 1951.

(2) Baptist, N. G., and de Mel, B. V. Growth and Amino Acid Intakes of Children on a Cereal-Legume-Vegetable Diet. *Brit. J. Nutrition*, **9**: 156. 1955.

(3) Beach, E. F., Bernstein, S. S., and Macy, I. G. Intake of Amino Acids by Breast-Milk-Fed Infants and Amino Acid Composition of Cow's Milk and Human Milk. *J. Pediat.*, **19**: 190. 1941.

(4) Committee on Nutrition, Am. Acad. Pediatrics. Water Requirement in Relation to Osmolar Load as It Applies to Infant Feeding. *Pediatrics*, **19**: 339. 1957.

(5) Cox, W. M., Mueller, A. J., and Ellington, R. C. Influence of Protein Level and Infant Formula Preparations on Growth and Reproduction in Rats. *Am. J. Digest. Diseases*, **90**: 583. 1955.

(6) Hegsted, D. M. Theoretical Estimates of the Protein Requirements of Children. *J. Am. Dietet. Assoc.*, **33**: 225. 1957.

(7) Hill, L. F. Infant Nutrition. *Am. J. Clin. Nutrition*, **3**: 75. 1955.

(8) Holt, L. E. Nutrition in Infancy and Adolescence. Chap. 34. Wohl and Goodhart, *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease*. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia. 1955.

(9) Jeans, P. C. *Feeding of Healthy Infants and Children*. Chap. 14. A.M.A. Handbook of Nutrition. Chicago, Ill. 1951.

(10) Mellander, O. Protein Quality. *Nutrition Revs.*, **13**: 161. 1955.

(11) Meyer, H. F. *Milk Mixtures Without Added Carbohydrate. Essentials of Infant Feeding for Physicians*. Chas. C Thomas, Publisher, Springfield, Ill. 1952.

(12) National Research Council. The Composition of Milks. Publication 254. Washington, D. C. 1953.

(13) National Research Council. Recommended Dietary Allowances. Publication 320. Washington, D. C. 1953.

(14) Schroeder, L. J., Iacobellis, M., and Smith, A. H. Heat Processing and the Nutritive Value of Milk and Milk Products. *J. Nutrition*, **49**: 549. 1953.

(15) Snyderman, S. E., Pratt, E. L., Cheung, M. W., Norton, P., and Holt, L. E. The Phenylalanine Requirement of the Normal Infant. *J. Nutrition*, **56**: 253. 1955.

(16) Storrs, A. B., and Hull, M. E. Proteolytic Enzymes in Human and Cow's Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **39**: 1097. 1956.

OUR ASSOCIATION

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL— DIVISION OF BIOLOGY AND AGRICULTURE [1]

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES, 1956-57

W. E. KRAUSS

Representative to the National Research Council; [2] *Associate Director, Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster*

Biology Council

Activities of this group have resulted in development of several important manuscripts:

Concepts in Biology

Research Structure and Support (to be published in *Science*)

Instrumentation in Bio-Medical Research—(NAS-NRC Publication No. 472)

Developmental Biology Conference Series (to be published in a series of volumes)

Committee on Educational Policies

Reports. Booklets on biological education at different levels are in preparation: *(1)* material from 130 high-school and college teachers will be used for a booklet on high-school biology, to be written during the summer and published in the fall; *(2)* "Improving College Biology Teaching" is ready for publication, and copies will be sent to biological departments and college and university administrators; *(3)* a report on graduate education will be ready by June.

Sourcebooks. More than 300 biologists have contributed over 1,300 exercises and manuals for the "Sourcebooks of Laboratory and Field Studies for College Courses in the Biological Sciences." An editorial panel set up in cooperation with the American Physiological Society is screening materials for physiology courses; the editorial panel for the introductory courses sourcebook will also screen courses. Ten college and university biologists and 20 high-school biology teachers (the latter selected on a competitive basis from 329 applicants) have been appointed to the writing conference to be held at Michigan State University, June 24—August 16, 1957—to develop a "Sourcebook of Laboratory and Field Studies for Secondary-School Biology Courses." A panel of six high-school teachers is completing an outline for the sourcebook and for high-school courses in general. A preliminary edition of the book will be tested in selected schools during 1957–58.

Curriculum conference. The Conference on Undergraduate Curricula in the Biological Sciences will publish proceedings of the conference.

Plans and prospects. A comprehensive proposal for the development of noncurricular courses in biology for laymen has been developed by the Committee's Subcommittee on Adult Education, and the AIBS has agreed to seek support to implement the plan. A broad program for improving college teaching through internships, faculty fellowships, and support for experimentation in teaching has also been formulated. Other activities under way include preparation of a statement on criteria for the selection of science textbooks; encouragement of summer apprenticeships in research for students; promotion of short-vacation institutes for students; a study on better teaching on the use of statistics; preliminary studies on the use of terminology in biology teaching; endorsement of the principle of giving qualified high-school teachers opportunity to do research; and cooperation in efforts to obtain better information on secondary-school science teaching, to develop better coordination of biology teaching at different levels, to improve training of technicians, to broaden the base of education in applied biology, and to provide better information on opportunities for careers in biology. The first version of the bibliography on biological education will also be ready for publication by June, 1957.

A general report on the Committee's first three-year term is also being written and will be widely distributed.

Food and Nutrition Board

The major activities of the Food and Nutrition Board, outside of the Food Protection Committee, have focused on protein and fat nutrition.

Protein nutrition. The two aspects of protein nutrition given attention are, *(1)* the possibilities and contraindications of improvement in protein quality of processed foods by supplementation with amino acids, and *(2)* the development of protein foods suitable for use in areas of the world where protein malnutrition is conspicuously prevalent.

Fat nutrition. Fats in human nutrition have

[1] Published according to the policy stated in *Journal of Dairy Science, Vol.* 40: 1369. 1957.

[2] Forward to W. E. Krauss for publication.

become most popular for indictment in relation to atherosclerosis and heart disease. The Board's committee is attempting to assess the proper role of fats in human nutrition.

Food protection. The Food Protection Committee, through its standing Subcommittees on Food Technology, Pesticides, and Toxicology, and ad hoc subcommittees, has published reports on surface activity as a criterion of safety of chemicals for use in food, and safe use of pesticides in food production. In addition, the committee prepared a statement on the relation of chemical additives in foods to the incidence of cancer, and an information leaflet showing the organization and functions of the committee.

Details of these and other activities have been issued in the Board's Proceedings, Volume XVI, 31-58, October, 1956.

Agricultural Board

The Board formally activated six new committees on *(1)* Agricultural Meteorology and Climatology, *(2)* Economics of Fertilizer Use, *(3)* Plant Breeding and Genetics, *(4)* Plant Composition in Relation to Soil Nutrients, *(5)* Soil-Crop-Water Relationships, and *(6)* Soil and Water Conservation.

Full information about earlier activities of the Board and its committees is given in the Proceedings of the Board, Vol. VI, 25-35, October, 1956. Its recent publications are listed below:

The Fluorosis Problem in Livestock Production. A report of the Committee on Animal Nutrition. 17 pp., NAS-NRC Publication No. 381. $1.

A Review of Bloat in Ruminants. A report of the Committee on Animal Health. 64 pp., NAS-NRC Publication No. 388. $2.

Composition of Concentrate By-Product Feeding Stuffs. A report of the Committee on Feed Composition. 126 pp., NAS-NRC publication 449. $3.

Nutrient Requirements of Dairy Cattle. A report of the Committee on Animal Nutrition. 30 pp., NAS-NRC Publication No. 464, revised 1956. $1.

Agricultural Research Institute

Class A membership as of March, 1957, numbered 70.

Class B membership now numbers 97, including 25 scientific societies, 21 federal agencies, 44 state agricultural experiment stations, and seven other organizations.

The fifth annual meeting of the Agricultural Research Institute (ARI) was held October 15 and 16, 1956.

Special reports were presented by the ARI committees concerned with communications, conferences, and the recruitment of scientists.

The Institute re-elected Walter C. Dutton, Dow Chemical Company, President, and M. T. Goebel, E. I. duPont de Nemours & Company, Vice-President. Burt Johnson of the National Cotton Council was elected Secretary.

The Institute has published the Proceedings of its Fifth Annual Meeting (October, 1956) and of a Conference on 1957 Program on Pesticide Applications and Regulation (November, 1956).

Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources

Production standards. The chief task of the Institute this year has been the development of a series of production standards for laboratory mice in the areas of breeding, nutrition, disease, and housekeeping. These standards were established under a contract with the National Institutes of Health, as an adjunct to the program of the Cancer Chemotherapy National Service Center.

International Committee. This year has seen the establishment of an International Committee on Laboratory Animals, sponsored by CIOMS, UNESCO, and IUBS, charged with an international survey of laboratory-animal resources, exchange of information, definition of terms, and the design of animal production standards.

Handbook. The second edition of *A Handbook of Laboratory Animals* may be published in the fall of 1957. This book is expected to cover laboratory-animal care, management, breeding, and supply. It will include sections on animal nutrition, diseases of laboratory animals, genetics and breeding, primate procurement and production, education of animal technicians, laboratory-animal caging and housing, the procurement of animals from nature, the production of "disease-free" animals, and a catalogue of laboratory-animal suppliers.

Other activities. The Institute is engaged in the development of a program for better utilization of the primate resources of the world, with emphasis on the planning for primate production when normal channels of trade are restricted; a survey of the need for inbred guinea pig strains in research and testing, and the design and initiation of training courses for animal caretakers.

The Handbook of Biological Data

The *Handbook of Biological Data* was published by the W. B. Saunders Company in November, 1956. An Air Force edition appeared late in December. The two editions are almost identical, except for cover, and each contains 640 pages, including front material and index. More than 20,000 sheets of data from 4,000 contributors were condensed into the book. An additional 13,000 scientists throughout the world served as reviewers, appraisers, and advisers. Since the first of the year, Saunders has filled 2,687 orders, and 1,500 copies were

shipped by the Air Force. The volume is now in its second printing.

Currently, the Handbook staff is engaged in the preparation of four volumes, viz., *Handbook of Toxicology*, Volume II (*Anti-infectives*) and Volume III (*Pesticides*); *Standard Values in Circulation and Respiration*, and the *Handbook of Aquatic Biology*. Volume III of the *Handbook of Toxicology* will appear in three parts, of approximately 500 pages each.

On July 1, 1957, the Handbook Office undertook the preparation of three additional tomes, *Standard Values in Biochemical Composition, Structure, and Activity, Standard Values in Growth, Reproduction, and Life Histories*, and Volume IV of the *Handbook of Toxicology (Poisons and Poisoning)*. Future plans (1958) call for Volume V (*Industrial and Radiation Toxicology*), *Standard Values in Physiological Performances*, and a second edition of the abridged *Handbook of Biological Data*.

Renewable Natural Resources

The Special Committee on Renewable Natural Resources has issued its final report and has been discharged. This Committee recommended that a standing committee, or board, be set up in NAS-NRC to promote by appropriate means the care and wise use of our renewable natural resources. The Committee regarded the encouragement of basic research as a most appropriate and effective measure in this field.

The Fellowship Programs

This Division is responsible for the nomination of all persons who may be chosen to serve on committees or panels that evaluate applications for fellowships in biology and agriculture for the following agencies and fellowships: *(1)* NSF Predoctoral Fellowships, *(2)* NSF Postdoctoral Fellowships, *(3)* NSF Senior Postdoctoral Fellowships, and *(4)* Conference Board of Associated Research Councils, Committee on International Exchange of Persons, Fulbright Fellowships.

By custom, the committees of *(2)* and *(4)* above are regarded as Division committees; those of *(1)* and *(3)* as panels of committees of the Fellowship Office (but this distinction is of no significance—responsibility for the results is shared by the Division and by the granting agencies whose ground-rules affect nominations and selections).

The above committees have met as usual, and the awards resulting from their recommendations have been made, or are being determined. Statistics on relative numbers of applications in physical and biological sciences, and on the relative success of such applicants, as well as other comparative figures of possible interest, are available.

International Biology

The United States National Committee of the International Union of Physiological Sciences is making preparations for the XXIst Physiological Congress to be held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, in 1959.

Discussions are under way for bringing the U. S. National Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry within the framework of NAS-NRC. Exploratory meetings have been held, and a constitution is being drafted. The new U. S. National Committee would be sponsored by the three Divisions of Medical Sciences, Biology and Agriculture, and Chemistry and Chemical Technology; it would be linked administratively with the latter.

ANNUAL REPORT[1]
COMMITTEE ON JUDGING DAIRY PRODUCTS, A. D. S. A.
OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY, STILLWATER
JUNE, 1957

C. J. Babcock,[2] L. R. Dowd, P. A. Downs, E. L. Thomas, F. G. Warren, J. J. Willingham, and G. M. Trout, *Chairmen*

The Committee on Judging Dairy Products, A. D. S. A., under the direct supervision of C. J. Babcock, assisted by D. R. Strobel, U. S. Department of Agriculture, supervised the 35th Collegiate Students' International Contest in the Judging of Dairy Products, Atlantic City, New Jersey, October 29, 1956, in connection with the Dairy Industries Exposition. This was the 22nd contest sponsored jointly by the American Dairy Science Association and the Dairy Industries Supply Association, and the 35th for the American Dairy Science Association. Thirty-three college teams participated in 1956. They were from Alabama, California Polytechnic, Clemson, Colorado, Connecticut, Cornell, Georgia, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Purdue, Rhode Island, Rutgers, South Dakota,

[1] Published according to the policy stated in the *Journal of Dairy Science*, 40: 1369. 1957.

[2] Addresses are given in January Journal, 1957.

Tennessee, Texas Tech., Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, and Wisconsin. The California Polytechnic Institute for the first time entered a team in the Collegiate Students' International Contest in the Judging of Dairy Products. This brings to 44 the number of colleges participating from the beginning of the Contest, 35 years ago. Total team participation is shown in the accompanying table.

The official judges for butter, cheese, milk, and ice cream were N. E. Fabricius, H. L. Wilson, D. A. Pettee, and J. H. Erb, respectively.

The ten high-ranking teams and individuals in the judging of butter, milk, cheese, ice cream, and all products were as follows:

BUTTER

Rank	*Individuals*	*Score*
1.	Fred Dryg, University of Minnesota	9.75
2.	Charles M. Mead, Iowa State College	9.84
3.	Richard F. Flowers, Ohio State University	10.00
4.	James E. Turner, University of Nebraska	11.34
5.	Gene L. Krajnak, Ohio State University	11.67
6.	Irvin Kilker, South Dakota State College	11.97
7.	Gus Gleiter, South Dakota State College	12.50
8.	Bruno Hutter, University of Connecticut	12.59
9.	John A. Burbank, University of Nebraska	12.67
10.	Wesley E. Eckert, State College of Washington	12.75

Teams

1.	Ohio State University	36.17
2.	University of Nebraska	38.18
3.	South Dakota State College	38.89
4.	University of Minnesota	40.50
5.	Cornell University	43.84
6.	Oklahoma A & M College	45.26
7.	University of Wisconsin	46.17
8.	Mississippi State College	47.17
9.	University of Connecticut	50.26
10.	Iowa State College	51.43

MILK

Individuals

1.	Lyle Suprise, University of Wisconsin	9.17
2.	Don W. Gibson, California State Polytechnic Institute	14.84
3.	William Breene, University of Wisconsin	15.00
4.	James Dolan, California State Polytechnic Institute	15.08
5.	Charles M. Mead, Iowa State College	15.58
6.	Fred C. Jaronitzky, Jr., University of Illinios	15.67
7.	Marlin Fouse, Pennsylvania State University	15.83
8.	Roger G. Hopper, Virginia Polytechnic Institute	15.84
9.	Frank W. English, North Carolina State College	17.08
10.	Gus Gleiter, South Dakota State College	17.50

Teams

1.	University of Wisconsin	49.17
2.	California State Polytechnic Institute	52.50
3.	Pennsylvania State University	57.35
4.	Iowa State College	58.25
5.	University of Illinois	59.69
6.	University of Nebraska	60.59
7.	South Dakota State College	61.35
8.	North Carolina State College	61.67
9.	University of Massachusetts	62.93
10.	University of Rhode Island	63.66

CHEESE

Individuals

1.	Thomas E. Quint, Kansas State College	23.84
2.	Thomas Ruzicka, Iowa State College	24.35
3.	Ronald Upshaw, Oklahoma A & M College	24.83
4.	Fred C. Jaronitzky, Jr., University of Illinois	24.84
5.	Robert C. Hakeman, Iowa State College	25.00
6.	Roland E. Sills, University of Georgia	25.09
7.	Donald T. Liden, North Carolina State College	25.51
8.	Charles M. Mead, Iowa State College	26.34
9.	James Foushee, Texas Technological College	26.50
10.	Don W. Gibson, California State Polytechnic Institute	26.93

Teams

1.	Iowa State College	75.69
2.	University of Illinois	83.33
3.	University of Vermont	84.01
4.	Pennsylvania State University	85.51
5.	Oklahoma A & M College	86.18
6.	Texas Technological College	86.67
7.	Kansas State College	87.33
8.	University of Tennessee	91.00
9.	West Virginia University	92.17
10.	University of Georgia	93.77

ICE CREAM

Rank	*Individuals*	*Score*
1.	Ronald Sappington, University of Maryland	27.50

2. Wesley E. Eckert, Washington State College 28.50
3. Jerome J. Donovan, University of Massachusetts 31.34
4. William E. Smith, University of Connecticut 33.00
5. Fred C. Jaronitzky, Jr., University of Illinois 33.17
6. Robert Oberlin, Ohio State University 33.50
7. Frank W. English, North Carolina State College 33.67
8. Richard A. McKellar, Clemson Agricultural College 33.76
9. Ramon C. Larsen, South Dakota State College 33.84
10. Arvin N. Hall, Mississippi State College 34.17

Teams

1. University of Maryland 104.42
2. University of Connecticut 105.51
3. Mississippi State College 107.34
4. Ohio State University 108.67
5. California State Polytechnic Institute 112.67
6. University of Illinois 113.18
7. Oklahoma A & M College 114.35
8. South Dakota State College 115.52
9. Cornell University 117.84

T10. Kansas State College 118.17
T10. State College of Washington 118.17

ALL PRODUCTS

Individuals

1. Fred C. Jaronitzky, Jr., University of Illinois
2. Don W. Gibson, California State Polytechnic Institute
3. Charles M. Mead, Iowa State College
4. Thomas E. Quint, Kansas State College
5. Richard A. McKellar, Clemson Agricultural College
6. Lyle Surprise, University of Wisconsin
7. Fred J. Steffens, University of Illinois
8. William O. Lenoir, Mississippi State College
9. Marlin Fouse, Pennsylvania State University
10. Richard F. Flowers, Ohio State University

Teams

1. University of Illinois
2. Iowa State College
3. Mississippi State College
4. Oklahoma A & M College
5. Ohio State University
6. University of Wisconsin
7. South Dakota State College

T8. University of Connecticut
T8. Kansas State College
T10. California State Polytechnic Institute

Dairy Industrial Fellows, 1956

Two fellowships were offered in 1956, carrying stipends of $1,800 and $1,650. A third fellowship was offered, pending entrance of 25 teams in the contest. An all-time record of 33 teams, five more than the 1952 record of 28 teams, participated; thus assuring the third fellowship of $1,500.

A list of the 1956 Dairy Products Judging Team members who received the Dairy Industries Supply Association Fellowships for 1956 follows:

Team	Rank in contest	Name of senior[a] recommended for fellowship	School selected for graduate work
Univ. of Illinois, Urbana P. H. Tracy, Head, Division of Dairy Technology	First	Norbert L. Miller 311 W. Oregon St. Urbana, Illinois	Cornell University Ithaca, New York R. F. Holland, Head, Dept. Dairy Ind.
Iowa State College Ames C. A. Iverson, Head, Dept. of Dairy Industry	Second	Declined	
Miss. State College, State College F. H. Herzer, Head, Dairy Department	Third	James C. Simmons Dairy Department State College, Miss.	Clemson, S. Carolina Agr. College J. P. LaMaster, Head, Dairy Department
Okla. A & M College Stillwater C. L. Norton, Head, Dairy Department	Fourth	John D. Wynn 1007½ West 4th St. Stillwater, Okla.	Michigan State Univ., E. Lansing N. P. Ralston Head, Dept. of Dairy

[a] Any senior (not necessarily a team member), majoring in dairy industry from the winning school, is eligible for consideration for the award.

COLLEGES PARTICIPATING IN THE COLLEGIATE INTERNATIONAL CONTEST FOR JUDGING DAIRY PRODUCTS

College	'16	'17	'19	'20	'21	'22	'23	'24	'25	'26	'27	'28	'29	'30	'31	'32	'33	'34	'35	'36	'37	'38	'39	'40	'41	'47	'48	'49	'50	'51	'52	'53	'54	'55	'56	No. of contests entered
1. Ala.														*				*	*	*												*	*		*	3
2. Ark.					*																															4
3. Calif.								*		*				*									*					*								5
4. Calif. Polytech.																																			*	1
5. Clemson																										*	*						*	*	*	3
6. Colo.																										1	*								*	3
7. Conn.	*						*			*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	25
8. Cornell	*		*				*									*	*	*	*	*	*	1		*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	21
9. Fla.																										*										1
10. Ga.												*	*					*									*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	11
11. Idaho																												*								1
12. Ill.														*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*				1	18
13. Iowa			*	*	*	*		1	1	1	1	1	*	*	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1	1	*	*	1	*	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	32
14. Kans.										*	*	*	*	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	1	*	*	25
15. Ky.																														*			*		*	3
16. La.																					*															2
17. Md.			*	*			*									*						*		*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	17
18. Mass.	*					*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	29
19. Mich.									*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	26
20. Minn.					*	*					*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	22
21. Miss.											*	*	*	*	*	1	*	*	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1	*	1	*	*	*	1	*	25
22. Mo.																																		*	*	2
23. Nebr.	*	*	*		*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	33
24. N. H.	*						*				*													*			*			*	*	*	*	*	*	11
25. N. Mex.																						*	*					*								3
26. N. C.										*	*																*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	11
27. Ohio	*	*	*	1	1	1	*	*	*	*		*	1	*	*	*	1	1	*	1	1	*	*	*	1	*	*	*	*	*	1	1	*	*	*	34
28. Okla. A & M												*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*			*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	15
29. Ont.														*	*					*		*			*							*					6
30. Oreg.						*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*																							8
31. Pa.	*				*		1	*	*	*	*			*	*				*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	23
32. Purdue			*	*		*		*	*			*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	25
33. R. I.																																*				2
34. Rutgers															*					*				*									*	*	5
35. S. Dak.	*	*	1	*	*	*			*	*	*	*	*			*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*								*	*	*	23
36. Tenn.											*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	21
37. Texas A & M																							*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	8
38. Texas Tech.																					*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	15
39. Utah																												*								2
40. Vt.	*														*	*						*		*	*		*		*			*			*	11
41. Va.													*		*									*	*		*				*		*	*	*	12
42. Wash.																												*								6
43. W. Va.					*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*					*							*	*	*	*	*	*	*	20
44. Wis.								*								*		*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*							*	*	19
Total Colleges Participating	9	3	7	5	8	9	7	10	10	13	15	14	15	17	16	18	17	19	17	18	17	23	14	21	22	19	26	18	26	23	28	23	26	26	33	

* = Years teams were entered.
1 = First place, all products.

Miscellaneous

Joint meetings with DISA. During the year, the Committee held a joint meeting with the Contest and Fellowship Committee of the Dairy Industries Supply Association at Storrs, Connecticut. Plans were discussed for furthering the best interests of the Contest and the Dairy Industrial Fellowship program.

Solicitation of coach-comments. Following the 1956 contest, coach-comments concerning the contest again were solicited. Coaches' comments were coded, assembled, and studied, with the aim of improving the 1957 contest in any way possible. The Committee was gratified at their frank responses, especially at the assurances that the contest with all its affiliations was fulfilling its functions satisfactorily.

1957 contest rules. Following a thorough study of the 1956 contest and coach-responses, the Committee considered the 1957 rules. Upon recommendation of the Committee, they were left virtually the same as the 1956 rules. Accordingly, in early spring, C. J. Babcock, USDA, produced and distributed the 1957 rules to the colleges of the United States and Canada.

Status of research under Fellowship grants. Because of the efforts of Mrs. Prescott, and the full cooperation of the dairy departments involved, the research program under the Fellowship grants is as up-to-date as completion of research and publishing of results can make it. Several theses have been received. Publication of several papers is now in process. Twenty-seven fellowships have been processed from 1947 (resumption of contests following World War II) to 1956, inclusive, bringing the total number of fellowships to 83 since the program was inaugurated in 1930.

Committee changes. L. R. Dowd and F. G. Warren replaced long-time A.D.S.A. Judging Dairy Products committeemen, E. O. Anderson and F. H. Herzer, respectively, July, 1956.

Conclusion. Again, the conclusion may be drawn as of a year ago, "Few committees have an opportunity to work as closely with industry as the Committee on Judging Dairy Products, A.D.S.A. This opportunity is fully appreciated. The 21 members of the Contest and Fellowship Committee, and their secretary, Mrs. Beatrice Prescott, make joint cooperation a pleasure. The Chairman is especially grateful to them, to Messrs. Babcock, Strobel, and Downs for administering the contest, and to the Committee members and coaches for their full cooperation."

PROCEDURES FOR MAKING ACIDITY TESTS OF FLUID MILK PRODUCTS [1]

F. J. Doan, *Department of Dairy Science, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park;* B. L. Larson, *Department of Dairy Science, University of Illinois, Urbana;* W. C. Winder, *Department of Dairy and Food Industries, University of Wisconsin, Madison;* and J. G. Leeder, *Chairman, Department of Dairy Science, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.*

The following procedures for testing the acidity of fluid dairy products are recommended to the dairy industry as standard tests. The acidity tests for chocolate milk were recommended to the American Dairy Science Association by a subcommittee [2] given this responsibility by the Association. All other procedures were described by Sommer [3] and approved by the Dairy Manufacturing Section.

Milk, skimmilk, buttermilk, and whey [4]

a) Measure 9 ml. of the product into a white cup.

b) Add three to four drops of indicator (1% alcoholic solution of phenolphthalein).

c) Slowly add N/10 sodium hydroxide from a buret, stirring the sample with a stirring rod.

d) When the first definite and relatively permanent shade of pink has been reached, read the buret to determine the ml. of N/10 sodium hydroxide used.

e) Multiply this reading by 0.1 to express the titer as the so-called per cent of lactic acid.

[1] Published according to the policy stated in the *Journal of Dairy Science.* 40: 1369. 1957.

[2] Doan, F. J., Larson, B. L., Winder, W. C., and Leeder, J. G., Chairman. Procedures for Making Acidity Determinations of Fluid Dairy Products. Report of the Subcommittee for Recommending Uniform Procedures, American Dairy Science Association. *J. Dairy Sci.,* 39: 1384. 1956.

[3] Sommer, H. H. The Acidity of Milk and Dairy Products. Wisconsin Agr. Expt. Sta., *Research Bull.* 127. 1935.

[4] An 18-g. Babcock pipet may be used for milk, skimmilk, buttermilk, and whey by doubling the amount of indicator and dividing the final result by two.

Sweet cream [5]

a) Measure 9 ml. of cream into a white cup.
b) Rinse the pipet with one filling of distilled water.
c) Add six drops of indicator (1% alcoholic solution of phenolphthalein).
d) Titrate to the first definite and relatively permanent shade of pink, using N/10 sodium hydroxide.
e) The ml. of N/10 sodium hydroxide are multiplied by 0.1 to express the result as per cent acidity.

Sour cream

In creameries where high-acid cream is being tested for the purpose of standardizing the acidity, it is more exact to weigh a 9-g. sample and proceed as for sweet cream.

Condensed milk (unsweetened) [5]

a) Measure 9 ml. into a white cup.
b) Add enough distilled water, used to rinse the pipet, to restore the sample approximately to the concentration of the original milk.
c) Add indicator (1% phenolphthalein solution) at the rate of three or four drops to every 9 ml. of mixture, and titrate with N/10 sodium hydroxide to the first definite and permanent shade of pink.
d) Multiply the titer by 0.1 to express it as per cent acidity.

Ice cream mix [5]

a) The sample should first be warmed to room temperature, to eliminate the high viscosity that may be encountered.
b) Measure 9 ml. of the warmed mix into a white cup.
c) Rinse the pipet with one filling of distilled water.
d) Add six to eight drops of indicator (1% alcoholic phenolphthalein solution) and titrate to the first definite and relatively permanent shade of pink.
e) The ml. of N/10 sodium hydroxide solution used in this titration are converted into per cent acidity by multiplying by 0.1.

[5] When products such as cream, condensed milk, and ice cream mix are very viscous, it is more accurate to weigh out 9 g. of the sample than to use a pipet. With ice cream mix, however, the amount of added water must be adjusted to bring the serum solids down to from 8 to 9%.

Chocolate milk

1. The modified spot-plate test:

a) Warm the chocolate-milk sample to room temperature.
b) Use 9 g. of sample, 2 vol. of water.
c) After each addition of N/10 sodium hydroxide, stir and remove two drops of the mixture with the stirring rod and transfer to each of two depressions in a spot plate. Use one spot for a control and the other for comparison.
d) To the second spot add one drop of phenolphthalein indicator.
e) The first appearance of a faint pink color is the end-point for the mixture.
f) Report the results as percentage of lactic acid by multiplying the ml. of N/10 sodium hydroxide used by 0.1.

2. The centrifuge test:

a) Warm the chocolate-milk sample to room temperature.
b) Measure 9 ml. of the sample into a glass test-tube 115 mm. in length and 21 mm. in diameter.
c) Add 9 ml. of water at from 70 to 90° F. Mix thoroughly.
d) Fit the tube into a rubber stopper, so that the test-tube can be placed in a pocket of a Babcock tester.
e) Centrifuge the milk for 8 min. without heat.
f) Add 0.2 ml. of 1% phenolphthalein and titrate to the end-point, being careful not to disturb the precipitated fiber in the bottom of the tube. Use a stirring rod with a pitched end.
g) Report the results as percentage of lactic acid by multiplying the ml. of N/10 sodium hydroxide used by 0.1.

The modified spot-plate test gives consistent results and is a relatively simple test to perform, with only a minimum of equipment being necessary.

The centrifuge test gives a high degree of accuracy and replicability and is the best one to use. It requires more equipment and time to perform than the modified spot-plate test, but the necessary equipment is always available in a dairy testing laboratory.

TECHNICAL NOTES

MODIFICATION OF THE METHOD OF SAFFRAN AND DENSTEDT FOR CITRATE IN MILK [1]

A number of chemical methods has been reported in the literature for the determination of citric acid in biological fluids. Allen *(1)* and Heinemann *(3)* have reviewed those chemical methods used for the determination of citric acid in milk. They are all laborious, and lacking in sensitivity for use in routine work.

In recent years, rapid colorimetric methods have been developed for the estimation of small amounts of citric acid in biological fluids. Some of these methods use acetone dicarbolic acid or pentabrom acetone as a basis for color development. These, too, are laborious and unsuitable for rapid tests.

Saffran and Denstedt *(7)* developed a rapid colorimetric method for the determination of citric acid in blood. The method is based on the yellow color which develops when a deproteinized sample containing citric acid is heated with a mixture of acetic anhydride and pyridine (Furth-Hermann reaction). Babad and Shtrikman *(2)* modified this method for estimation of citric acid in milk and milk products. Rose *(5)* made a further modification of the Saffran and Denstedt method for the determination of citric acid in milk.

In a study of the chemical composition of milk *(4)*, a rapid method was needed for the estimation of citric acid. The method of Babad and Shtrikman, which seemed to be the most rapid, was tried. However, the results were considered unsatisfactory, because of the large variations between triplicates of samples (up to 16%).

Experiments with Rose's method gave sufficiently accurate results for duplicates and a satisfactory reproducibility. This method, however, was found to be very uncertain because of the violent reactions which often occurred when the samples were heated. It was found, however, that the violent reactions did not occur if the hydrochloric acid concentration in the samples was reduced from 0.1 *N* to 0.05 *N*. With the lower HCl concentration in the samples, the intensity of the developed color was somewhat lower; however, the uniformity of the color was not altered and it was still strong enough for accurate measurements.

Method

The deproteinized milk serum for the determination of citric acid was prepared according to Rowland's *(6)* procedure for the determination of proteose-peptone nitrogen. Ten ml. of the filtrate was diluted with 0.1 *N* hydrochloric acid 1:1. Thus, the sample was in 0.05 *N* HCl.

Analytical-grade citric acid monohydrate was dried over calcium chloride. Twenty g. of the dried material was dissolved in distilled water and made up to 500 ml. This stock solution was stored at 0° C. and used for several months. For use, the stock solution was diluted 1:25 and 0, 4, 5, and 6 ml., or other desired aliquots of the dilution were pipetted into 100-ml. volumetric flasks. Ten ml. of 0.5 *N* HCl was added to each flask and with distilled water made up to the mark. Solutions with 0, 64, 80, and 96 meg/ml or other known quantities of citric acid in 0.05 *N* HCl were thus obtained.

One ml. of each standard solution and of each sample was pipetted into duplicate (150 by 18 mm.) test-tubes. Then, noting the time, 8 ml. of dry analytical-grade acetic anhydride were added from an automatic buret to the first tube. The tube was stoppered loosely to allow the escape of air, agitated vigorously, and placed in a water-bath at 60° ± 1° C. The remaining tubes were treated similarly at ½-min. intervals. After 15 min., the first tube was taken out from the water bath, 1 ml. of analytical-grade dry pyridine added, the tube stoppered firmly, agitated vigorously, and placed back into the water-bath. The remaining tubes were treated similarly, in the same order, at ½-min. intervals. Forty min. after adding pyridine to the first tube, it was transferred from the 60° ± 1° C. water bath to an ice water bath. The remaining tubes were transferred similarly at ½-min. intervals. The cooling was continued for about 5 min. after the last tube entered the cold bath. Then the tubes were placed at room temperature for from 5 to 10 min. The contents of a tube were transferred with a pipette into a spectrophotometer cell or a colorimeter tube for the measurement of color. The apparatus was set with a zero standard. The optical density of the color was measured at 420 mμ. Two or three standards were run simultaneously with the unknown samples, for calculation of the results. (The standards should have citric acid contents close to the expected citric acid contents of the unknown sample.)

Results and Discussion

The uniformity of the color development and the reproducibility of the results were studied on samples of standard citric acid solutions. From three standard stock solutions a total of 100 dilutions was made, and the citric acid content of these solutions was determined in duplicate samples. The intensity of the developed color was measured at 420 mμ with a Beckman Model DU Spectrophotometer. The results of these measurements are summarized (Table 1).

[1] This investigation was supported by funds provided by the Canada Department of Agriculture.

TABLE 1

Optical density of citric acid standard solution

Samples	Citric Acid in sample	Optical density						Standard deviation	
		Individual samples			Trials Means of duplicates			Between duplicates	Between trials
(No.)	*(mcg.)*	*(min.)*	*(max.)*	*(mean)*	*(min.)*	*(max.)*	*(mean)*		
40	80	0.119	0.130	0.1241	0.1205	0.1285	0.1241	$\pm 0.0027 = (\pm 2.18\%)$	$\pm 0.0024 = (\pm 1.94\%)$
40	96	0.140	0.152	0.146	0.141	0.151	0.146	$\pm 0.0032 = (\pm 2.19\%)$	$\pm 0.0025 = (\pm 1.71\%)$
20	112	0.164	0.178	0.1692	0.1645	0.177	0.1692	$\pm 0.0031 = (\pm 1.83\%)$	$\pm 0.0029 = (\pm 1.71\%)$

It can be seen that there are some differences in the color intensity between duplicate samples and also between different trials. In 95% of the cases, however, the differences can be expected to be less than $\pm 5\%$, which is satisfactory for colorimetric determinations.

The reproducibility of the determinations in milk was studied on two milk samples. From each of these samples, ten separate serums were prepared and the determinations made in four separate trials. Results of these determinations are summarized (Table 2), and show that the reproducibility was very good. The average variation was less than 1%.

The accuracy of the recovery of the method was examined by adding known quantities of citric acid to 14 samples of milk serum. The recovery was from 95.3 to 100.4% and averaged $98.04 \pm 2.08\%$. These results, and the results of the reproducibility tests, show that the method can be used for the estimation of citric acid in milk.

For best results with this method, the following points should be observed:

The heating of the samples should be done in such a manner that the upper ends of the tubes and the stoppers are dry when pyridine is added. Otherwise, water may get into the test-tube and influence the development of the color.

Rubber stoppers, when heated with acetic anhydride or pyridine, show traces of color which influence the intensity of the color of the sample, if they are allowed to come in contact with the mixture in the tube. Therefore, mixing of the samples should be done in such a manner that the upper parts of the tubes and the stoppers are moistened as little as possible with the mixture in the tubes.

TABLE 2

Reproducibility of citric acid determination in milk

(Five determinations made in each trial)

Trial No.	Citric Acid found Range	Av.	Coefficient of variation
			(%)
1	87.4-89.3	88.5 ± 0.656	0.74
2	87.0-89.6	88.3 ± 0.900	1.02
3	95.7-97.0	96.4 ± 0.548	0.57
4	94.4-97.0	96.2 ± 1.039	1.08

A. REINART
J. M. NESBITT
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

REFERENCES

(1) ALLEN, L. A. Mineral Constituents and Citric Acid Content of Milk. *J. Dairy Research*, 3: 1. 1931.

(2) BABAD, I., AND SHTRIKMAN, N. The Estimation of Citric Acid in Dairy Products. *J. Dairy Research*, 18: 72. 1951.

(3) HEINEMANN, B. The Determination of Citric Acid in Milk Products by Cerate Oxidimetry. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 27: 377. 1944.

(4) REINART, A., AND NESBITT, J. M. The Composition of Milk in Manitoba. Proc. XIVth Intern. Dairy Congr., Rome, 1956. Vol. 1, Pt. II, p. 946.

(5) ROSE, D. Food Chemistry Section, Division of Applied Biology, National Research Council, Ottawa. Private communication, 1954.

(6) ROWLAND, S. J. The Determination of the Nitrogen Distribution in Milk. *J. Dairy Research*, 9: 42. 1938.

(7) SAFFRAN, M., AND DENSTEDT, O. F. A Rapid Method for the Determination of Citric Acid. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 175: 849. 1948.

A BEAKER TEST FOR ESTIMATING GAS-PRODUCING TENDENCY OF LACTIC ACID–STARTER CULTURES [1]

Frequent difficulty in recent years with a defect of cottage cheese known as floating curd led to a study of gas production by lactic streptococcus–starter cultures used for manufacture of this product. Investigation demonstrated that most instances of the defect were related to the presence in the mixed-strain starter cultures of lactic acid streptococci ca-

[1] Technical Paper No. 1068, Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station. Contribution of the Departments of Bacteriology and Food and Dairy Technology.

pable of producing excessive quantities of CO_2 *(3)*. In fact, great differences were found to exist in CO_2 production by different cultures.

Four types of single-strain streptococci, as characterized by activity (rate of acid production) and CO_2 production, were isolated from high gas–producing, mixed-strain cultures. These could be classified generally as follows: high acid–high gas, low acid–high gas, high acid–low gas, and low acid–low gas. Single-strain isolates obtained from low gas–producing, mixed-strain, lactic acid cultures included only the latter two types. This indicated that the high CO_2-producing strains either were absent, or were present in low numbers, in such mixed-strain cultures.

One desirable characteristic of the high CO_2-producing lactic streptococci is their high butter-aroma production, as evidenced both by flavor of cultures and by tests by the King method for acetyl-methylcarbinol plus diacetyl *(1)*. This might favor their use in cultures employed for buttermilk or for cultured cream. However, the use of cultures with different CO_2-producing abilities contributes to variation in finished cottage cheese, which makes it difficult to market a product with uniform body and flavor from day to day. Whey retention, curd shattering, and curd matting have been the most important defects noted in the finished cheese made with gassy starter cultures.

It is possible that some of the mixed-strain, lactic acid–starter cultures available to dairy manufacturers are composed of both high and low gas–producing strains of streptococci. Nichols and Ineson *(2)* have indicated that certain strains in a mixed-strain culture become dominant on prolonged daily transfer. If such is the case, it is logical to assume that this factor may, under certain circumstances, result in a high CO_2-producing, mixed-strain culture. The volume of CO_2 produced by mixed-strain cultures appears to be fairly constant from day to day, under uniform culturing conditions. However, variations in temperature of incubation, length of incubation period, amount of inoculum, and type of treatment of culture medium may be expected to alter gas production by a mixed-strain culture. For example, underripening of gas-producing, mixed-strain starter cultures has resulted in a certain degree of control of the floating curd defect in some cottage cheese plants. However, the same plants have encountered difficulty with excess gas production and floating curd when the culture handler inadvertently left such cultures in the incubator for longer than normal periods for one or two transfers.

A more basic approach to the problem may eliminate the necessity for concern with such factors as strain dominance and minor variations in culture handling. By combining nongas–producing lactic acid streptococci and compatible nongas–producing associative flavor organisms, mixed-strain cultures may be developed that exhibit excellent flavor characteristics and show no high CO_2-producing tendencies *(3)*. Such cultures should eliminate the floating curd defect of cottage cheese and provide the consumer with a more uniform product. Evidence that such cultures may overcome some of the difficulty encountered with open texture in Cheddar cheese manufacture is also present.

A simple gasometer apparatus, which enables the cheese manufacturer to eliminate the high gas-producing starter cultures from his operation, has been developed *(4)*. This test has been employed successfully under both plant and laboratory conditions, to eliminate the floating curd defect. Further investigation has developed a beaker test which has the advantage of greater simplicity than manometer and gasometer devices in examination of cultures for CO_2 production. Following is a description of the procedure, together with results obtained with this method.

Experimental Methods

Low-heat, nonfat, dry milk solids were reconstituted to a volume of 800 ml. at 12% solids and placed in 1,000-ml. beakers. The beakers were covered with aluminum foil and pasteurized at 61.7° C. (143° F.) for 30 min. Pasteurization minimized the possibility of gas production from contaminants in the dry milk solids or water supply. After cooling to 30° C. (86° F.), the milk was inoculated with 5% of the culture in question and placed in a water-bath maintained at this same temperature. After one hour, 0.6 ml. of a 1:10 dilution of cottage cheese coagulator was added and the incubation continued until a whey acidity of 0.6% was reached.

The curd was then cut into vertical squares by pushing a disc of galvanized wire screen through the curd to the bottom of the beaker (this disc was about 9.5 cm. in diameter and divided into 1-cm. squares). Horizontal cutting was completed by passing a single wire, 9.5 cm. in length, in a circular manner through the curd in the beaker. The wire was attached for this purpose to the ends of two aluminum rods and was lowered about 1 to 1.5 cm. after each turn. Any apparatus that would cut the curd uniformly into small particles should be suitable for this purpose. Gentle stirring was begun, following cutting of the curd, and the cooking process was initiated. Heat was gradually applied so that a temperature of 49° C. (120° F.) was reached in about 45 min. This was accomplished in the thermostatically controlled water-bath by turning the control dial to maximum setting until the desired temperature was reached (about 45 min.). Any modification of such equipment that will bring the contents of the beaker to 49° C. (120° F.) should prove satisfactory for this step. The

screen disc used to cut the curd vertically was withdrawn by tweezers as soon as the curd was sufficiently firm to prevent shattering (in about 20 to 25 min.).

Throughout the cooking and stirring process, observations were made of: *(a)* the floating and matting tendency of the curd, *(b)* appearance of gas bubbles in the whey, and *(c)* the collection of foam on the surface of the whey in the beaker.

Results and Discussion

Lactic acid–starter cultures which had been carefully examined for CO_2 production, and classified as low, medium, high, or very high in this regard, were tested by the beaker method described. A description of each of the cultures, listed as to type and source, may be obtained by referring to an earlier report *(3)*. Results are presented (Table 1).

The differences observed in all cases between low and very high gas-producing cultures with this test were striking. The photograph shown (Figure 1) is typical of the many tests that were run comparing these two types. Results indicate that the beaker test can be used to identify many lactic acid–starter cultures that cause the floating curd defect during cottage cheese manufacture.

TABLE 1

Relationship between gas production and results of beaker test on single- and mixed-strain lactic starter cultures

Culture	Gas rating [a]	Appearance of curd and whey after cutting
2R	Low	Cultures showed no evidence of gas production during the beaker test. The curd settled immediately after cutting and the whey was a clear yellow color, because of the absence of gas bubbles. No foam formation could be induced, even with severe stirring.
8D	Low	
17D	Low	
19	Low	
20	Low	
21	Low	
24	Low	
28	Low	
29	Low	
S1E	Low	
1R	Low	Cultures showed gas bubbles after cutting, and also a tendency to float, accompanied by some foam. However, the curd settled during the cooking.
18	Medium	
25	Low	
3-R	Very high	These cultures showed immediate appearance of gas bubbles in the whey at cutting. The curd floated to the top when heated and showed a tendency to mat. Stirring the curd with sufficient force to keep the curd from clumping caused severe foaming.
4R	Very high	
4R-5	Very high	
6B	Very high	
7B	Very high	
23	Very high	
26	Very high	
27	Very high	
30	Very high	
33	High	

[a] Based on laboratory gasometer test *(4)*.

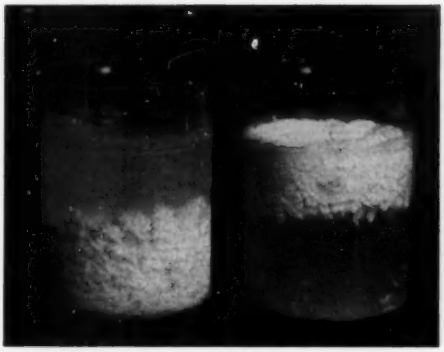


FIG. 1. Results with the beaker test using low gas-producing mixed-strain culture 2R (left) and high gas-producing mixed-strain culture 33 (right).

W. E. SANDINE
P. R. ELLIKER
G. H. WILSTER
R. L. STEIN
A. W. ANDERSON
Departments of Bacteriology and Food and Dairy Technology, Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Corvallis

REFERENCES

(1) KING, N. A Modification of the Voges-Proskauer Test for Rapid Colorimetric Determination of Acetylmethylcarbinol Plus Diacetyl in the Butter Cultures. *Dairy Inds.*, 13: 860. 1948.

(2) NICHOLS, A. A., AND INESON, P. J. Cheese Starter Recovery After Attack by Bacteriophage. (Strain Dominance in Multiple Strain Starters.) *J. Dairy Research*, 15: 99. 1947.

(3) SANDINE, W. E., ANDERSON, A. W., AND ELLIKER, P. R. How to Avoid "Floating Curd" when Making Cottage Cheese. *Food Eng.*, 29(1): 84. 1957.

(4) SANDINE, W. E., ELLIKER, P. R., AND ANDERSON, A. W. A Simple Apparatus for Measurement of Gas Production and Activity of Lactic Starter Cultures. *Milk Prod. J.*, 48(1): 12. 1957.

PHOSPHATASE REACTIVATION IN HIGH-TEMPERATURE, SHORT-TIME PASTEURIZED CREAM

In a recent publication *(1)*, it was reported that reactivation of the phosphatase enzyme occurred in commercially pasteurized cream when the cream sample was held at room temperatures for short periods of time following pasteurization. Some criticism of this work has been received because the phosphatase determinations were reported qualitatively, using the Scharer Rapid Method *(3)*, as supplied by Applied Research Institute. The suggestion was made that a cream sample which showed zero phosphatase immediately after pasteurization by the official AOAC Sanders-Sager Method *(2)* might not show reactivation, regardless of the pasteurization treatment or storage conditions.

Some confirmatory experiments were conducted with 20% cream, pasteurized in a small tubular heater for 16 sec. at 165, 180, and 210° F. Phosphatase determinations immediately after pasteurization, and after storage at various temperatures, were made using the Sanders-Sager AOAC method and, in some cases, the Scharer Rapid Method. In each case, a raw cream sample, made from boiled cream with 0.1% raw cream, and a boiled sample, served as controls.

Data showing the effect of storage time following pasteurization, on the reactivation of phosphatase in HTST cream, is presented (Table 1). These results indicate increasing amounts of reactivated phosphatase in the cream samples as the pasteurization temperature and storage time were increased.

TABLE 1

Phosphatase activity in 20% HTST pasteurized cream after storage at 88° F.

Pasteurization treatment	Phosphatase—μg phenol/ml		
	Initially	After 2 hr. at 88° F.	After 4 hr. at 88° F.
165° F/16 sec.	0	1.2	6.3
180° F/16 sec.	0	6.6	16.8
210° F/16 sec.	0	9.6	21.6
Raw cream	3.8	....	.....

The effect of storage temperature on the amount of phosphatase reactivation in HTST cream pasteurized at 180° F. for 16 sec. is summarized (Table 2). At 60° F., after 5 hr., only slight reactivation of the enzyme was observed; whereas, at 88° F. after this same time, considerable reactivated phosphatase was found. When these samples were stored at 50° F. or below for as long as five days, no reactivated phosphatase was found in the cream.

TABLE 2

Phosphatase activity in 20% cream pasteurized at 180° F. for 16 seconds and stored 5 hours at various temperatures

Storage temperature	Phosphatase—μg phenol/ml
88° F.	21.6
70° F.	10.8
60° F.	2.4

Additional samples of 20% cream, HTST pasteurized at 180° F. for 16 sec., were again stored at three different temperatures following pasteurization, and examined for phosphatase both by the Sanders-Sager and by the Scharer Method. These results (summarized in Table 3) indicate that the Scharer Rapid Method is quite sensitive in detecting low levels of phosphatase in 20% cream. The Sanders-Sager values reported for the samples stored at 60 and 70° F. are lower than the suggested 4 μg. phenol/ml standard for cream and would, therefore, not be reported as positive phosphatase. With the Scharer test, however, these samples showed definite blue color and would, consequently, be reported as being improperly pasteurized.

TABLE 3

Phosphatase activity in 20% cream pasteurized at 180° F. for 16 seconds and stored for one and one-half hours at various temperatures

Cream sample	Storage temperature	Phosphatase activity	
		Sanders-Sager μg phenol/ml	Scharer Rapid Method
HTST cream	88° F.	5.5	Strong +
HTST cream	70° F.	2.0	Definite +
HTST cream	60° F.	1.0	Slight +
Raw cream	.....	5.0	Strong +
Boiled cream	.....	0.0	Negative

HARVEY FRAM
Research Laboratories Division
National Dairy Product Corporation
Oakdale, Long Island, New York

REFERENCES

(1) FRAM, H. The Reactivation of Phosphatase in HTST Dairy Products. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 40: 19. 1957.
(2) SANDERS, G. P. Report on the Phosphatase Test in Pasteurization of Dairy Products. *J. Assoc. Offic. Agr. Chem.*, 31: 306. 1948.
(3) SCHARER, H. A Rapid Phosphomonoesterase Test for Control of Dairy Pasteurization. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 21: 21. 1938.

FERTILITY RESULTS WITH FROZEN SEMEN STORED FOR TWO YEARS [1]

Mixner and Wiggin [2] reported that in a split-ejaculate study, frozen semen from five Holstein bulls showed no significant decline in fertilizing capacity when stored for from 7 to 14 days, 6 mo., and 1 yr. at −79° C., as compared to the unfrozen control semen. The semen was frozen in an egg yolk, sodium citrate, glycerol diluter containing streptomycin. The frozen semen bank referred to in that report has now been sampled after 2 yr. of storage at −79° C., to determine again its fertilizing capacity. Frozen semen from each of the five bulls was bred to approximately 20 first-service cows for a total of 102 breedings. The mean fertility rate at this time for the five bulls, based on 30- to 60-day nonreturns was 75.5%; whereas, the 60- to 90-day nonreturn rate was 65.7% (Table 1). This same semen used fresh and after storage at −79° C. for from 7 to 14 days, 6 mo., and 1 yr. had 60- to 90-day nonreturn rates of 68.0, 66.7, 70.1, and 65.7%, respectively. These results indicate that semen may be stored for at least 2 yr. at −79° C. without causing an appreciable decline in the fertilizing capacity of the semen.

[1] Paper of the Journal Series, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, the State University of New Jersey, Department of Dairy Industry, New Brunswick.

[2] Mixner, J. P., and Wiggin, S. H. Fertility Results with Frozen Semen Stored up to One Year. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 537. 1957.

TABLE 1

Fertility of frozen semen stored for 2 yr. at −79° C.

Characteristic	Bull and semen sample					
	24H-51	H101-54	H88-60	H89-68	H103-69	Totals and means
Cows bred *(No.)*	20	21	19	22	20	102
30- to 60-day nonreturns *(%)*	60.0	80.9	89.5	68.2	80.0	75.5
60- to 90-day nonreturns *(%)*	55.0	61.9	89.5	54.5	70.0	65.7

J. P. Mixner
S. H. Wiggin [3]
New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station and Sussex County Cooperative Breeding Association, Inc., Sussex

[3] Manager, Sussex County Cooperative Breeding Association, Inc., Sussex, New Jersey.

ERRATUM

Sato, I., Hankinson, C. L., Gould, I. A., and Armstrong, T. V. Some Factors Affecting the Freezing Point of Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **40**: 410. 1957.

page 413, paragraph 2, line 2, change 0.030° C. to read 0.003° C.

page 415, paragraph 3, line 4, change −0.536° C. to −0.540° C.

page 417, Reference 10, change to read: Shipe, W. F., Dahlberg, A. C., and Herrington, B. L. Variations in the Freezing Points of Cow's Milk. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **36**:924. 1953.

AUTHOR INDEX OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES

ACETO, N. C., 1036
AINES, P. D., 682
ALBERT, J., 633*; 1621
ALBRIGHT, J. L., 477
ALEXANDER, T. G., 599*; 1273; 1395
ALLEN, R. S., 240; 620*; 626*; 1448
ALMQUIST, J. O., 621*; 1534; 1542; 1612
AMANN, R. P., 1542
ANDERSON, A. W., 1646
ANDERSON, H. A., 606*
ANDERSON, R. R., 615*
ANDERSON, Z. E., 1383
ANWAR, R. A., 597*
ARCHIBALD, J. G., 356; 703
ARMSTRONG, T. V., 410
ARNOLD, P. T., 622*; 627*; 1242; 1550
ARNOTT, D. R., 957
ASCHBACHER, P. W., 647
ASDELL, S. A., 610*
ASHWORTH, U. S., 403
ATKESON, F. W., 369; 652; 1590
ATKINSON, R. L., 1114
AUTREY, K. M., 95; 746
AVERY, T., 629*

BABCOCK, C. J., 1507; 1639
BABEL, F. J., 604*; 604*
BADAMI, M. C., 602*
BAILEY, W. W., 732; 977
BAKER, B. E., 444; 605*
BAKER, F. H., 615*
BAKER, F. N., 613*
BALDWIN, V. L., 638*
BALL, O. D., 1389**
BARRINGTON, G. P., 619*
BARTLETT, J. W., 612*; 632*; 942; 1174
BARTLETT, R. W., 1512
BARTLEY, E. E., 369; 628*; 652; 1525
BARTON, L. B., 608*
BASS, S. T., 446
BASSETTE, R., 605*
BAYLEY, N. D., 510
BEALL, G., 1133; 1284
BEARDEN, H. J., 638*
BECK, G. H., 75
BECKER, E. R., 625*
BECKER, R. B., 622*; 1550
BELLAMY, W. R., 1393**
BENDER, J. H., 713
BENNETT, E., 356
BEROUSEK, E. R., 630*; 1389**
BIALY, G., 622*; 739; 1189
BLACKSHAW, A. W., 1093; 1099
BLOCH, I., 605*
BLOOM, S., 81; 240
BLOSSER, T. H., 477; 611*; 752; 1519
BODA, J. M., 492; 759
BONNER, M. D., 1360; 1599
BOWER, K. W., 624*
BOYD, E. N., 1294
BOYD, L. J., 623*; 689
BRAKEL, W. J., 616*
BRANTON, C., 628*
BRATTON, R. W., 154
BRATZLER, J. W., 617*
BROWN, C. J., 627*
BROWN, D. C., 1480
BROWN, L. D., 615*; 1390**
BROWN, M. A., 1392**
BROWN, R. E., 632*; 667; 779; 847; 1317
BROWN, W. H., 634*; 635*
BROWNING, C. B., 1590
BRUNNER, J. R., 446; 609*; 948; 1416
BURROUGHS, W., 633*
BURTON, T. H., 607*
BYERS, J. H., 612*

CALBERT, H. E., 602*; 608*
CARDWELL, J. T., 1554
CARMON, J. L., 887; 1390**
CARTER, H. W., 638*
CASH, J. G., 636*; 636*
CASIDA, J. E., 614*
CASIDA, L. E., 443; 629*
CASTLE, O. M., 631*; 1277
CHENG, E., 633*
CHUNG, A. C., 105; 626*
CLONINGER, W. H., 630*
COBBLE, J. W., 599*; 617*
COKER, S. P., 258
COLE, H. H., 759; 1369
COLE, M., 252
COLENBRANDER, V. F., 614*
COLLINS, E. B., 603*; 603*
COLMEY, J. C., 608*
COLOVOS, N. F., 173
COLVIN, H. W., JR., 492; 759
COMBS, W. B., 957
CONLEY, C., 1437
CONRAD, H. R., 620*; 628; 1365
COOPER, J. E., 636*
CORLEY, E. L., 620*; 632*
COSGROVE, C. J., 599*
COULTER, S. T., 187; 564; 1012
COWSERT, W. C., 617*; 1392**; 1554
COX, D. H., 564
CRAGLE, R. G., 621*
CRANE, A., 1317
CRANEK, L. J., 56
CROFTS, S. E., 434
CUSTER, E. W., 617*; 1554
CUSTER, J. H., 280

DAHLBERG, A. C., 1228
DALE, H. E., 617*
DALTON, H. L., 887; 1390**; 1393**
DAMEWOOD, P. M., JR., 612*; 612*
DAVEY, W. R., 1495
DAVIS, G. K., 1550
DAVIS, H. A., 173
DAVIS, H. P., 631*
DAVIS, R. F., 75; 123; 1228
DAVIS, R. N., 1238
DAY, E. A., 874; 922; 932
DEANE, D. D., 606*
DELLAMONICA, E. S., 280
DE LUCA, A. P., 877
DE MAN, J. M., 601*
DEMBICZAK, C. M., 1133
DEMOTT, B. J., 608*
DENTON, T. W., 1258
DEXTER, S. T., 264; 618*
DICKS, M. W., 590; 877; 1492
DIETRICH, J. W., 607*
DOAN, F. J., 1643
DOETSCH, R. N., 635*; 635*; 1204
DOLGE, K. L., 1284
DOMBROSKE, F., 621*
DONKER, J. D., 1393**
DOWD, L. R., 1639
DOWDEN, D. R., 613*; 615*
DOWNS, P. A., 1639
DRACY, A. E., 616*
DUNBAR, R. S., JR., 698
DUNCAN, C. W., 264; 611*; 618*; 1338
DUNKLEY, 603*; 1152; 1165
DUNN, H. O., 154; 588
DZUIK, P. J., 629*

EASTERBROOKS, H. L., 617*
EATON, H. D., 590; 877; 1133; 1284; 1492
EDMONDSON, J. E., 180
EDWARDS, J. R., 1390**
EGERMEIER, E. R., 1392**
EHLERS, M. H., 622*; 630*
EL ATTAR, T., 625*
ELDRED, R. E., 323
EL-HAGARAWY, I. S., 579; 707
ELLIKER, P. R., 1646
ELLIOTT, J. M., 356
ELY, F., 203; 623*; 774; 1189
EMERY, R. S., 633*
ENGEL, R. W., 1394**
ERB, R. E., 630*; 1030
ERICKSON, W. E., 510
ESHELMAN, L. R., 601*
ESKEW, R. K., 1036
ETGEN, W. M., 630*; 774
EVERETT, J. P., JR., 1390**

FARTHING, B. R., 639
FAULKNER, J. D., 1508
FENNER, H., 703
FIFIELD, C. W., 588
FITZPATRICK, M. M., 1262
FLATT, W. P., 612*
FLIPSE, R. J., 321*; 1612
FLOOD, J. C., 154
FOOTE, R. H., 154
FORBES, R. M., 847
FORD, T. F., 1273; 1395
FOREMAN, C. F., 620*
FORSS, D. A., 571; 922; 932
FOSGATE, O. T., 647
FOSTER, E. M., 905
FOUNTAINE, F. C., 652; 1590
FRAM, H., 19; 1649
FRANKEL, E. N., 418

* Abstract of paper presented at annual A.D.S.A. meeting.

** Abstract of paper presented at meeting of Southern Division of A.D.S.A.

Frederick, E. C., 623*; 623*
Freeman, T. R., 1392**
Freund, M., 142; 1308
French, C. E., 1630
Frey, P. R., 1284
Frye, J. B., Jr., 616*; 628*
Fryer, H. C., 652

Gallup, W. D., 627*; 630*; 1388**
Gammack, D. B., 1570
Gatterdam, P. E., 614*
Gehrke, C. W., 600*; 600*; 1366
George, J. D., 637*
Gibbons, R. J., 635*
Gibson, D. L., 609*
Gillespie, D. C., 626*
Gilmore, L. O., 593
Gilroy, J. J., 635*
Giroux, R. N., 608*
Golding, N. S., 599*
Gordon, C. H., 619*; 789
Gould, I. A., 297; 410; 607*; 964; 1294; 1377
Graf, G. C., 363; 633*; 638*; 1393**; 1394**; 1621
Graham, D. M., 606*
Graham, E. F., 510; 623*; 623*
Grainger, R. B., 615*
Graybill, F. A., 1392**
Green, R. W., 621*
Greenbank, G. R., 601*
Greene, V. W., 1046; 1053; 1062; 1250
Griffith, J. L., 628*; 1388**
Grimes, R. M., 1338
Grippin, C. H., 1072

Haab, W., 546
Hall, C. W., 328; 431; 433; 609*; 1416
Hall, J. G., 628*
Hall, V. A., 616*
Haller, H. S., 598*
Hammond, E. G., 601*
Hankinson, C. L., 410; 600*
Hankinson, D. J., 28
Hanold, F. J., 369
Hansen, J. D., 619*
Hansen, P. G., 607*
Hardison, W. A., 363; 633*; 768; 1394**; 1621
Harland, F. G., 1238
Harmon, L. G., 1; 11; 1360; 1599
Harper, W. J., 556; 579; 600*; 603*; 707; 964
Harris, B., Jr., 50; 119
Harshbarger, K. E., 615*; 615*
Hathaway, H. D., 616*
Hathaway, I. L., 608*; 613*
Hawkins, G. E., 95; 746
Hays, R. L., 629*; 630*
Heady, E. O., 81
Heath, A. L., 1389**
Heather, C. D., 602*; 1079
Hegland, R. B., 1107
Heinemann, B., 437; 1585
Heizer, E. E., 620*; 632*
Henderson, B. W., Jr., 617*
Henderson, C. R., 638*
Henderson, H. O., 698
Henningson, R. W., 818
Herald, C. T., 446; 948
Herreid, E. O., 609*
Hess, E. A., 203; 623*; 774; 1189
Hibbs, J. W., 503; 628*; 1365
Hill, D. L., 619*
Hill, H. J., 149
Hinders, R. G., 626*
Hinds, M. K., 1015
Hinton, S. A., 1391**
Hodgson, A. S., 611*; 618*
Hodgson, R. E., 200; 1377; 1381
Hoff, J. E., 588
Hogue, D. E., 1072
Holgren, C. J., 605*
Hollender, H. A., 607*
Hollis, R. A., 830
Hollon, B. F., 1390**
Holman, R. T., 314
Homeyer, P. G., 81; 240
Hopwood, M. L., 149
Horton, O. H., 610*; 620*
Huber, R. M., 603*
Huebner, V. R., 834; 839
Hueter, F. G., 632*; 635*
Huffman, C. F., 264; 611*; 618*; 1209
Humble, E. W., 628*
Hupp, E. W., 624*
Hutton, J. T., 607*
Hyde, C. E., 1405

Irvin, H. M., 789

Jacobson, D. R., 613*; 615*; 1390**
Jacobson, N. L., 81; 240; 626*; 633*; 1107; 1448
Jacobson, W. C., 612*; 612*
Jarman, E. R., 608*
Jenness, R., 187; 597*; 598*
Jennings, W. G., 271; 1471
Jensen, R. G., 180; 1199
Jezeski, J. J., 314; 1046; 1053; 1062; 1250
Johannes, R. F., 610*
Johns, C. K., 192
Johnson, H. D., 616*
Johnson, K. R., 723
Johnson, R. E., 877
Johnson, R. M., 625*
Johnston, J. E., 67; 616*
Jokay, L., 605*
Jones, W. G., 1525
Jordan, W. K., 1228
Julien, J. P., 444; 605*
Jurtshuk, P., 635*

Kaeser, H. E., 616*
Kane, E. A., 612*; 612*
Kaufman, B., 847
Keck, E., Jr., 617*
Keener, H. A., 173
Keeney, M., 75; 605*; 626*; 874
Keeney, P. G., 297
Keirn, O. R., 1389**
Kelly, P. L., 613*
Kendall, K. A., 377; 615*; 615*; 659
Kesler, E. M., 163; 634*; 1466
Keyes, E. M., 128
Kibler, H. H., 616*
Kiddy, C. A., 629*
Kimura, F., 618*
King, K. W., 528
King, W. A., 610*; 810
Kinney, W. C., Jr., 1343
Kleyn, D. H., 1228
Knaak, J. B., 614*
Kopland, D. V., 128
Kosikowski, F. V., 818
Kramer, C. Y., 1393**
Kratzer, F. H., 1114
Krauss, W. E., 1637
Krienke, W. A., 609*
Kristoffersen, T., 606*; 607*
Krukovsky, V. N., 601*
Kuebler, W. F., Jr., 1087
Kummerow, F. A., 1350
Kuramoto, S., 187; 314

Lakshamanan, S., 624*; 634*
Lambert, M. R., 633*; 1107
Lance, R. D., 614*
Landagora, F. T., 50; 119
Landsman, S. G., 1395
Lank, R. B., 628*
Larrabee, W. L., 800
Larsen, H. J., 610*
Larson, B. L., 377; 626*; 659; 1643
Lassiter, C. A., 252; 264; 611*; 618*; 1338; 1390**
Lazar, J. T., Jr., 1393**
Lee, D. H. K., 1405
Lee, G. C., 1390**
Leeder, J. G., 1643
Leffel, E. C., 634*; 635*; 981
Legates, J. E., 631*; 639
Leighton, R. E., 627*; 1391**; 1391**
Lengemann, F. W., 216; 387
Lennon, H. D., Jr., 351; 541; 732; 973; 977; 1424
Lewis, R. C., 209; 614*
Lewis, T. R., 633*; 635*
Lillevik, H. A., 597*; 598*
Linkous, W. N., 768
Liska, B. J., 602*
Litman, I. I., 403
Litsky, W., 28
Lodge, J. R., 209; 614*
Loosli, J. K., 123; 487; 610*; 618*; 1072; 1215
Lucas, H. L., 225; 1133; 1492
Ludwick, T. M., 203; 623*; 630*; 774; 1189
Luick, J. R., 1471
Lundberg, W. O., 564
Lundquist, N. S., 619*
Lush, J. L., 1430
Lusk, J. W., 617*; 1392**; 1554

MAC FADDEN, D. L., 628*
MAC LEOD, P., 862; 877
MACVICAR, R., 1392**
MAKI, L. R., 905
MARION, G. B., 1590
MARSHALL, S. P., 627*; 1242; 1388**
MASON, J. P., 1498
MATHER, R. E., 142; 612*; 1308
MATRONE, G., 1437
MAYER, D. T., 516; 521
MCCALL, J. T., 1550
MCCALMONT, J. R., 619*; 789
MCCARTHY, J., 632*
MCCARTHY, R. D., 632*; 635*
MCDONALD, L. E., 629*
MCDOWELL, R. E., 1405
MCGILLIARD, L. D., 81; 240; 614*
MCINTIRE, J. M., 604*
MCKILLOP, A. A., 1471
MCSHAN, W. H., 443
MEADOWS, C. E., 1430
MEDVED, T. M., 856
MEINERHAGEN, F. H., 637*
MEITES, J., 625*
MELIN, C. G., 789
MERILAN, C. P., 516; 521; 621*; 624*
MEYER, R. I., 607*
MICKLE, J. B., 1392**
MILES, J. T., 617*; 1392**; 1392**; 1554
MILLER, G. A., 363
MILLER, R. F., 1485
MILLER, V. L., 618*
MILLER, W. J., 887; 1390**; 1393**
MITCHELL, R. G., 632*
MIXNER, J. P., 67; 142; 351; 440; 537; 541; 615*; 732; 914; 973; 977; 1308; 1424; 1650
MOCHRIE, R. D., 1390**
MONROE, C. F., 503
MONROE, R. A., 387
MOORE, A. V., 1388**
MOORE, C. L., 616*
MOORE, L. A., 128; 626*; 1284
MOORE, W. E. C., 1621
MORGAN, M. E., 571; 877; 1199
MORR, C. V., 964
MORRIS, E. R., 610*
MORRIS, H. A., 957
MORRISON, R. A., 1030
MORRISON, S. M., 149
MULAY, C. A., 1391**
MURDOCK, F. R., 611*; 618*
MURLEY, W. R., 1258; 1390**
MURTHY, G. K., 598*; 1495
MUSGRAVE, S. D., 1389**; 1389**; 1392**

NELSON, F. E., 1; 11
NELSON, M. E., 637*
NELSON, W. O., 632*; 779; 847; 1317
NESBITT, J. M., 1645
NEWCOMER, J. L., 609*; 1416
NICHOLS, J. R., 629*
NICHOLSON, W. S., JR., 1480
NICKERSON, T. A., 309; 600*
NIEDERMEIER, R. P., 614*; 619*
NIELSEN, H. C., 598*
NOLLER, C. H., 619*
NORCROSS, N. L., 28

O'DELL, G. D., 810
O'DELL, W. T., 1534
OHMS, J. I., 622*; 1019; 1324; 1559
OLSON, C. C., 637*
OLSON, H. C., 1389**; 1389**
OLSON, J. C., JR., 602*; 1250
OMMODT, B. J., 1505
OPPERMAN, R. A., 632*; 779
OWEN, F. G., 627*
OWENS, J. R., 617*; 1392**; 1392**; 1554

PALLANSCH, M. J., 598*
PARISOT, D., 604*; 1193
PARKER, R. B., 604*; 606*
PATTON, S., 571; 922; 932; 1020
PAYNE, L. C., 1107
PEARCE, S. J., 609*
PERRY, R. L., 1152; 1165
PETERS, I. I., 607*; 1391**
PETERSEN, W. E., 629*
PFAU, K. O., 632*; 942; 1174
PHILLIPS, P. H., 1482
PICKETT, B. W., 621*
PIPES, G. W., 340; 614*
PIRCHNER, F., 1448
PLUM, M., 624*
PORTER, A. R., 620*
PORTER, G. H., 163
PORTERFIELD, I. D., 698
POTTS, R. B., 1466
PRATT, A. D., 620*
PREMACHANDRA, B. N., 340; 614*
PRICE, W. V., 607*
PROCTOR, B. E., 588
PROUTY, C. C., 604*; 1193
PUTNAM, P. A., 611*; 618*; 752

RADISSON, J. J., 652
RAGSDALE, A. C., 616*
RAJAN, S., 601*
RAKES, A. H., 633*; 1394**; 1621
RALSTON, N. P., 56
RAMSDELL, G. A., 1395
RATCLIFF, L., 626*
READ, R. B., JR., 28
REAVES, P. M., 1393**
REID, J. T., 610*
REINART, A., 1645
REINEKE, E. P., 209
REISER, R., 627*
RHODE, E. A., 492
RICE, F. E., 1632
RICE, J., 622*
RICHARDS, C. R., 618*
RICHARDSON, D. O., 630*
RICHARDSON, J. H., 1628
RICKARD, H. E., 203; 630*; 774
RIEL, R. R., 192; 610*
RIMM, A. A., 612*
ROBERTSON, W. G., 440; 635*; 732; 914; 973; 977
RODERICK, D. B., 810
RONNING, M., 627*; 630*; 1388**
ROTTENSTEN, K., 1457
ROUSSEAU, J. E. JR., 590; 877; 1284; 1492
RUPEL, I. W., 1391**
RUPPERT, H. L., JR., 37
RUSOFF, L. L., 50; 119; 1390**
RUST, J. W., 252; 613*; 1390**
RUTZ, W. D., 599*; 599*; 600*; 856

SAHASRABUDHE,, M. R. 1329
SALISBURY, G. W., 621*; 636*; 677; 1093; 1099; 1198; 1343
SANDINE, W. E., 1646
SATO, I., 410
SAUNDERS, H. L., JR., 67
SCHEIN, M. W., 1405
SCHIPSTEAD, H., 1021
SCHOPPET, E. F., 1036
SCHRADER, G., 616*
SCHUH, J. D., 627*
SCHULTZ, L. H., 258
SCHULTZE, A. B., 672
SCHULTZE, W. D., 602*
SEAGRAVE-SMITH, H., 609*
SEARLE, S. R., 618*; 631*; 1277
SEATH, D. M., 252; 613*; 613*
SELLARS, R. L., 604*
SENDELBACH, A. G., 620*
SENGER, M. E., 635*; 1201
SHAHANI, K. M., 289; 602*; 603*; 867
SHARMA, U. D., 438; 622*; 677
SHAW, J. C., 105; 632*; 635*; 667; 981
SHEURING, J. J., 1388**
SHIPE, W. F., 1228
SHREFFLER, D. C., 1198
SILVER, B. S., 759
SINGER, R. H., 613*
SINNAMAN, H. I., 1036
SLATTER, W. L., 579; 606*; 707
SMITH, A. C., 862
SMITH, B. R., 600*
SMITH, C. K., 609*; 633*; 1360; 1416
SMITH, J. T., 516; 521
SMITH, J. W., 616*
SMITH, L. M., 546
SMITH, S. E., 610*; 682; 1215
SMITH, V. R., 443; 614*; 622*; 647; 739; 893; 897
SNODGRASS, M. M., 1630
SOMMER, H. H., 331
SONI, B. K., 1519
SPALDING, R. W., 635*
SPRAGUE, M. A., 800
STAHL, P. R., 617*
STALLCUP, O. T., 620*; 634*
STANTON, E. K., 830
STEIN, J. F., 634*
STEIN, R. L., 1646
STEWART, G. F., 1114

Stewart, W. E., 258
Stone, E. J., 616*; 628*; 1390**
Stone, W. H., 629*
Stone, W. K., 605*
Stott, G. H., 893; 897
Stull, J. W., 1238
Sullivan, R. A., 830; 1262; 611*
Suttie, J. W., 1485
Swanson, E. W., 216; 387; 611*; 1391**
Swenson, M. J., 1525
Swift, R. W., 617*
Sykes, J. F., 626*; 1581

Tamsma, A., 1021; 1181
Tarassuk, N. P., 418; 1021; 1181
Teichman, R., 877; 1284; 1492
Tenpas, G. H., 610*
Thoele, H. W., 630*
Thomas, E. L., 1639
Thomas, J. W., 128; 626*
Thomas, R. H., 605*
Thomas, W. R., 1480
Thompson, M. P., 600*
Thompson, N. R., 56; 638*; 1393**
Thomsen, L. C., 834; 839
Touchberry, R. W., 1457
Tracy, P. H., 1372
Trout, G. M., 1211; 1377; 1639
Trueblood, M. S., 149
Tuckey, S. L., 713; 1329
Turk, K. L., 610*
Turner, C. W., 37; 340; 624*; 625*
Tyler, W. J., 629*; 632*; 647
Tyznik, W. T., 616*

Underbjerg, G. K. L., 1525

Vakaleris, D. G., 607*
VanDemark, N. L., 438; 622*; 623*; 689; 1093
Vandersall, J. H., 1365
Vanderzant, W. C., 602*; 1079
Verma, I. S., 331; 600*; 1366
Voelker, H. H., 625*; 631*

Walker, B. J., 619*
Ward, C. Y., 768
Ward, G. M., 608*; 626*
Warner, R. G., 123; 487; 618*; 1072; 1228
Warren, F. G., 1639
Washburn, R. G., 503
Watson, P. D., 394
Waugh, R. K., 1258; 1437
Wearden, S., 154
Weaver, H. G., 618*
Weckel, K. G., 1501; 1570
Weihe, H. D., 601*
Welker, R. M., 588
Weseli, D. F., 623*
Wheat, J. D., 492
Whitaker, R. T., 887
Whitlock, G. P., 592
Whitnah, C. H., 599*; 599*; 600*; 856
Whitney, R. McL., 597*; 598*; 1495
Wiggin, S. H., 537; 1650
Wilcox, C. J., 632*; 942; 1174
Willard, H. S., 1480
Willett, E. L., 622*; 1019; 1324; 1367; 1559
Williams, J. A., 621*
Williamson, W. T., 606*
Willingham, J. J., 608*; 1639
Wilson, H. K., 598*
Wilson, R. J., 628*
Wilster, G. H., 1646
Winder, W. C., 1643
Wing, J. M., 337; 627*; 1242; 1550; 1617
Wise, G. H., 1437
Wiseman, H. G., 789
Wood, F. W., 601*
Woodhouse, N. S., 75
Wrenn, T. R., 1581
Wylie, C. E., 1391**

Yamamoto, H., 37
Young, H. B., 609*

Zehner, C. E., 619*
Zittle, C. A., 280; 597*

SUBJECT INDEX OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES

ACETONE bodies, in blood and milk, effect of grass silage on, 1466
Acidity tests, of fluid milk products, procedures for, 1643
Acids,
  organic,
    in milk, propionibacteria production of, 707
    in skimmilk, 964
  volatile, rumen levels of, 667
ACTH, milk fat secretion as affected by, 626*
Aerobacter aerogenes, in cream, effects of, 11
Agglutinins, in milk, influence of heating on titer of, 1250
Air agitation,
  blending liquids by use of, 1152
  in horizontal milk tanks, mixing by use of, 1165
Alcohol-urea preparation, supplementation of cottonseed hulls with, 610*
Alfalfa,
  hay vs. silage,
    for calves, comparison of, 626*
    supplemental value of, 252
  immature, fed as soilage and silage for milk production, grain-equivalent of, 264
  soilage vs. ensiling of, 620*
Alfalfa hay, effect of maturity on feeding value of, 611*
Alfalfa plant, digestibility of portions of, 768
Alfalfa silage, in diet of calves, value of, 163
Alfalfa silages, polyethylene covered, characteristics of, 619*
American Dairy Science Association,
  activities of, 1209
  committee report on United States' relations and activities with the International Dairy Congress, 1377
  invitation to 52nd annual meeting of, 109
  meeting of past-presidents of, 1211
  message from Secretary of, 11-22
  officers, committees, and representatives of, 110
  proceedings of 52nd annual meeting of, 989
  program for 52nd annual meeting, 447
  report from president of, 2-18
  report from secretary of, 1-16; 2-20; 8-16
  Report of Committee on Judging Dairy Products, 1639
  Report of Committee on Procedures for Making Acidity of Fluid Milk Products, 1643
  report of meeting of representatives of American Dairy Industry Associations, relating to the United States affiliating with International Dairy Foundation, 1381
  student chapter news, 1-14; 3-24; 4-16; 6-18; 11-20; 12-18
  Summary of National Research Council activities, 1637
Amino acids,
  cow's milk formulas meet infants' requirements for, 1632
  growth response of rumen bacteria to, 635*
  in development of cheese flavor, degradation of, 874
Antibiotics,
  for calves, comparison of, 1072
  in milk, rapid detection of, 602*
  phagocytosis as affected by, 628*
Antimicrobial paints, in dairy industry, use of, 1628
Antioxidants, oxidative deterioration of butter oil as affected by, 601*
Antipyrine, rumen fill measured by use of, 633*
Artificial breeding, effect of winter management practices on nonreturns in, 638*
Artificial insemination, in Virginia, trends in, 638*
Artificial service, tenure of bulls in, 622*
Ash, excretion of, 618*
Atherosclerosis, role of butterfat in, 1350
Aureomycin,
  and grass-juice concentrate for calves, effects of, 652
  cellulose digestion as affected by, 369
  fed to calves, effects of, 50; 1242; 1390**
  in calf starter, effects of, 1390**
  in milk and blood of lactating cows, recovery of, 617*
  in milk, distribution of, 1390**
  in milk, stability of, 289
  physiological responses of calves to, 1525
  rumen volatile fatty acid production as affected by, 634*
Autoradiography, of spermatozoa, use of glycerol-1-C^{14} for, 621*
Ayrshires, heifers and cows, type components of, 698

BACILLUS SUBTILIS, in cream, effects of, 1
Bacteria,
  intestinal, effects of antibiotics on phagocytosis of, 628*
  lactic acid,
    carbonyl formation and citrate metabolism of, 603*
    reduction of 2,3,5-triphenyl tetrazolium chloride by, 602*
  oxidized flavor in milk as affected by, 603*
  psychrophilic,
    factors affecting enumeration of, 1079
    in dairy products, distribution of, 602*
  rumen,
    effect of amino acids on growth response of, 635*
    effect of roughage on types of, 905
    methanogenic,
      effect of terpenes on activity of, 1317
      study of, 632*; 779
    urea hydrolysis by, 635*
  spermatozoan metabolism as affected by, 149
Bacterial cells, digestibility and biological value of, 847
Bacteriophage, gas production by lactic cultures infected with, 604*
Bacteriophage sensitivity, of lactic streptococci, changes in, 603*
Bicarbonate buffer, livability of spermatozoa diluted with, 1324
Biological value, of bacterial cells, 847
Bloat,
  factors related to, 616*
  influence of fresh egg white on production of, 759
  legume, stable froth formation as cause of, 615*
Blood,
  cattle, recovery of ingested aureomycin in, 617*
  effect of feeds on carotenoid and vitamin A content of, 503
Blood volumes, of calves, measurement of, 617*
Breeding efficiency, relationships of twin births to, 630*

* Abstract of paper presented at annual meeting.
** Abstract of paper presented at meeting of Southern Division of A.D.S.A.

Bromsulphalein,
liver function and plasma and blood volumes in ketotic cows determined by use of, 977
liver function estimated by fractional clearance of, 914
Bulls,
effect of management on sperm production of, 623*
effect of transportation on fertility of, 1367
fed grass silage, fertility of, 1612
in artificial service, tenure of, 622*
relation of testicular size to production of spermatozoa by, 622*
spermatogenic capacity of, 689
Butter,
crystalline structure of, 601*
factors affecting spreadability and hardness of, 839
measuring spreadability of, 834
specifications for color of, 610*
use of synthetic β-carotene for coloring of, 192
Butterfat,
effect of nongenetic factors on Holstein production of, 1393**
in Holstein milk, correlations between type ratings and production of, 632*
in milk, methods for determination of, 599*
in nutrition and atherosclerosis, role of, 1350
Butterfat production, in Virginia, influence of AI on, 638*
Butterfat records,
in New Zealand, repeatability of, 1277
repeatability of, 631*
Butter oil, with added antioxidants, oxidative deterioration of, 601*

CALCIUM,
effect of chelating agent on mobilization of, 614*
in cows treated with calcium borogluconate, excretion of, 477
in milk, effect of rennet action on exchangeability of, 1366
ion-exchangeable in milk, effect of heat and pH on, 600*
Calcium chloride, effect of salts on precipitation of casein by, 280
Calcium gluconate, serum mineral levels as affected by, 615*
Calf nutrition studies, design and conduct of, 1133
Calf plasma, estimation of tocopherol in, 590
Calves,
blood volumes of, 617*
circulating eosinophils and condition in, 672
comparison of alfalfa hay vs. silage for, 626*
comparison of antibiotics for, 1072
comparison of milk-replacement formulas for, 1258
effect of aureomycin on, 50
effect of aureomycin on responses of, 1242
effect of chlortetracycline on, 627*
effect of diphenyl-p-phenylenediamine on utilization of carotene and vitamin A by, 1448
effect of grass-juice concentrate on, 652
effect of method of feeding methionine and potassium orotate on response of, 1617
effect of streptomycin on growth of, 119
effect of synthalin A on blood glucose and liver function of, 973
effect of trace minerals and aureomycin on hematologic values of, 1525
effect of various levels of protein and aureomycin on growth of, 1390**
factors affecting hemoglobin and reducing sugar in blood of, 626*
factors affecting reflex closure of esophageal groove in, 1107
fed chlortetracycline, I^{131} uptake in, 1365
fed roughage pellets, performance of, 628*
fed starter and hays, response of, 1390**
fed starter with brown grease and cottonseed oil, response of, 1390**
fed whole milk, response of, 627*
Holstein females, factors affecting birth weight and growth of, 631*
influence of ration and rumen inoculation on growth of, 363
iron and copper requirements of, 1437
nitrogen retention in, 628*; 1388**
parathyroidectomy of, 893
utilization of intravenous carotene by, 627*
value of alfalfa silage in diet of, 163
with scours, effects of fat supplements on, 627*
Calving to first heat, factors affecting interval of, 630*
Candida pseudotropicalis, in cream, effects of, 11
Carbohydrates, rumen bacteria digestion of, 633*
Carbonyl compounds, volatile,
in defective gamma-irradiated skimmilk, role of, 922
in skimmilk, high-temperature production of, 571
Carotene,
effect of diphenyl-p-phenylenediamine on calf utilization of, 1448
effect of ingested antioxidants on utilization of, 877
Holstein requirements for, 630*
in milk and blood, effect of soybean products on levels of, 503
intravenous, calf utilization of, 627*
sensitivity of plasma and liver vitamin A concentrations and vitamin A depletion time to intake of, 1284
synthetic, for coloring butter, use of, 192
Casein,
binding of ions to, 597*
chymotrypsin proteolysis of, 597*
effect of salts on precipitation of, 280
iodinated, for milk production, use of, 128
of skimmilk, effects of calcium on, 600*
Casein colloid, of milk, distribution of magnesium in, 1273
Caseins, molecular weight determination of, 598*
Caseinate complex, in milk, nitrogen factor for, 1395
Caseinate model system, preparation of, 1021
Caseinates, micellular, aqueous urea solubility of, 598*
Cations, metabolic activity of sperm as affected by levels of, 621*
Cattle,
American Red Danish, factors influencing development of, 56
bromsulphalein clearance as criterion of liver function in, 914
dairy,
crimped oats for, 1550
occurrence of multiple hemoglobins in certain breeds of, 1338
relation of production to twinning in, 1430
degrees of expression of estrus in, 1457
effect of pasture vs. dry lot for, 613*
effect of progesterone-estrogen on thyroid function of, 614*

energy utilization and heat tolerance of, 616*
factors affecting uptake of I^{131} by, 614*
hemoglobin variants in, 1198
Holstein, effects of early plane of nutrition on performance of, 610*
inherited defects in, 593
in vivo measurement of thyroidal I^{131} in, 340
lactating, digestion of all-corn diet by, 612*
measurement of renal function of, 615*
occurrence of multiple hemoglobins in certain breeds of, 1338
relation of production to twinning in 1430
toxicity of phosdrin for, 614*
variations in plasma cholesterol levels of, 1424
Cellulose,
effect of aureomycin on digestion of, 369
effect of chlortetracycline in in vivo digestion of, 633*
Cellulose digestion,
influence of lignin on, 634*
in vitro, influence of protein on, 634*
Cereal-grain screenings, as lactation feed, 752
Cheese,
Blue, effect of wrapper on characteristics of, 606*
Cheddar,
analysis of, 607*
effect of cooking on acid development in manufacture of, 608*
Cottage,
cathode ray sterilized, defects caused by spoilage organisms in, 1360
characteristics of organisms causing spoilage of, 1599
control of spoilage of, 1389**
effect of starter organisms on curd strength of, 437
methods for testing of, 1389**
skimmilk constituents related to yield of, 713
Italian, lipase systems in, 556
Limburger, ripening of, 1329
pantothenic acid content of, 608*
process, factors affecting melting quality of, 957
spectrophotometric measurement of ripening of, 607*
structure of, 607*
Swiss,
flavor development and biochemical patterns of, 606*
rindless, manufacture of, 606*
Cheese spread, Cheddar, sterile, production of, 607*
Chloride, for salt-deficient cows, effects of, 682
Chlortetracycline,
calf uptake of I^{131} as affected by feeding of, 1365
fed to calves, effects of, 627*
in vivo cellulose digestion as affected by, 633*
Cholesterol, in plasma, sources of variation in, 1424
Chromatography, gas-liquid partition, for volatile flavor compounds, application of, 271
Chromic oxide, excretion of, 240; 618*
Chromium oxide technique, in pasture nutrition studies, application of, 618*
Chromogens, in cow urine, study of, 67
Chromotrypsin, proteolysis of casein by, 597*
Circulation cleaning, 1471
Citrate, in milk,
colorimetric determination of, 1495
Citrate buffer, livability of spermatozoa diluted with, 1324
Citrate, lactic acid bacteria metabolism of, 603*
method for determination of, 1645
Cleaning, by circulation, 1471
Citric acid, in milk, seasonal variations in, 600*
Citrus supplements, for cattle, feeding effects of, 1393**
Cobalt, in ruminant nutrition, review of, 1215
Cocoanut oil meal, for milk production, value of, 123
Coliform organisms, in milk, millipore filter for enumeration of, 588
Color, of butter, specifications for, 610*
Competition, interregional, in dairying, study of, 1630
Composition, of milk,
as affected by feeding tallow, 1238
influence of ration on, 1228
Concentrate intake, at calving time, effects of, 616*
Copper,
calf requirement for, 1437
effect of feeding iodine on retention of, 1087
Corn, for milk production, value of, 487
Corn dried grains, distillers, for milk production, value of, 123
Corn gluten feed, for milk production, value of, 123
Corn ration, fed dairy cattle, digestion of, 612*
Corn silage,
feeding value of, 617*
for milk production, feeding value of, 1554
vs. oat silage, comparison of, 618*
Corpora lutea, lactogen maintenance of, 443
Cortisone, in rats, effects of, 625*
Costs,
of refrigeration in dairy plants, reduction of, 433
of steam in dairy plants, reduction of, 431
Cottonseed hulls, alcohol-urea supplementation of, 610*
Cottonseed oil, hydrogenated, in calf starter, effects of, 1390**
Covers, selected, for trench silo, relative values of, 1392**
Cow colleges, 635*
Cows,
effect of hay-concentrate ratios on nutrient utilization and production response of, 81
excretion of chromium oxide and ash by, 618*
factors affecting feed utilization of, 611*
factors related to roughage consumption by, 612*
identical twin, milk response from feeding diethylstilbestrol to, 1590
ketotic, bromsulphalein for determining liver function and plasma and blood volumes in, 977
lactating,
effects of dietary stilbestrol on, 1581
recovery of aureomycin in milk and blood of, 617*
sericea *(L. cuneata)* as roughage for, 95
milking, comparison of silages for, 618*
normal, ketotic, and fasted, rumen volatile acids of, 667
pregnant, estimation of estrogen secretion by, 625*
results of parathyroidectomy of, 897
salt-deficient, therapy of, 682
secretion of I^{131} in milk of, 216
Cream,
heated, factors affecting concentration of active sulfhydryl compounds in, 297

H.T.S.T. pasteurized, phosphatase reactivation in, 1649
interrelationships of microorganisms in, 1; 11
Crossbreds, Jersey and Sindhi X Jersey, heat tolerances of, 1405
Crude fiber, in calf starter, effects of, 887
Cultures,
lactic,
infected with bacteriophage, gas production by, 604*
low-calcium medium for propagation of, 604*
starter,
in milk, cysteine-induced stimulation and inhibition of, 1062
influence of heating milk on response of, 1053
lactic acid, estimation of gas-producing tendency of, 1646
Curd, structure of, 607*
Curd strength, of Cottage cheese, effect of starter organisms on, 437
Curriculum,
for dairy manufacturing, discussion of, 1372
for dairy production, discussion of, 1369
Cysteine, in milk, starter activity as affected by, 1062

DAIRY FARMS, benefits of production records on, 200
Dairy industry, use of antimicrobial paints in, 1628
Dairy Manufacturing, discussion of curriculum in, 1372
Dairy Production, discussion of curriculum in, 1369
Dairy products,
distribution of psychrophilic bacteria in, 602*
effect of regulations and controls on marketing of, 1512
gas-liquid chromatography of volatile fatty acids in, 600*
H.T.S.T. pasteurized, reactivation of phosphatase in, 19
impact of food and drug definitions and standards of identity on manufacture of, 1501
in foreign countries, grading, standards, and identification of, 1507
inspection and grading of, 1505
report of A.D.S.A. committee on judging of, 1639
Dairy records, 4-H project in, 637*
Dairy Science, curriculum and course organization in teaching of, 1369; 1372
Dairy situation, economic analysis of, 1015
Dairying,
in India, 867
study of interregional competition in, 1630
Defects, in cattle, inheritance of, 593
Dehydrogenase,
of spermatozoa, effect of washing on activity of, 521
succinic, of spermatozoa, seasonal variation in, 516
Density, maximum, of milk, 856
Designs, Latin-square change-over, use of extra-period in, 225
D.H.I.A. supervisors, modification of sampling procedures for, 1495
Diet, and coronary heart disease, status of problem of, 1383
Dietary supplements, irradiated, for prevention of milk fever, effectiveness of, 615*
Diethylstilbestrol,
bioassay for estrogenic activity in milk from cows implanted with 625*
fed to lactating cows, effect of, 746
fed to lactating cows, milk response from, 1590
Digestibility,
of bacterial cells, 847
of dry matter, methoxyl content as indicator of, 618*
of feed, effect of frequency of feeding on, 633*
isotopic measurement of, 612*
of portions of alfalfa plant, 768
of various hay: concentrate rations, 240
Digestive tract, bovine and human, factors affecting passage rate of ingesta in, 528
Diluents, milk, technique for freezing spermatozoa in, 1534
0, 0-Dimethyl-0-2-, 4, 5-trichlorophenyl phosphorothioate, milk production as affected by, 613*
Diphenyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, utilization of carotene and vitamin A in calves as affected by, 1448
Dry lot, vs. pasture for dairy cattle, effects of, 613*

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS, of dairy situation, 1015
Eggwhite, fresh, bloat caused by intrarumen administration of, 759
Ejaculation, semen production, quality, and fertility as affected by frequency of, 623*
Energy, in silage and feces, determination of, 173
Energy intake, ketosis as affected by levels of, 981
Energy losses, from feces, effect of preservation and storage methods on, 612*
Energy utilization, in cattle, 616*
Environment, milk production as affected by, 1391**
Environmental temperature, milk composition as affected by, 624*
Eosinophils, circulating, in calves, level of, 672
Eructation, technique for measuring gas from, 492
Esophageal groove, in calves, factors affecting reflex closure of, 1107
Estrogen,
and progesterone, thyroid function of cattle as affected by, 614*
milk secretion as affected by, 37
Estrogen secretion, by pregnant cows, estimation of, 625*
Estrogenic activity, in milk, bioassay of, 624*; 625*
Estrous cycles,
fertility rates as affected by varying length of, 630*
following infertile service, length of, 1389**
of cattle in subtropics, length of, 628*
Estrus, in cattle, degrees of expression of, 1457
Estrus, of cattle in subtropics, duration of, 628*
Evaporated milk, effects of two-stage sterilization on physico-chemical properties of, 1570

FACTOR, nitrogen, for milk caseinate complex, 1395
Fat,
free, in dry milk, determination of, 605*
from rancid milk, detection of 1-monoglycerides in, 1199
genetic covariation between milk yield and percentage of, 639
milk,

effect of growth hormone and ACTH on secretion of, 626*
heat stability of, 601*
homogenized, staining technique for, 609*
separation of fatty acids of, 314
volatile fatty acids of, 624*
Fat-globule membrane,
analysis of protein fractions of, 446
of milk, isolation and characteristics of protein fractions of, 948
Fat supplements, for calves with scours, effects of, 627*
Fat yields, heritability of, 631*
Fats, determination of glyceride structure of, 601*
Fatty acids,
of milk fat, separation of, 314
rumen,
effect of aureomycin on production of, 634*
effect of levels of dietary protein on, 75
effect of silages on, 356
influence of protein on, 634*
perfusion as technique for measuring absorption of, 632*
volatile,
in milk, gas-liquid chromatography of, 600*
of milk fat, 624*
Fecal samples, preservation and storage of, 612*
Feces,
determination of protein and energy in, 173
digestibility indicated by methoxyl content of, 618*
method for wet storage of, 612*
Federal milk orders, milk procurement as affected by, 1498
Feed, for lactation, cereal-grain screenings as, 752
Feed, milk production as affected by composition of, 1391**
Feed consumption, by calves, effect of starter crude fiber on, 887
Feeding,
methionine and potassium orotate, to calves, effect of method of, 1617
response of growing heifers to frequency of, 1394**
Feeding, response of heifers to frequency of, 1394**
Feeding schools, 636*
Fertility,
effect of length of estrous cycles on, 630*
effects of iso-immunization with semen and blood on levels of, 629*
of bulls,
effects of grass silage on level of, 1612
effect of transportation on level of, 1367
of frozen and stored spermatozoa, 154
of frozen semen stored two years, 1650
of frozen spermatozoa, effects of a year's storage on, 537
of semen,
effect of container on, 588
effect of frequency of ejaculation on, 623*
stored at room temperature, preservation of, 438; 622*
use of glycerinated, heated, homogenized milk for preservation of, 621*
Fetus, mummified, prolificacy of Holsteins as affected by, 1030
Fiber, in ration, milk production in hot weather as affected by levels of, 1391**
Flavor,
cheese, degradation of amino acids in development of, 874
oxidized, in milk, effect of ingested antioxidants on incidence of, 877
Flavor compounds, volatile, gas-liquid partition chromatography of, 271
Flavor defects, of gamma-irradiated skimmilk, 922; 932
Flavors, milk, effect of grass silage on, 1466
9-α Fluorohydrocortisone, administered to ruminants, effect of, 105
Food and drug definitions, dairy product manufacture as affected by, 1501
Forage,
digestibility indicated by methoxyl content of, 618*
effect of hot weather on consumption of, 616*
stored feeding vs. green feeding vs. pasture grazing of, 610*
temporary seals for improvement of, 619*
4-H Club committee, national, dairy, report of, 637*
4-H dairy records, project in, 637*
4-H herd management,
Missouri project in, 636*
Wisconsin project in, 636*
4-H project, contributions of breed associations to, 636*
Freeze-drying, of spermatozoa, results of, 739
Freezing apparatus, for semen, 622*
Freezing point, of milk,
factors affecting, 410
influence of ration on, 1228
Froth, stable, bloat caused by formation of, 615*
Fructolytic activity, in semen, methods for expression of, 142
Fructose,
in milk diluent for semen, freezability of spermatozoa as related to level of, 1542
influence of sperm concentration on fructolysis of, 1308

GAS, eructated, technique for measurement of, 492
Germicidal property, of raw milk, nutritional concept of, 818
Glucose,
blood, influence of protein on, 634*
in calf blood, effect of synthalin A on levels of, 973
Glucose oxidase, oxygen removed from evaporated milk by use of, 1181
Glycerides, of fats, determining structure of, 601*
Glycerol,
in extended semen, metabolic effects of, 621*
in milk diluent for semen, freezability of spermatozoa as related to level of, 1542
in nonfat milk solids semen diluter, effects of, 1019
Glycerol equilibration, frozen spermatozoa as affected by, 510
Glycerol-1-C^{14}, for autoradiography of spermatozoa, use of, 621*
Glycine, in extended semen, metabolic effects of, 621*
Grading,
of dairy products, 1505
of dairy products in foreign countries, effects of, 1507
Grain feeding, to pastured cows, feasibility of, 613*
Grass-juice concentrate, for calves, effects of, 652
Grass silage,
bull fertility related to feeding of, 1612

high moisture, run-off losses of, 619*
milk flavors and acetone bodies as affected by the feeding of, 1466
Grasses, nutritive values of, 613*
Grazing, of summer annual crop, systems of, 1392**
Grease, brown, in calf starter, effects of, 1390**
Growth, heifer, effect of fattening on, 611*
Guernsey cattle, heritability estimates of type characteristics in, 1389**

HARDNESS, of butter,
factors related to, 839
measurement of, 834
Hardness, of water, milk production as affected by degree of, 1519
Hay,
alfalfa,
effect of maturity on feeding value of, 611*
supplemental value of, 252
vs. alfalfa silage for calves, comparison of, 626*
and silage in ration, proportions of, 620*
Hay: concentrate ratios,
feed utilization and milk production as affected by, 81
nutrient utilization as affected by, 240
rumen fill as affected by, 633*
Hay-crop silages, preservation of, 789
Hay-grain ratios, feed utilization by cows as affected by, 611*
Hays, fed with starter, response of calves to, 1390**
Heart disease, coronary, and diet, status of problem of, 1383
Heat tolerance,
in cattle, 616*
of Jersey and Sindhi X Jersey cattle, 1405
Heifers,
effect of fattening on growth and lactation of, 611*
estimating thyroid activity of, 209
fed methionine and potassium orotate, growth of, 337
growing,
effect of frequency of feeding on response of, 1621
fed at various frequencies, response of, 1394**
utilization of molasses and urea-molasses by, 610*
Hemoglobin, in calf blood, effect of age and diet on, 626*
Hemoglobin variants, in dairy cattle, 1198
Hemoglobins, multiple, in cattle, occurrence of, 1338
Herd improvement, milk records as basis of, 636*
Herd management, 4-H project in, 636*; 636*
Herd milk, mixed, relationships between components of, 1392**
Heritability,
of fat yields, 631*
of milk constituents, 723
of type characteristics in Guernsey cattle, estimates of, 1389**
Holstein calves, female, factors affecting birth weight and growth of, 631*
Holstein cattle, effects of early plane of nutrition on performance of, 610*
Holstein cows,
carotene requirements of, 630*
effect of hot weather on milk production and forage consumption of, 616*
variation of scores among characteristics of, 1174
Holstein females, immature, changes and correlations of type ratings in, 632*
Holstein-Friesian cattle, variations in maximum rate of milk flow of, 624*
Holstein-Friesian herd, inheritance of reproductive performance and longevity in, 942
Holsteins,
effect of mummified fetus on prolificacy of, 1030
effects of nongenetic factors on butterfat production by, 1393**
Homogenization, by ultrasonics, effect of current on efficiency of, 1416
Homogenization, of milk, determining efficiency of, 609*
Hormone, growth,
milk fat secretion as affected by, 626*
milk secretion as affected by, 37
Hydrocortisone, plasma levels of 17-hydroxycorticosteroid after intravenous administration of, 440
17-Hydroxycorticosteroid,
in plasma after intravenous hydrocortisone, levels of, 440
plasma, ketosis related to levels of, 732

ICE CREAM, action of milk powder in prevention of sandiness in, 309
Ice cream mix, sample preparation for viscosity measurement of, 609*
India, dairying in, 867
Infants, cow's milk formulas meet protein and amino acid requirements of, 1632
Ingesta, in bovine and human digestive tracts, factors affecting passage rate of, 528
Inheritance, of reproductive performance and longevity, investigation of, 942
Inspection, of dairy products, 1505
International Dairy Congress, review of United States' relations and activities with, 1377
International Dairy Federation, report relating to United States affiliating with, 1381
Iodinated casein, for milk production, use of, 128
Iodine,
copper retention as affected by ingestion of, 1087
in milk, effect of season on secretion of, 387
plasma protein-bound,
determination of, 351
factors affecting variation in, 541
ketosis related to levels of, 732
Iodine-I^{131},
factors affecting uptake of, 614*
in calves fed chlortetracycline, uptake of, 1365
in milk, secretion of, 216
in vivo measurement of, 340
Iron, calf requirement for, 1437
Iso-immunization, with semen and blood, fertility effects of, 629*

JERSEYS, and Sindhi X Jersey crossbreds, heat tolerances of, 1405
Judging, of dairy products, report of A.D.S.A. committee on, 1639

KETONES, blood, influence of protein on, 634*
Ketosis,
effect of concentrate intake on, 616*

effect of protein and energy intake on, 981
in dairy cattle, 732
use of bromsulphalein to determine liver function and plasma and blood volumes in cows with, 977

LACTATION,
effect of cortisone on, 625*
effect of diethylstilbestrol on, 746
heifer, effect of fattening on, 611*
rancidity of raw milk related to stage of, 608*
Lactation records, incomplete, extended, use of, 631*
Lactic acid bacteria,
carbonyl formation and citrate metabolism of, 603*
reduction of 2, 3, 5-triphenyl tetrazolium chloride by, 602*
Lactic acid–starter cultures, estimation of gas-producing tendency of, 1646
Lactic cultures,
infected with bacteriophage, gas production by, 604*
low-calcium medium for propagation of, 604*
Lactic streptococci,
changes in bacteriophage sensitivity of, 603*
virus-resistant mutants of, 604*; 1193
Lactobacilli, in milk, characteristics of, 180
Lactobacillus casei, in cream, effects of, 1
Lactogen, corpora lutea maintained with, 443
Lactometric method, determination of solids in milk by, 394
Lactose, in animal and human feeding, 1114
Latin-square change-over designs, use of extra-period in, 225
Letters to the Editor, 1-15; 3-27; 5-16; 8-14
Light, homogenized milk as affected by exposure to, 862
Lignin, cellulose digestion as affected by presence of, 634*
D-Limonene, activities of rumen bacteria as affected by levels of, 1317
Lipase system, milk, partition of, 418
Lipase systems, in Italian cheese, 556
Lipases, milk, nature of, 1020
Lipoprotein, frozen spermatozoa as affected by, 1189
Liquids, blended by air agitation, study of, 1152.
Liver function,
in calves, effect of synthalin A on, 973
in cattle, bromsulphalein clearance as criterion of, 914
in ketotic cows, use of bromsulphalein in determination of, 977
Longevity, female, inheritance of, 942

MACHINE MILKING, rate of, 258
Magnesium, in milk, distribution of, 1273
Magnesium, ion-exchangeable in milk, effect of heat and pH on, 600*
Mammary glands, rat, effects of cortisone on involution of, 625*
Management practices, winter, nonreturns in AI as affected by, 638*
Marketing, of dairy products, effect of regulations and controls on, 1512
Media, for culture of testicular tissue, comparison of, 1392**
Melting quality, of process cheese, effect of chemical factors on, 957
Metabolic activity,
of sperm, effects of pH, osmotic pressure and cations on, 621*
of spermatozoa, effects of glycine and glycerol on, 621*
Methane, effect of terpenes on production of, 1317
Methionine, and potassium orotate fed to heifers, effect of, 337
Methionine, for calves, effect of method of feeding of, 1617
Methoxyl content, for dry matter digestibility, indicator use of, 618*
Micrococcus pyogenes var. *aureus*, in heated and raw milk, growth and thermal destruction of, 1585
Microorganisms,
in cream, interrelationships of, 1; 11
rumen,
effect of aureomycin on cellulose digestion by, 369
effect of aureomycin on volatile fatty acid production by, 634*
effect of chlortetracycline on in vivo cellulose digestion by, 633*
in vitro digestion of carbohydrates by, 633*
Milk,
analysis of protein fractions of fat-globule membrane of, 446
aqueous urea solubility of micellular caseinates of, 598*
aureomycin distribution in, 1390**
bioassay for estrogenic activity in, 625*
biological assay of estrogenic activity in, 624*
characteristics of lactobacilli in, 180
characterization of protein fraction of, 598*
colorimetric determination of citrate in, 1495
come-up time method for pasteurization of, 28
correlations between Holstein type ratings and production of, 632*
cysteine-induced stimulation and inhibition of starters in, 1062
determination of solids-not-fat in, 599*
determining efficiency of homogenization of, 609*
dry whole, new physical form of, 1036
effect of butterfat and protein on viscosity of, 599*
effect of environmental temperature on composition of, 624*
effect of feeds on carotenoid and vitamin A content of, 503
effect of grass silage on flavor of, 1466
effect of heating on agglutinins in, 1250
effects of hot weather on production of, 616*
effect of ingested antioxidants on incidence of oxidized flavor in, 877
effect of season on secretion of iodine in, 387
effect of ultrasonics on, 609*
evaporated, effects of two-stage sterilization on physico-chemical properties of, 1570
evaporated, enzymatic removal of oxygen from, 1181
factors affecting composition of, 1228
factors affecting freezing point of, 410
fluid, wettability of dried milk as affected by proteolysis of, 444
gas-liquid chromatography of volatile fatty acids in, 600*
genetic covariation between fat percentage and yield of, 639
heated,
response of starter cultures in, 1053
sedimentation of proteins of, 830

heated and raw, growth and thermal destruction of *Micrococcus pyogenes* var. *aureus* in, 1585
homogenized,
effect of pasteurization temperatures and light on, 862
heated, glycerinated, as semen extender, use of, 621*
influence of bacteria on oxidized flavor of, 603*
isolation and characteristics of protein fractions of fat-globule membrane of, 948
lactometric determination of solids in, 394
levels of strontium-90 in, 592
low-fat, ruminant metabolism on diets causing production of, 635*
maximum density of, 856
mechanism of rennet coagulation of, 600*
method for determination of citrate in, 1645
methods for analysis of, 599*
millipore filter for enumeration of coliforms in, 588
minor proteins of, 597*
mixed-herd, relationships between components of, 1392**
naturally occurring salts in, 331
nitrogen factor for caseinate complex of, 1395
nonfat dry,
determining heat treatment received by, 606*
effects of low-temperature processing on quality of, 605*
estimation of undenatured serum proteins in, 606*
flavor and chemical properties of, 605*
relation of ferricyanide-reducing capacity to keeping quality of, 604*
origin of proteins in, 626*
partition of lipase system of, 418
pasteurized, effect of age on viscosity of, fractions of, 599*
principal proteins of, 597*
properties of alkaline phosphatase of, 546
rancid, detection of 1-monoglycerides in fat from, 1199
rapid detection of antibiotics in, 602*
raw,
influence of lactation stage on rancidity of, 608*
nutritional concept of germicidal property of, 818
recovery of ingested aureomycin in, 617*
seasonable variations in citric acid content of, 600*
secretion of I^{131} in, 216
silicon in, 703
skim,
Cottage cheese yield related to constituents of, 713
electrophoretic pattern of, 598*
stability of aureomycin in, 289
ultrasonic homogenization of, 1416
unheated, oxidation of vanillin by, 187
watered, cryoscopic detection of, 1392**
Milk constituents, heritability, genetic and phenotypic correlations of, 723
Milk diets, whole, calf response to, 627*
Milk diluents, techniques for frezing spermatozoa in, 1534
Milk fat,
effect of growth hormone and ACTH on secretion of, 626*
heat stability of, 601*
homogenized, staining technique for, 609*
separation of fatty acids of, 314
volatile fatty acids of, 624*
Milk fever, effectiveness of irradiated dietary supplements in prevention of, 615*
Milk flavor, use of "Vacu-Therm" pasteurizer in control of, 1393**
Milk flow, variations in maximum rate of, 624*
Milk lipases, nature of, 1020
Milk powder,
for preventing sandiness in ice cream, action of, 309
whole, reconstituted, insoluble fractions of, 605*
Milk powders, whole, reconstituted, insoluble scum-like materials on, 403
Milk procuremnt, effect of federal milk orders on, 1498
Milk production,
effect of citrus supplements on level of, 1393**
effect of corn products and cocoanut meal on, 123
effect of dietary sodium fluoride on level of, 1485
effect of 0, 0-dimethyl-0, 2, 4, 5-trichlorophenyl phosphorothioate on, 613*
effect of feed and environment on level of, 1391**
effect of feeding tallow on level of, 1238
feeding value of corn and sorghum silages for, 1554
influence of water hardness on level of, 1519
in hot weather, effect of fiber on maintenance of, 1391**
grain-equivalent of alfalfa soilage and silage for, 264
relationship of twin births to, 630*
twinning as related to level of, 1430
use of iodinated casein for, 128
value of corn and milo distillers feeds for, 487
Milk products, fluid, procedures for making acidity tests of, 1643
Milk products, heated, levels of sulfhydryl groups in, 1294
Milk proteins, specific, daily production of, 377
Milk records, herd improvement based on, 636*
Milk-replacement formulas, for calves, comparison of, 1258
Milk response, of identical twins, effect of dietary diethylstilbestrol on, 1590
Milk sanitation, federal, state, and local programs of, 1508
Milk secretion, endocrine factors influencing intensity of, 37
Milk solids,
in semen diluents, freezability of spermatozoa as related to level of, 1542
nonfat dry,
effects of reconstituting water on, 1388**
starter activity as affected by predrying heat history of, 1046
Milk tanks, horizontal, mixing by air agitation in, 1165
Milking,
by machine, rate of, 258
milk solids as affected by time of, 1480
Milks,
concentrated, techniques for measuring changes in, 608*
dry, determination of fat in, 605*
dry or fluid, factors affecting vitamin A in, 564
Millipore filter, for coliforms in milk, use of, 588
Milo distillers feed, for milk production, value of, 487
Mineral levels, in serum, effect of calcium gluconate on changes in, 615*

Minerals, trace, physiological responses of calves to, 1525
Molasses,
and urea-molasses, heifer utilization of, 610*
blackstrap, ammoniated, and with urea, for heifers, utilization of, 810
1-Monoglycerides, in rancid milk, detection of, 1199
Mummification, fetal, prolificacy of Holsteins as affected by, 1030
Mutants, virus-resistant, of lactic streptococci, development of, 1193

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, summary of American Dairy Science Association activities in, 1637
Nitrogen, factors affecting calf retention of, 628* 628*
Nitrogen factor, for caseinate complex in milk, 1395
Nitrogen loss, from feces, prevention of, 612*
Nitrogen retention, in calves, 1388**
Nordihydroguaiaretic acid, stability of vitamin A in milks as affected by, 564
Nutrient utilization, effect of hay-concentrate ratios on, 81
Nutrition,
of ruminants, role of cobalt and vitamin B_{12} in, 1215
role of butterfat in, 1350
semen production as affected by plane of, 623*
Nutrition studies, calf, design and conduct of, 1133
Nutritive value, of various grasses, comparison of, 613*

OAT SILAGE,
effect of plant maturity on nutritive value of, 620*
vs. corn silage, comparison of, 618*
Oats, crimped, for dairy cattle, 1550
Odor defects, of gamma-irradiated skimmilk, 922; 932
Organic acids,
in milk, propionibacteria production of, 707
in skimmilk, 964
propionibacteria production of, 579
Organisms,
cottage cheese spoilage, characteristics of, 1599
spoilage, in sterilized cottage cheese, defects caused by, 1360
starter, Cottage cheese curd strength as affected by, 437
terramycin-sensitive and resistant, nucleic acid and nucleoprotein metabolism of, 603*
Osmotic pressure, metabolic activity of sperm as affected by levels of, 621*
Oxidized flavor, of milk,
effect of bacteria on development of, 603*
effect of ingested antioxidants on incidence of, 877
Oxygen, in evaporated milk, enzymatic removal of, 1181

PACKAGING METHODS, new, value of, 323
Paints, antimicrobial, in dairy industry, use of, 1628
Pantothenic acid, in cheese, levels of, 608*
Parathyroidectomy,
of calves, results of, 893
of cows, results of, 897
Parturient paresis,
effect of calcium borogluconate on, 477
effect of parathyroidectomy on, 897
Parturition, changes in serum protein associated with, 659
Pasteurization,
come-up time method of, 28
homogenized milk as affected by temperatures of, 862
Pasteurizer, "Vacu-Therm," for milk flavor control, use of, 1393**
Pasture,
alfalfa-clover-oat, performance of, 1388**
comparison of systems of grazing of, 1392**
feasibility of grain feeding cows on, 613*
use of chromium oxide in nutrition studies of, 618*
vs. dry lot for dairy cattle, effects of, 613*
Pasture crops, stored feeding and green feeding vs. grazing of, 610*
Penicillin, bloat-preventing effectiveness of, 616*
People and Events in Dairy Science, 1-4; 2-4; 3-14; 4-4; 5-4; 6-4; 7-4; 8-4; 9-4; 10-4; 11-4; 12-4
Personnel, plant, efficient use of, 328
pH, metabolic activity of sperm as affected by levels of, 621*
Phagocytosis, of intestinal bacteria, effects of antibiotics on, 628*
Phenolsulfonaphthalein, renal function measured by fractional clearance of, 615*
Phosdrin, toxicity of, 614*
Phosphatase,
alkaline, milk, properties of, 546
in H.T.S.T. pasteurized cream, reactivation of, 1649
in H.T.S.T. pasteurized products, reactivation of, 19
α-D-Pinene, activities of rumen bacteria as affected by levels of, 1317
Pipeline milkers, and production testing, problems associated with, 1201
Placenta, retained, effect of progesterone on incidence of, 629*
Plant, dairy,
reducing refrigeration costs in, 433
reducing steam costs in, 431
Plasma, determination of protein-bound iodine in, 351
Polyethylene film, characteristics of silage covered by, 619*
Polyvinyl chloride plastic, for silage preservation, use of, 800
Potassium orotate, and methionine fed to heifers, effect of, 337
Potassium orotate, for calves, effect of method of feeding of, 1617
Production response, of cows, effect of hay: concentrate ratios on, 81
Production testing, and pipeline milkers, problems associated with, 1201
Progeny tests, improvement of, 638*
Progesterone,
and estrogen, thyroid function of cattle as affected by, 614*
exogenous, preceding superovulation, effects of, 629*
incidence of retained placenta as affected by, 629*
Propionibacteria,
in milk, factors affecting acid production by, 707
organic acid production by, 579

Protein,
blood serum, at parturition, changes in, 659
dietary,
excess, influence of, 634*
rumen volatile fatty acids as affected by levels of, 75
in calf starter, effects of various levels of, 1390**
in silage and feces, determination of, 173
ketosis as affected by levels of, 981
milk, characterization of fraction of, 598*
Protein-bound iodine, plasma,
factors affecting variation in, 541
ketosis related to levels of, 732
Protein fractions, of fat-globule membrane,
analysis of, 446
isolation and chraacteristics of, 948
Proteins,
cow's milk formulas meet infants' requirements for, 1632
in heated milk, sedimentation of, 830
milk, origin of, 626*
minor, in milk, discussion of, 597*
of milk, specific, daily production of, 377
principal, in milk, discussion of, 597*
serum, undenatured, in nonfat dry milk, estimation of, 606*
skimmilk, effects of processing and storage on electrophoretic patterns of, 1262
Proteolysis, of fluid milk, wettability of dried milk as affected by, 444
Psychrophilic bacteria,
factors affecting enumeration of, 1079
heated, effects of culture techniques on survival of, 602*
in dairy products, distribution of, 602*
Public health service, federal, state, and local, milk sanitation programs of, 1508
Purines, rumen WCS dissimilation of, 635*

QUALITY CONSIDERATIONS, 1012

RANCIDITY, of raw milk, influence of lactation stage on, 608*
Records, production, on dairy farms, benefits of, 200
Red Danish cattle, American, factors influencing development of, 56
Refrigerated transportation, recent developments in, 434
Refrigeration,
in dairy plants, reducing costs of, 433
mechanical, for semen preservation, use of, 774
Regulations, governmental, for marketing dairy products, effects of, 1512
Renal function, in cattle, measurement of, 615*
Rennet, exchangeability of milk calcium as affected by action of, 1366
Rennet, milk coagulation mechanism of, 600*
Repeatability,
of butterfat records, 631*
of natural service and artificially sired daughters on subsequent performance, measurement of, 620*
of New Zealand butterfat records, 1277
of teat measurements, effect of age on, 630*
Reproductive preformance, female, inheritance of, 942
Reticulo-rumen, stable froth formation in, 615*
Roughage,
factors related to consumption of, 612*
for lactating cows, sericea *(L. cuneata)* as source of, 95
types of bacteria in rumen as affected by, 905
Roughage feeds, nutritive evaluations of, 617*
Roughage pellets, calf performance as affected by, 628*
Roughages, for milking cows, silages as, 618*
Rumen,
effect of frequency of feeding on activity of, 633*
effect of levels of dietary protein on fatty acids in, 75
effect of roughage on types of bacteria in, 905
effect of silages on volatile acidity of, 356
perfusion of, 632*
volatile acids of, 667
Rumen bacteria,
effect of amino acids on growth response of, 635*
methanogenic,
effect of terpenes on activity of, 1317
studies of, 632*; 779
urea hydrolysis by, 635*
Rumen fill, effect of hay: concentrate ratio on, 633*
Rumen inoculation, calf growth as affected by, 363
Rumen microorganisms,
effect of aureomycin on cellulose digestion by, 369
effect of aureomycin on volatile fatty acid production by, 634*
effect of chlortetracycline on in vivo digestion by, 633*
in vitro digestion of carbohydrates by, 633*
Rumen WCS, purine dissimilation by, 635*
Ruminant metabolism, on diets producing low-fat milk, 635*
Ruminants, effect of 9-α fluorohydrocortisone on, 105
Ruminology, 1204

SALTS, naturally occurring in milk, study of, 331
Sampling procedures, for D.H.I.A. supervisors, modifications of, 1495
Sandiness, in ice cream, action of milk powder for prevention of, 309
Sanitarians, educational and professional status of, 1388**
Scores, in Holstein herd-type classification, variations of, 1174
Scours, calf, effects of fat supplements on, 627*
Scum-like materials, insoluble, on reconstituted whole milk powders, 403
Semen,
apparatus for freezing of, 622*
effect of containers on fertility of, 588
effect of frequency of ejaculation on production, quality, and fertility of, 623*
effect of iso-immunization with, 629*
effect of nutrition and collection frequency on production of, 623*
extended, fertility of, 621*
frozen and stored 1 year, fertility of, 537
fructose metabolism of, 1308
liquid and frozen, effect of temperature on quality of, 623*
metabolism of, 142
preserved at room temperature, fertility of, 438
rapid rates for freezing of, 622*
stored at room temperature, fertility of, 622*

stored, effect of surface area-to-volume ratios on oxygenation of, 677
stored frozen two years, fertility of, 1650
use of mechanical refrigeration for preservation of, 774
Sericea, *(L. cuneata)* as roughage for lactating cows, 95
Serum proteins,
at parturition, changes in, 659
undenatured, in nonfat dry milk, estimation of, 606*
Silage,
alfalfa,
for milk production, grain-equivalent of, 264
in diet of calves, value of, 163
polyethylene covered, characteristics of, 619*
supplemental value of, 252
vs. alfalfa hay for calves, comparison of, 626*
vs. alfalfa soilage, comparison of, 620*
and hay in ration, proportions of, 620*
corn or oat, comparison of, 618*
corn or sorghum, feeding value of, 617*
determination of protein and energy in, 173
effect of citrus supplements on consumption of, 1393*
grass,
bull fertility related to feeding of, 1612
high-moisture, run-off losses of, 619*
milk flavor and acetone bodies as affected by the feeding of, 1466
oat, effect of plant maturity on nutritive value of, 620*
polyvinyl chloride plastic for preservation of, 800
Silages,
corn and sorghum, for milk production, feeding value of, 1554
hay-crop, preservation of, 789
rumen volatile acidity as affected by, 356
Silicon, in milk, levels of, 703
Silo, trench, relative value of selected covers for, 1392**
Sindhi X Jersey crossbreds, and Jersey, heat tolerance of, 1405
Skimmilk,
Cottage cheese yield related to constituents of, 713
effect of changing calcium content of, 600*
effect of processing and storage on electrophoretic patterns of proteins of, 1262
electrophoretic pattern of, 598*
factors affecting ion-exchangable metals in, 600*
gamma-irradiated, flavor and odor defects of, 922; 932
heated, production of carbonyl compounds in, 571
raw and heated, organic acids in, 964
Skimmilk diluents, factors affecting freezability of spermatozoa in, 1542
Sodium, for salt-deficient cows, effects of, 682
Sodium carbonate, activation of spermatozoa by use of, 203
Sodium fluoride, milk production as affected by ingestion of, 1485
Soilage, alfalfa,
for milk production, grain-equivalent of, 264
vs. alfalfa silage, comparison of, 620*
Solids,
in milk,
effect of milking time on, 1480
lactometric determination of, 394
total, in milk, methods for determination of, 599*
Solids-not-fat, in milk,
determination of, 599*
methods for determination of, 599*
Sorghum silage,
feeding value of, 617*
for milk production, feeding value of, 1554
Soybean products, carotenoid and vitamin A in blood and milk as affected by feeding of, 503
Spectrophotometer, for measuring cheese ripening, use of, 607*
Sperm,
effect of management on production of, 623*
factors affecting metabolic activity of, 621*
Sperm, bovine, fructolysis as affected by concentration of, 1308
Spermatogensis, in bulls, capacity of, 689
Spermatozoa,
cold-shock in relation to metabolic activity of, 1099
effect of bacteria on metabolic behavior of, 149
effect of pH on metabolic activity of, 1343
effect of temperature on metabolic activity of, 1093
effect of washing on dehydrogenase activity of, 521
factors affecting metabolic activity of, 621*
freeze-drying of, 739
frozen,
effect of containers on motility of, 1389**
effect of glycerol equilibration on, 510
effects of storage on fertility of, 154
glycerol-1-C^{14} for autoradiography of, 621*
in diluters with citrate and bicarbonate buffers and yolk, livability of, 1324
influence of lipoprotein on freezing of, 1189
in milk diluents,
factors affecting freezability of, 1542
techniques for freezing of, 1534
in yolk-citrate or nonfat milk solids with glycerol diluters, fertility of, 1019
relation of testicular size to production of, 622*; 1559
seasonal variation in succinic dehydrogenase activity of, 516
surface-active agents in diluents for, 647
use of sodium carbonate for activation of, 203
Spoilage, of cottage cheese, control of, 1389**
Spreadability, of butter,
factors related to, 839
measurement of, 834
Standards, for dairy products in foreign countries, effects of, 1507
Standards of identity, dairy product manufacture as affected by, 1501
Starter, calf,
with brown grease and hydrogenated cottonseed oil, effects of, 1390**
with hays, response of calves to, 1390**
with various protein levels, effects of, 1390**
Starter, effect of heating reconstituted milk on activity of, 1046
Starter cultures,
in milk, cysteine-induced stimulation and inhibition of, 1062
influence of heating milk on response of, 1053
lactic acid, estimation of gas-producing tendency of, 1646
Starter organisms, for Cottage cheese, curd strength as affected by, 437
Starters, calf, effects of crude fiber in, 887
Steam, in dairy plants, reducing costs of, 431

Sterilization, two-stage, physico-chemical properties of evaporated milk as affected by, 1570
Stilbestrol, fed to lactating cows, effects of, 1581
Strecker degradation, of amino acids for cheese flavor, role of, 874
Streptococci, lactic,
changes in bacteriophage sensitivity of, 603*
virus-resistant mutants of, 604*; 1193
Streptococcus lactis, in cream, effects of, 1; 11
Streptomycin, calf growth as affected by, 119
Strontium-90, in milk, radiation from, 590
Succinic dehydrogenase, spermatozoan, seasonal variation in, 516
Sugar, reducing, in calf blood, effect of age and diet on, 626*
Sulfhydryl compounds, active, in cream, factors affecting concentration of, 297
Sulfhydryl groups, volatile and nonvolatile, in heated milk, levels of, 1294
Superovulation, effects of progesterone on, 629*
Surface-active agents, in semen diluents, use of, 647
Surface area: volume ratio, of stored semen, effects of, 677
Synthalin A, calf blood glucose and liver function as affected by, 973

TALLOW, beef, milk production and composition as affected by feeding of, 1238
Teat measurements, effect of age on repeatability of, 630*
Terramycin, nucleic acid and nucleoprotein metabolism of bacteria as affected by sensitivity to, 603*
Testicular size, production of spermatozoa as related to, 1559
Testicular tissue, media for tissue culture of, 1392**
Thyroid activity, of heifers, estimation of, 209
Thyroid function, of cattle, effect of progesterone-estrogen on, 614*
Thyroprotein,
fed to cows, effects of, 626*
fed to twin cows, effects of, 1391**
Thyroxine,
fed to twin cows, effects of, 1391**
milk secretion as affected by, 37
Tocopherol,
effect of ingested antioxidants on utilization of, 877
in calf liver, estimation of, 1492
in calf plasma, estimation of, 590
Transportation, of bulls, fertility effects of, 1367
Transportation, refrigerated, recent developments in, 434
2, 3, 5-Triphenyl tetrazolium chloride, lactic acid bacteria reduction of, 602*
Twin births, milk production and breeding efficiency as related to, 630*
Twinning, in dairy cattle, production as related to, 1430
Type characteristics, in Guernsey cattle, heritability estimates of, 1389**
Type classification, of Holstein herd, variations in, 1174
Type components, of Ayrshire heifers and cows, correlations between, 698
Type rating,
immature Holstein females, changes and correlations of, 632*
production in Holsteins correlated with, 632*

ULTRASONIC IRRADIATION, efficiency of homogenization as affected by current used for, 1416
Urea,
in molasses, for heifers, utilization of, 810
rumen bacteria hydrolysis of, 635*
Urea-molasses, and molasses, heifer utilization of, 610*
Urine, cow, study of chromogens in, 67

VANILLIN, effect of unheated milk on oxidation of, 187
Viscosity,
of fractions of pasteurized milk, effect of age on, 599*
of ice cream mix, sample preparation for measurement of, 609*
of milk, effect of butterfat and protein on, 599*
Vitamin A,
effect of diphenyl-*p*-phenylenediamine on calf utilization of, 1448
in calf liver, estimation of, 1492
in milk and blood, effect of soybean products on levels of, 503
in milks, factors affecting stability of, 564
sensitivity of plasma and liver vitamin A concentrations and vitamin A depletion time to intake of, 1284
Vitamin B_{12}, in ruminant nutrition, review of, 1215
Vitamins, fat-soluble, heat stability of, 601*
Volatile acids, rumen levels of, 667
Volatile components, in defective gamma-irradiated skimmilk, identification of, 932

WATER,
added to milk, cryoscopic estimation of, 1392**
used to reconstitute nonfat dry milk solids, effects of, 1388**
Water hardness, milk production as affected by degree of, 1519
Weather, hot, milk production and forage consumption as affected by, 616*
Weigh-a-Day-a-Month Program, three years' experience with, 636*
Wettability, of dried milk, effect of fluid milk proteolysis on, 444

AUTHOR INDEX OF ABSTRACTS

ACKALUSKY, J. M., A97
ADAM, D. J. D., A98; A99
ADLER, F. E., A42
AFFERBAUGH, M. F., A25
AGNEW, D. B., A22; A22
AINBINDER, M., A61
ALBRECHT, T. W., A25
ALS, G., A36
AMAHA, M., A4
AMARIGLES, S., A92
AMMERMAN, J., A95
ANDERSON, A. E., A24
ANDERSON, A. W., A30; A37; A38
ANDERSON, J. T., A72
ANDERSON, M. C., A79
ANDERSON, P. C., A96
ANDERSON, R. F., A41
ANDERSON, V. E. W., A24
ANDREWS, F. N., A75
ANDREWS, J. R., A79
ANGEVINE, N. C., A37; A76; A76
ANNISON, E. F., A56
ANONYMOUS, A1; A2; A5; A6; A7; A18; A21; A21; A27; A32; A41; A41; A42; A42; A43; A44; A45; A45; A52; A52; A58; A59; A62; A62; A65; A66; A71; A80; A80; A80; A95
ARNOLD, P. T., A43
ASCHAFFENBURG, R., A76; A96
ASHE, H. J., A20
ASKONAS, B. A., A17
ASTI, T., A24
ATHERTON, H. V., A85
AUCLAIR, J. E., A56
AURAND, L. W., A5

BABSON, H. B., A71
BACON, J. S. D., A15
BAILEAU, A. H., A19
BAILEY, G. L., A10
BAILLY, R. M., A19
BAKER, D., A73
BALCH, C. C., A59
BALDWIN, R. L., A57
BALL, C. O., A69
BALMAIN, J. H., A15
BARKER, S., A71
BARNESS, L. A., A73; A74
BARNUM, H. J., A18
BARRY, G. D., A50
BARRY, J. M., A40; A40
BASSETT, H. J., A80
BATEMAN, G. Q., A60
BAUERLEIN, C. C., A19
BECK, K. M., A32
BECKER, R. B., A43
BELASCO, I. J., A96
BELL, K., A56
BELL, R. W., A97
BENDTSEN, G., A38
BENSON, G. K., A81
BENTLEY, O. G., A13
BERG, V. R., A79
BERRIDGE, N. J., A56
BERTAND, S., A23
BESSEY, O. A., A99
BILLIMORIA, J. D., A52
BILOUS, Z., A93
BIRD, P. G., A94
BIRKKJAER, H. E., A26; A36
BLACKBURN, L. A., A24
BLACKBURN, P. S., A9; A10
BLAKLEY, L. B., A21
BLOBEL, H., A83
BLOEM, T., A73
BLORE, I. C., A9
BLOSSER, O. D., A24
BOARD, F. S., A19
BOCKIAN, A. H., A38
BOELSCHE, A. N., A98
BOGGS, K. B., A21
BOHL, V. H., A79
BOND, J. O., A47
BOND, M. W., A87
BORG, E. M., A13
BORGARDT, H., A30
BOVEY, R. D., A82
BOWMAN, S., A12
BOYD, J. C., A64
BRACKEN, F. K., A35
BRADFORD, A., A85
BRADSTREET, R. B., A70
BRANDSAETER, E., A3; A3
BRESLOW, L., A53
BRODSKY, F., A75
BRODY, S., A45
BROTHERIDGE, J. E., A26
BROWN, C., A49
BROWN, C. J., A60
BROWN, C., JR., A79
BROWN, C. R., A24
BROWN, L. A., A26
BROWN, N., A20; A95
BROZEK, J., A72
BRUDERLIN, H. H., A97
BRUMBY, P. J., A24
BRYANT, M. P., A3; A3
BUEHLER, L., JR., A66
BUMAN, A., A81
BURGE, G. J., A45
BURNS, R. J., A96
BURNSTINE, R., A53
BURRIS, M. F., A23
BURROUGHS, W., A2
BURT, A. W., A79
BUTTERY, K. T., A96
BUZINA, R., A72
BYRD, W. R., A56

CAMP, B. J., A64
CAMPBELL, C. W., A57
CAMPBELL, P. N., A17
CARLSON, A. E., A97
CARLSON, A. O., A97
CARLSON, E., A2
CARLSON, G. B., A97
CARREKER, J. R., A60
CASOLIS, J., A12
CASSIDY, H. G., A63
CAUSERET, J., A27; A27
CHADDERDON, W. H., A22
CHANDA, R., A17
CHEESEMAN, G. C., A56
CHENG, E., A2
CHILDERS, S. L., A66
CHRISTIAN, J. R., A74
CLAPHAM, H. M., A17
CLARY, P. D., JR., A14
CLAUSI, A. S., A84
CLAYDON, T. J., A56
CLINE, J. H., A13
CLOUGH, P. A., A81
COLLINS, E. B., A48
COLLINS, L. M., A27
COLLINS, W. F., A44; A61
COMBS, W. B., A50; A87
COMSTOCK, W. J., A96
CONNORS, W. M., A14
COOKE, N. J., A16; A16; A31
COOPER, E. G., A93
CORALLINE, M., A27
CORDIS, N., A87
COREY, J. H., A51
CORNELY, D. A., A74
CORNISH, E. J., A58
COULTER, W. H., A86
COWIE, A. T., A81
CRAVIOTO, J., A98
CRESSON, E. L., A4
CRONENWETT, F. M., A22
CURRIE, E. J., A23
CUSALIS, J., A92
CZECH, E., A97

DACRE, J. C., A13
DAHLE, C. D., A61
DAIN, J. A., A4
DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMITTEE, A82
DALE, H. E., A45
DALTON, H. L., A59
DARROCH, R. A., A82
DAVIDSON, M., A53
DAVIS, D., A14
DAWSON, R. M. C., A77
DEAL, J. F., A59
DEAN, M. P., A50
DELANO, J. H., A70
DE LA PENA, C., A98
DEMBS, N., A45
DEMETER, K. J., A29
DEVLEESCHAUVER, A., A48; A84; A84
DEWEY, P. A., A70
DILIELLO, L. R., A42
DIMILLA, E., A70
DODD, F. H., A10; A10; A10; A10; A11; A11; A55; A81
DOETSCH, R. N., A55
DOLLAR, A. M., A89
DOPTER, P., A94
DRANGLE, L., A12
DREWRY, J., A76; A96
DRYDEN, L. P., A12
DUBREUIL, G., A12
DULKIN, S. I., A14
DUNCOMBE, W. G., A39; A39; A39; A77

EARP, J. F., A19
EDDY, G. W., A89
EDEL, H., A70
EDMONDSON, J. E., A43
EDWARDS, W. S., A95
EEK, S., A99
ELLIKER, P. R., A30; A37; A38; A47
ELLINS, A., A71
ELLIOTT, G. M., A81

Ellmore, M. F., A27
El-Negoumy, A. M., A57
Eppright, E. S., A67
Erekson, A. B., A12; A69; A94
Esko, E. E., A84
Esperson, W. G., A95
Everett, J. G., A95
Evers, C. F., A63; A91
Exley, D., A40

Faber, J. E., A42
Fagerson, I. S., A85
Fahrenbach, W. B., A19
Faierson, G. E., A32
Fear, E. D., A25
Featherstone, J., A77
Fees, L. H., A61
Fellers, C. R., A85
Fergus, E. N., A59
Ferguson, L. C., A35
Ferris, R. G., A43
Field, L., A5
Fifer, R., A84
Finch, D. M., A71
Fink, R. M., A4
Firkins, C. M., A24
Fish, J. C., A94
Fisher, G. N., A30
Fisker, A. N., A26; A36; A36; A36
Fleming, H. L., A30
Flosdorf, E. W., A56
Folkers, K., A4
Folley, S. J., A15
Folst, L. C., A22
Fomon, S. J., A99
Foote, G. E., A78
Forster, E. H., A66; A86
Foster, E. M., A29; A55
Fowler, D. I., A51
Fox, W., A21
Frandsen, T., A67; A67; A67
Frazeur, D. R., A44
Frazier, W. C., A29; A47; A64
Freedland, R. A., A5; A5
Frenk, S., A98
Friedemann, T. E., A14
Friedman, A., A32; A95
Funder, S., A65

Gabrielsen, L. H., A99
Gallistel, A. F., A32
Garton, G. A., A17
Gaymont, S., A14
Gegan, R. F., A88
Génin, G., A13; A13; A13
George, P. F., A27
Gerson, T., A16
Gerstein, M. J., A64
Gibsen, K. F., A93
Gilberty, P. F., A70
Gill, J. W., A85
Gillespie, R. W. H., A35
Girton, P. K., A32
Gjelstad, B., A79
Glascock, R. F., A15; A39; A39; A39; A39
Glaser, J., A6
Goalwin, A., A98
Godfrain, J. C., A15
Godin, C., A17; A39
Golay, D. E., A49
Gomez, F., A98
Goodwin, T. W., A38
Gordon, A., A80
Gracy, J. P., A25
Graf, T. F., A20
Grant, H. T., A6
Graves, R. R., A18; A97
Greer, D. M., A37
Gribbins, M. F., A96
Griffith, L. B., A68
Griffith, W. H., A72
Griffiths, T. W., A77
Grindrod, J., A31
Gropen, E. M., A11
Gross, R. T., A6
Grossen, H. W., A56
Guerault, A. M., A29
Guilbert, P., A73
Guilfoy, R. F., Jr., A87
György, P., A14; A38; A47; A73; A74

Hadland, G., A80
Haggard, R. L., A43
Haggard, M. E., A98
Hale, F., A22
Hale, W. H., A13
Hall, C. W., A18
Halvorsen, S., A99
Hamilton, W. H., A56
Hamlin, L. J., A5
Hankins, R. B., A67
Hankinson, D. J., A31
Hanks, S. F., A79
Hansen, A. E., A98; A99
Hansen, R. G., A5; A5
Hansen, R. P., A16; A16; A16; A31
Hargrove, R. E., A12
Harmon, L. G., A1; A44; A64
Harper, W. J., A30; A46; A53; A92
Harris, R. M., A97
Harrison, P. E., A27
Hartman, A. M., A12
Hartman, J. G., A12
Hartman, W., A83
Hathaway, M. L., A67
Hausenbauer, P. D., A42
Hayes, O. B., A52
Hays, H., A47
Healey, R. P., A14
Heater, C. D., A64
Hedrick, T. I., A2
Hegsted, D. M., A51
Heimbuch, A. H., A5
Hele, P., A77
Henderson, H. B., A78
Hendricks, H., A84
Hendrickx, H., A48
Hennies, K., A92
Hensgen, B. T., A12; A84
Henze, H. L., A11; A58
Hermansen, J. L., A26
Herrman, L. F., A20
Hershberger, T. V., A13
Heyman, A. A., A44
Heyworth, R., A15
Hibbs, R. A., A64
Hildebrand, G. P., A40
Hill, H. H., A97
Hill, H. M., A48
Hirschson, R., A32
Hitchcox, H. F., A19
Hodson, A. Z., A2
Hoekema, R., A95
Hoffman, C. H., A4
Hoffman, R. D., A24
Hoggren, O. C., A24
Holland, E. T., Jr., A77
Holm, W. K., A86
Holmes, W., A23; A59
Holmstrom, H. H., A68
Holt, L. E., Jr., A51; A52; A73
Hopkins, T. L., A89
Horton, O. H., A60
Hoyer, O. G., A66
Huber, R. M., A92
Huffman, C. F., A78
Huffman, G. L., A31
Hugo, M. G., A87
Hugot, D., A27
Huisman, T. H. J., A94
Hull, M. E., A30
Hungate, R. E., A5
Huntting, W. C., A66
Hyke, L. L., A87

Irvin, H. M., A85; A85
Irvine, D. M., A75
Iwan, H., A79

Jacobs, H. M., A74
Jacobs, M. R., A64
Jamikorn, M., A38
Jansen, K., A36
Jason, C., A92
Jensen, J. M., A27; A87
Jensen, R. G., A3
Johannessen, S., A65
Johnson, G. R., A21
Johnson, R. A., A67
Johnston, L. E., A42
Jokay, L., A27; A87
Jones, L., A48
Josephson, D. V., A61
Juhrend, E. F., A78

Kapp, R. P., A86
Kampman, W. J., A94
Kaufmann, W., A49
Kay, H. D., A23
Kearney, T. J., A19
Keeney, P. G., A43
Keilling, J., A12
Keller, W., A60
Kelly, M. J., A88
Kennelly, E. J., A58
Kenzy, S. G., A35
Keys, A., A72; A72; A72
Kiggins, E. M., A83
Kimura, F. T., A85
Kimura, N., A72
King, C. G., A88
King, E. P., A19
King, J. O. L., A81
King, K. W., A85
Kiser, W. R., A86
Klinzing, A. F., A24

KNIERIEM, A. W., A22
KNIGHT, S. G., A47
KOHL, N., A66
KOLTERMAN, D. W., A96
KOOREMAN, J. A., A61
KORVALD, T., A11
KOSIKOWSKI, F. V., A92; A93; A93; A94
KRAFT, G. H., A56
KRAMER, L. L., A24
KRAUSE, S. F., A22
KRIENKE, W. A., A40; A66
KRUSZYNSKI, C. E., A88
KRYNAW, G. N., A15
KUHN, R., A38; A47
KUIKEN, K. A., A22
KUSUKAWA, A., A72

LAGONI, H., A65; A65
LAHORN, R. K., A62
LAMEY, W., A44
LANDGRABER, F. A., A25
LANKFORD, C. E., A4
LARSEN, O., A36
LASMANIS, J., A36
LASSITER, C. A., A59
LAURYSSENS, M., A77
LAWRENCE, C. E., A71
LAZARUS, N. E., A68
LEA, C. H., A17; A57
LEATHERS, T. D., A49
LEAVER, F. W., A4
LEE, J. M., A10
LEGATES, J. E., A75
LEVINE, L. M., A31
LEVITON, A., A85
LIGHTWOOD, R., A98
LINE, C., A59
LING, E. R., A91
LITSKY, W., A85
LOCATELLI, E., A12
LOCKWOOD, P., A20
LO FARO, T., A32
LOMELLINA, R., A12
LOO, C. C., A69
LOVE, S. K., A70
LUCAS, H. L., A33
LUNDSTEDT, E., A36; A56
LURIE, D., A95
LUSH, R. H., A60
LYMAN, C. M., A22

MACLAGEN, N. F., A52
MACLUSKY, D. S., A59
MACDONALD, W. B., A98
MACRAE, G. D. E., A4
MADSEN, H., A36
MAKI, B., A23
MALKAMES, J. P., A76; A76; A92
MALLOY, P. W., A88
MANN, T., A77; A77
MANTON, V. J. A., A42
MARLOTT, A. L., A67
MARSH, C. L., A9
MARSH, H., A9
MARTH, E. H., A47; A64
MARTIN, P., A66
MARTIN, W. H., A58; A65
MARTIN, W. McK., A19; A19
MASON, L., A79
MATTSON, W. E., A9
MAY, C. D., A99
MAYER, A. G., A24
MCCABE, J. B., A95
MCCLURE, W. V., JR., A24
MCFEE, W. E., A18
MCGARY, V. E., A2
MCGILLIVRAY, W. R., A59; A60; A60; A60
MCGLORY, O. H., A5
MCGOVERN, B. J., A41; A58
MCKINNEY, W. W., A70
MCMEEKAN, C. P., A24
MCNAMARA, R., A50
MCNAUGHT, M. L., A15
MCNUTT, S. A., A35
MCNUTT, S. H., A83
MEISER, J. A., A44; A44
MELLANDER, O., A100
MELTESEN, I. O., A88
MERILAN, C. P., A3
MERKER, D. R., A11
MERLIN, D., A26; A32; A80
MERRITT, T. W., A89
MERTEN, D., A65; A65
METZGER, W. J., A31
MIKIC, F., A72
MILLER, I. C., A41
MILLER, R. E., A30
MILLER, V. L., A85
MILLER, W. J., A59
MITCHELL, C. D., A76; A76
MITCHELL, F. N., A51
MITTEN, H. L., JR., A62; A87; A94
MIZUNO, N. S., A9
MOCQUOT, G., A92; A93; A94
MODI, V. V., A14
MOELLER-MADSEN, A., A38
MONGIELLO, A. A., A93
MONTGOMERY, L. R., A11
MOORE, L. A., A85
MORENO, M. E., A98
MORRISON, H. B., A59
MORRISON, S. H., A59
MORTON, R. K., A15; A15; A15
MOSER, F. T., A26
MOSES, L. E., A6
MOSS, S., A46
MOUBAYED, E. E., A25
MUELBERGER, E., A58
MUELLER, C. S., A79
MUNDT, J. O., A35
MURPHY, D. H., A20
MYER, F. C., A32; A32
MYER, H. I., A32; A32
MYERS, L., A32

NANZ, E. N., A55
NATHANSON, B., A41
NAUDTS, M., A84
NAUROTH, L. J., A41
NEAL, A. L., A4
NEAVE, F. K., A10; A10; A10; A10; A11; A11
NELSON, C. E., A93
NELSON, E. C., A93
NELSON, F. E., A3; A3; A55
NESSLER, A. E., A12
NEUMANN, H., A73
NITOWSKY, H. M., A6
NITSCHE, P., A38
NOHNER, F. P., A48
NORMAN, G. H., A92
NORTON, P. M., A51; A52

OLDS, D., A89; A89
OLIVER, J., A10; A10; A10 A11; A11; A55
OLIVER, P. R., A86
OLSEN, N. S., A5
OLSON, C., JR., A9
OLSON, F. C. W., A69
OLSON, J. C., JR., A55
OMMODT, B. J., A2
OPREAN, S., A88
ORDAL, Z. J., A4
ORR, C., A82
ORRELL, J. B., A48
ORTH, A., A49
OSBORNE, P. V., A86
OVERBY, A. J., A67; A67; A67
OWEN, E. C., A14; A17; A82

PACKARD, V. S., A50; A87
PAINTER, V. E., A71
PALLESSEN, D., A83
PALMER, J. R., A12
PALMER, R. E., A95; A95
PAPER, P. E., A25
PARR, W. H., A45
PATTERSON, G., A95
PATTON, M. B., A67
PECKOVER, E., A92
PEDERSEN, A. H., A26
PEEBLES, D. D., A14
PELLAR, M. M., A25
PERKINS, A. G., A43
PETERSEN, E. O., A26; A36; A83
PHILLIPS, V. B., A95
PICKAVANCE, W. T., A25
PLASTRIDGE, W. N., A83
PLUSQUELLIC, L., A19
POARCH, A. E., A27
POELMA, L. J., A42
POMERANZE, J., A98
POPJÁK, G., A16; A17; A77
PORTER, J. W. G., A89
PORTMAN, O., A56
PRENTICE-HALL, INC., A1; A1
PRICE, C. A., A57
PRICE, W. V., A75
PRIER, R. F., A33
PRIODE, B. M., A23
PRITCHARD, J. A., A50
PRITCHARD, W. R., A9
PROBINE, M. C., A23
PUGH, W. A., A88
PUSEY, R. D., A49

QUIST, H. L., A25

RAIBAND, P., A92; A93; A94
RAMAGE, J. C., A35
RAMOS-GALVAN, R., A98
RAMSEY, H. H., A4
RAPP, E. J., A71

RAPP, J. L. C., A96
RAUN, A., A2
RAWSON, E., A25
RAYMAN, C. J., A19
RECCHIA, Q. G., A74
REEVE, R. E., A61
REHFELD, C. E., A9
REID, D., A23; A59
REID, S. W., A2
REILLEY, C. N., A40; A40
REINIUS, L. R., A39; A39
REYNAUD, G., A27
REYNOLDS, J. D., A71
REYNOLDS, J. L., A49; A49
RHODES, D. N., A17; A57
RICE, V. A., A75
RICH, W. M., A78
RICHARDS, E. L., A57
RICHARDS, H. L., A69
RIEDEL, M., A78
RIEDEL, W. H., A58; A78
RINGEN, L. M., A35
ROBBINS, W. E., A89
ROBERTSON, A., A79
ROBERTSON, H. F., A50
ROBILLARD, R. C., A41
ROBINSON, H. B., A31
ROFSHUS, R. I., A24
ROONEY, J. R., A40
ROSE, G., A52
ROSENBERG, A. J., A5
RUDMAN, J. E., A42
RUDNIK, R. G., A30
RUECKERT, D. E., A44
RUSSEY, D. P., A32

SADLER, A. M., A76; A76
SAINT PALLEY, Z. O., A19
SALUNKHE, D. K., A23
SANDINE, W. E., A30; A37; A38
SANGER, V. L., A35
SARETT, H. P., A6
SARMA, P. S., A76
SAUNDERS, H. B., A19
SAUTTER, J. H., A9
SAVIGNAC, G., A12
SCHILLING, L. J., A32
SCHILLING, P. O., A24
SCHILZ, W. E., A15
SCHMID, R. W., A40
SCHNAUTZ, J. C., A45
SCHULTHEIS, H. E., A24
SCHULTZE, M. O., A9
SCHULZ, M. E., A48; A91
SCHUTZ, W. D., A58
SCHWARTZ, C., A69
SCOTT, H. T., A33
SEATH, D. M., A59
SEDUTTO, W., A25
SEELEMANN, M., A67
SEELEY, H. W., A4
SEIBERLING, D. A., A18; A30; A46; A53
SERRES, L., A92
SFORTUNATO, T., A14
SHARPE, M. E., A13
SHEGGS, H. R., A4
SHELDON-PETERS, J. C. M., A40
SHEURING, J. J., A44; A58; A61
SHIPMAN, M. E., A2
SHOCKMAN, G. D., A4
SHORLAND, F. B., A16; A16; A16; A31
SHUTT, J. J., A65
SIGERSTED, E., A36
SILVER, L., A19
SILVERMAN, G. J., A93
SIMON, J., A35; A83
SJÖSTRÖM, G., A26
SKOLI, S. P., A41; A58
SMALL, N., A3; A3
SMART, P. H., A93
SMATHERS, J. B., A27
SMITH, C. K., A1
SMITH, G. A., A74
SMITH, H. V., A20
SMITH, K. L., A3
SNYDERMAN, S. E., A51; A52
SOLBERG, P., A80
SOLIE, H., A58
SPACKMAN, F. J., A32
SPECK, M. L., A5; A33; A55
SPENCER, G. R., A36
SPEVAK, I. B., A38
SPIESS, N. E., JR., A11; A58
STAHL, R. T., A37
STALKUP, O. M., A48
STALLCUP, O. T., A60
STAMBAUGH, D. R., A61
STAMBERG, O. E., A30
STAPLETON, T., A98
STARK, F. H., A47
STAUFFER, L. R., A49
STEELE, R. L., A96
STEINITZ, W. S., A88
STEPHAN, H. P., A82
STEXEKORN, E. M., A95
STEWART, A. P., JR., A67
STEWART, G. F., A38
STEWART, J. H., A36
STIMPSON, E. G., A32; A93
STJERNHOLM, R., A4
STOLL, R. D., A17
STOLOFF, L. S., A84
STONE, F. B., A19
STORGARDS, T., A26
STOWE, C. M., A83
STULA, E. F., A83
SUNDARARAJAN, T. A., A76
SWANSON, E. W., A35
SWINGLE, K. F., A9
SYDOW, G., A91
SYKES, J. F., A46
SYKES, J. G., A58

TAMMINGA, W. J., A27
TAMSMA, A. F., A13
TAPPEL, A. L., A38
TARASSUK, N. P., A13
TARRANT, C. F., A12
TAYLER, J. C., A42
TAYLOR, A., A51
TEPLY, L. J., A33
TERNER, C., A16; A16
THATCHER, L. L., A70
THOM, E., A88
THOMAS, C. A., 43
THOMAS, E. L., A50; A87
THOMPSON, S. Y., A60
THROOP, B. T., A35
TIEDMAN, D., A80
TIETZ, A., A16; A17
TIMMER, R., A94
TORIBARA, T. Y., A70
TORRES, F. E., A73
TOUBA, A., A4
TOUBOL, V., A27
TRACY, P. H., A57
TRAISMAN, E., A30
TRESSLER, D. K., A63; A91
TRIMBERGER, G. W., A60
TROUPE, R. A., A70
TUCKEY, S. L., A37
TUDOR, R. B., A7
TYM, M., A70
TYZNIK, W. J., A13

UHRICH, L., A41
UPDEGRAFF, L. C., A97
USHIKOSHI, I., A23

VAHLQUIST, B., A100
VANDEMARK, N. L., A89; A89
VANDEN BOSCH, J. C., A84
VANDERBERG, A., A49
VANDENBERG, B. W., A49
VAN DER HELM, H. J., A94
VAN DER ZANT, W. C., A64; A64; A64; A69
VAN HANDEL, E., A73
VAN HORN, A. G., A60
VAN PUYVELDE, A., A48
VANTLANDER, E., A78
VAUGHAN, F. B., A96
VERMEULEN, M., A56
VILLA, M. E., A98
VOIGHT, E. C., A96
VON LOESECKE, H. W., A70

WADDELL, W. W., A51
WAITE, R., A59
WAKEMAN, A. H., A31; A58
WALCH, E., A7
WALES, C. S., A64
WALKER, E. C., A83
WALLACE, G. M., A94
WALLACE, W. M., A51
WALPER, J. F., A4
WALTER, H. E., A76; A76
WALTER, W. G., A64
WARBURTON, H. W., A62
WARNER, H., A70
WARWICK, E. J., A75
WASSERMAN, R. H., A50
WATKINS, S. H., A47
WATSON, J. N., A59
WEBER, J., A21
WEECH, A. A., A51
WEGENER, K. H., A67
WEINERT, E., A49
WEINSTEIN, B. R., A65
WEISSBERGER, A., A63
WELDEN, W. C., A49
WHITE, I. G., A77; A77
WHITLOCK, G. P., A33
WHITTAKER, W. M., A60
WHITTLESTONE, W. G., A81
WIESE, H. F., A98
WIER, R. A., A2
WILCOX, D., A67
WILHELM, R. B., A31

WILLAERT, J., A26
WILLIAMS, L. F., A83
WILSON, H. L., A12
WILSTER, G. H., A18; A30
WISE, W., A37
WISEMAN, H. G., A85; A85
WITT, C., A41; A58
WOLF, D. E., A4
WOOD, H. G., A4
WOOD, T., A39
WORK, T. S., A17; A39
WORKER, N. A., A59
WORTMANN, A., A65
WRENN, T. R., A46
WRIGHT, F. H., A74
WRIGHT, L. D., A4

YAFFI, M. G., A93
YOSHITOMI, M., A72
YOUNG, H., A14; A93
YSTGAARD, O. M., A11
YUENGER, R. L., A43

ZIEMBA, J. V., A2; A37
ZILLIKEN, F., A14; A38; A47
ZINK, J. L., A37
ZOTTOLI, R. A., A24

A–C TEST, for manufacture of Cottage cheese, use of, A2
Accounting, route, system of, A86
Accounting system, full use of, A87
Acetate,
  mammary oxidation of, A39; A39
  Streptococcus faecalis requirement for, A4
  synthesis of fatty acids from, A77
Acetate-replacing factor, discovery of, A4
n-Acetyl glucosaminido galactose, enzymatic synthesis of, A14
Acid requirements, of Kjeldahl digestion, A70
Acidity, of chocolate mix, determination of, A40
Acids, organic, in silage, determination of, A85
Adrenal corticoids, fatty acid synthesis in mammary gland as affected by, A15
Advertising, point-of-purchase, effectiveness of, A42
Agar, with indicator, for plate counts, use of, A69
Alcohol-lactic acid reaction, kinetics of, A70
Alcoholized chitin, preparation and use of, A38
Alginate composition, for milk puddings, A93
Allergy, gastrointestinal, cow's milk as cause of, A7
Amino acids,
  blood, mammary uptake of, A40
  in bovine foetal myoglobin, A94
  in feeds, levels of, A22
Animal protein factors, in fermented feeds, A23
Anterior pituitary hormone, blood and milk vitamin A as affected by deprivation of, A17
Antibiotics,
  in milk,
    detection of, A64; A94
    disc assay for, A94
    inhibitory effects of, A38
    in semen, susceptibility of *Vibrio fetus* to, A42
Antikicking device, A79
Antioxidants, in dairy products, use of, A57
Antipyrine space, in cattle, effects of temperature on, A45
Artificial feeding, of infants, evaluation of, A100
Ascorbic acid,
  decomposition of vitamin B_{12} in solutions of, A5
  in hyperkeratosis, levels of, A9
Atherosclerosis, pathogenesis of, A72
Automation, the future with, A18

BACILLUS COAGULANS var. thermoacidurans, sporulation requirements of, A4
Bacteria,
  enteric, effect of vinegar on growth of, A47
  lactic acid, prevention of oxidized flavor in milk by use of, A80
  rumen,
    anaerobic, characteristics of two new genera of, A3
    butyric acid, description of, A3
Bacterial incubation, control of, A14
Bacterioides amylophilus, culture and physiology of, A5
Bacteriology, of bulk-tank milk, A47
Bacteriophage, of *Streptococcus cremoris*, effect of virucides on activity of, A47
Barn-cleaning, apparatus for, A24; A97
Barn-gutter cleaner, A24; A43; A43
Beef cattle, cross-herd dwarfs in, A23
Beef pies, frozen, bacteriological survey of, A85
Beverage container, A88
Biacetyl, in Cottage cheese, microbial-induced changes in levels of, A64
Billing, method of, A42
Blood, lipids related to coagulation of, A52
Blood volume, in cattle, effects of temperature on, A45
Bonus, year-end, payment of, A20
Book Review,
  A Textbook of Dairy Chemistry. Vol. II, Practical, A91
  Basic Inorganic Chemistry, A92
  Breeding and Improvement of Farm Animals, A75
  Cheese Manufacture in Light of New Techniques, A29
  Dairy Microbiology, A55
  Danish Dairying, A83
  Dictionary of Microbiology, A64
  Fundamentals of Chromatography, A63
  How to Win Success Before 40, A1
  Laboratory Manual for Dairy Microbiology, A29
  Microbiology of Butter, A29
  Milk Manual, A91
  Patent Developments in the Cheese Industry, 1900 Through 1951, A75
  Prentice-Hall Federal Tax Course, A1
  Sterilization in Food Technology, A69
  The Freezing Preservation of Foods. Vol. I. Freezing of Fresh Foods, A63
  The Freezing Preservation of Foods. Vol. II. Cooked and Prepared Foods, A91
Bottle carrier, collapsible, A48
Bottle closure, and order-indicator, combination of, A58
Bottle-feeding, supplement for, A7
Bottle filler, A58
Bottle pocket, A95
Bottle return, automatic, A18
Bottles,
  milk,
    emptying device for, A41
    plastic case for, A22
  paper, machine for fabrication of, A19
Boundary spreading, in sedimentation-velocity experiments, A57
Breeding, and improvement of farm animals, A75
Browning, nonenzymic, A57
Browning reaction, role of dehydroascorbic and dehydroreductic acids in, A14
Bulk milk,
  handling costs of, A22; A22
  in Chicago, A20
Bulk-milk cooler, A49
Bulk-tank cooling, small producers affected by, A49
Bulk-tank truck, lengths of hose on, A41
Bulk tanks,
  bacteriology of milk from, A47
  milk filters for, A87
Bulls, isolation of *Vibrio fetus* from, A83
Butter,
  Belgian, analysis of, A84
  carotenogenesis by bacterium from, A38
  cold storage, moisture content of, A92
  consumption of, A84
  manufacturing methods for, A30
  microbiology of, A29
  sterile, preparation of, A56
  vacuum working of, A11
  washed and nonwashed, manufacture of, A36

Butter dispenser, refrigerated, A88
Butter flavor, method for use of, A11
Butter slicer, A84; A92
  automatic, A75
Butter-washing device, A55
Butterfat,
  and heart disease, relationships of, A33
  control of losses of, A87
  controlling losses of, A42
  nonacid determination of, A15
  occurrence of *n*-heptadecanoic acid in, A31
Buttermilk, manufacture of, A76

CALCIUM,
  flame photometric determination of, A70
  in foodstuffs, determination of, A15
  in milk, effect of boiling on retention of, A27; A27
  in presence of magnesium,
    complexon for titration of, A40
    indicator for titration of, A40
Calf-weaner, A43
Calves,
  carbohydrate utilization by, A89
  effect of duration of whole milk feeding on growth of, A96
  fed milk diets, hypomagnesaemic tetany in, A45
Canned foods, apparatus for sterilization of, A19
Carbohydrates, calf utilization of, A89
Carotene,
  blood and milk vitamin A as affected by deprivation of, A17
  in milk fat, source of, A60
  in silages and forages, determination of, A85
Carotenogenesis, bacterial, A38
Carotenoids, in cow blood,
  effect of parturition on levels of, A60
  seasonal changes in, A60
Carrier,
  carton, construction of, A88
  milk-bottle, description of, A96
Carrying case, stackable, description of, A96
Carton, collapsible, multiple compartment, description of, A96
Carton crusher, description of, A95
Carton opener, A70
Cartons,
  milk, carrier for, A19
  paper, future of, A31
Case, plastic, for bottles, design of, A22
Casein,
  a pressor material produced by action of pepsin on, A5
  effect of intravenous peptides on synthesis of, A39
  enzymatically dephosphorylated, preparation and composition of, A76
  insolubilization and hardening of fibers from, A13
  mechanical properties of fibers made from, A13
  precursors in synthesis of, A17
  process for manufacture of, A93
  use of glutamine and glutamic acid in synthesis of, A40
Catalase, lactobacilli production of, A13
Cations, in milk, replacement of, A69
Cattle,
  dairy, diseases of, A9
  dehorned, control of hemorrhage in, A70
Cells, in milk, effect of antibiotics on, A10
Cellulases, rumen, free, characteristics of, A85
Certified milk, problem of, A25
Cheese,
  apparatus for packaging of, A47
  apparatus for processing of, A12
  Cheddar,
    quality control of, A12
    short-time method for manufacture of, A76
  Cottage
    avoidance of floating curd in manufacture of, A37
    factors affecting spoilage of, A1
    microbial-induced changes in biacetyl content of, A64
    problems in manufacture of, A37; A76
    production of, A36
    use of A-C test in manufacture of, A2
  cream-type, hot-pack, manufacture of, A92
  hard and semihard, effects of surface treatment of, A36
  Italian, acid development in starters for, A92
  manufacture of, A12; A37; A69
  method for manufacture of, A76
  method for packaging of, A12
  mold-free, A1
  new techniques for manufacture of, A29
  packaging of, A37
  potency of vitamin B_{12} in varieties of, A12
  process for manufacture of, A69
  processing and packaging of, A12
  pump and filler for, A12
  resolution of unidentified nitrogenous compounds of, A93
  Roquefort-type, preparation of, A47
  shredder for, A12
  sliced, apparatus for manufacture of, A30
  soft, freeze drying of, A56
  tyrosine decarboxylase potential of, A92
Cheese balls, machine for molding of, A93
Cheese cultures, preparation of, A94
Cheese curd, testing firmness of, A56
Cheese defects, *Penicillium funiculosum* as cause of, A12
Cheese industry, 50-year patent developments in, A75
Cheese knife, A93
Cheese slicer, A56; A92
Cheese slices, manufacture of, A84
Cheese-forming curd, method and apparatus for continuous production of, A30
Cheeses, Italian, method for severing of, A37
Chemicals, for automatic washing and sanitizing, use of, A67
Chemistry,
  dairy, textbook of, A91
  inorganic, textbook of, A92
Children,
  gastric digestion of homogenized milk by, A97
  nitrogen requirements of, A52
  nutrition of, A67
  protein requirements of, A51
  school, effect of milk powder on growth of, A7
  tocopherol deficiency in, A6
  with protein malnutrition, effects of L-lysine supplements on, A98
Chitin, alcoholized, preparation and use of, A38
Cholesterol, serum,
  human, relation of dietary protein to levels of, A72
  in infants, unsaturated-fat feeding as related to levels of, A98
  in Japanese coal miners, levels of, A72
  relation of human dietary fat to levels of, A72
Chromatography, fundamentals of, A63

Chromic oxide, in feed and feces, determination of, A85
Citric acid, in mammary gland, metabolism of, A16; A16
Claw support, adjustable biased, A25
Cleaner,
  for barn gutters, A24; A43; A43
Cleaning,
  ball-spray, of milk tanks, feasibility of, A53
  in place, methods of, A74
Cleaning apparatus, for barns, A24
Colic,
  in infants, A6
  infantile, clinical approach to, A53
Collagen, in hyperkeratosis, levels of, A9
Colostrum, buffalo and cow, properties and composition of, A57
Complexon, for titration of calcium, use of, A40
Concentrate feeding, milk production as affected by levels of, A59
Concentrates, performance of cows as affected by fat content of, A59
Conception, in cattle, regularity of estrous ovarian function to rates of, A60
Conductivity, of milk, measurement of, A48
Confection, frozen, A87
Confection-packaging apparatus, A78
Confections, in ice cream, use of, A71
Consumers, preferences of, A21
Consumption, of milk, trends in, A49
Container,
  beverage, A88
  edible, for ice cream, A44
  for dairy foods, A38
  ice cream, A87
  leak-proof, A88
  milk, description of, A45
  paper, pouring-spout for, A27
  pressurized,
    dispenser system for, A27
    dispensing valve for, A27
    with sanitary end-closure, A48
Container covers, apparatus for sterilization of, A19
Container holder, A96
Container-handling apparatus, A95
Containers,
  apparatus for emptying of, A95
  food, apparatus for sterilization of, A19
  glass, future of, A31
  paper, apparatus for opening and emptying of, A19
  plastic, A32
  pressurized, apparatus for processing of, A58
  styrene, A41
Control,
  of high-temperature pasteurization, A31
  production, system of, A32
Conveyors, floor-type, A78
Cooler, bulk-milk, description of, A49
Cooling, of nonfat dry milk, importance of, A2
Cooperatives, dairy, seasonal problems of, A22
Corn steep liquor, bacterial growth stimulant in, A5
Corn sweeteners, in frozen desserts, use of, A61
Corpus luteum, during early pregnancy, observations on, A46
Costs,
  distribution, reduction of, A95
  in relation to milk sales, A49
  of bulk milk handling, A22; A22
  refrigeration, reduction of, A94
Cow feeder, description of, A49
Cows, grazing, weight changes in, A59
Cream,
  apparatus for whipping of, A88
  high-temperature pasteurization of, A36
  sterile, for whipping, A32
  testing mechanism for, A71
Cream dispenser, refrigerated, A88
Cream separator, description of, A48
Cultures,
  cheese, preparation of, A94
  starter, for Italian cheese, acid development in, A92

DAIRY CATTLE, genetic connection between body size, milk production, and efficiency in, A79
Dairy chemistry, textbook of, A91
Dairy cooperatives, seasonal problems of, A22
Dairy department, in retail stores, profits from, A20
Dairy equipment, new method for cleansing of, A82; A82
Dairy herd, building of, A43
Dairy microbiology,
  laboratory manual for, A29
  textbook of, A55
Dairy order indicator, A22
Dairy plants, conservation of water in, A18
Dairy processing equipment, developments in, A94
Dairy products,
  effect of elevated temperatures in processing of, A78
  1956 sales of, A95
  promotion of sales of, A86
Dairy products industry, effect of Wage-Hour law on, A95
Dairy Science,
  educational objectives in manufacturing phase of, A78
  frontiers of, A78
Dairy stores, establishment of, A50
Dairy waste, prevention and treatment of, A82
Dairying, Danish, A83
Decarboxylase, tyrosine,
  bacterial, heat stability of, A93
  in milk and cheese, A92
Defects, in ice cream, A61
Defoamer, for milk-filling machine, A58; A78
Dehorner, cartridge-powered, A24
Dehydroascorbic acid, in browning reaction, role of, A14
Delivering instrument, calf, A25
Delivery, costs of, A41
Delivery trucks, refrigerated, maintaining temperatures in, A87
Densimeter jar, automatic, A94
Depreciation, accelerated, value of, A20
Desalter, construction of, A39
Detergent-sanitizer, for utensils, performance of, A33
Diazinon, P^{32}-labeled, bovine metabolism of, A89
Dictionary, of microbiology, A64
Dihydrothymine, *Streptococcus faecalis* utilization of, A4
Diphosphopyridine nucleotide, action of alkaline phosphatases on, A15
Diseases, of dairy cattle, A9
Disher, for ice cream, A32
Dispenser,
  automatic, for bulk ice cream, description of, A62
  for fluid milk, A27
Dispenser system, for pressurized container, A27

Dispensing apparatus, for ice cream, A66
Dispensing scoop, A80
Distribution, milk, changing patterns of, A20
Distribution costs, reduction of, A9
Drinking bowl, cattle, A79
Dwarfs, crossbred, in beef cattle, A23

ECONOMICS, company, discussion of, A41
Egg phospholipids, composition of, A57
Electrical conductivity, of milk, measurement of, A48
Electrodialyzer, construction of, A39
Electro-ejaculation, fertility of semen collected by, A42
Emulsifiers, current status of, A65
Endometrium, during early pregnancy, observations on, A46
Engineering planning, for ice cream manufacture, A86
Enzyme system,
  proteolytic, endocellular, of *Pseudomonas putrefaciens*, characteristics of, A64
  proteolytic, extracellular, from *Pseudomonas putrefaciens*, characteristics of, A64
Eremothecium ashbyii, use of serum and skimmilk for biosynthesis of Vitamin B_2 by, A84
Esterification, of lactic acid with ethyl alcohol, kinetics of, A70
Estrous ovarian function, in cattle, conception rates related to regularity of, A60
Evaporation rate, from cattle skin, factors influencing, A81
Extrusion head, flavor-mixing, A71

FARM ANIMALS, breeding and improvement of, A75
Farm milk tanks, effect of pick-up frequency on quality of milk in, A85
Fat,
  dietary, human, serum cholesterol as related to intake of, A72
  in concentrates fed to twin cows, effect of, A59
  unsaturated, fed to infants, serum cholesterol levels as related to feeding of, A98
Fat absorption, in infants, A73
Fat globules, in milk, relation of fat percentage to size and number of, A81
Fat-restricted diets, serum-lipid levels of atherosclerotic patients as affected by, A73
Fats,
  edible, presence of nickel in, A65
  in diet, discussion of, A45
  in diet, review of, A72
Fatty acids,
  biosynthesis of, A16; A17; A77
  branched, of ox fat, A16; A16; A16
  effects of adrenal corticoids on mammary synthesis of, A15
  free, in milk, A26
  long-chain, in milk fat, secretion of, A39
  rumen, formation of, A13
  unsaturated, intake of linoleic acid in relation to serum levels of, A98
Feces, determination of chromic oxide in, A85
Federal Wage-Hour Law, dairy products industry as affected by, A95
Feed,
  determination of chromic oxide in, A85
  for cows, addition of tallow to, A36
  use of hydrolyzed lactose in, A32
Feed supplement, for ruminants, description of, A96
Feeder,
  automatic, for stock, A71
  cow, description of, A49
Feeder device, for livestock, A24
Feeding,
  artificial, of infants, evaluation of, A100
  livestock, grassland program of, A23
  winter, program for, A23; A59
Feeds,
  containing vitamin B_{12}, preparation of, A23
  farm, amino acid content of, A22
  trichloroethylene-extracted, feeding effects of, A9
Females, bovine,
  behavior of spermatozoa in luminal fluids of genitalia of, A89
  physiological aspects of genitalia of, A89
Fertility, in dairy cattle, influence of milk yield on, A23
Fibers, casein,
  insolubilization and hardening of, A13
  mechanical properties of, A13
Filler, for cheese, A12
Filling device, A31
Filling unit, ice cream cone, description of, A48
Filter, for milk can, A24
Filtration, of milk, during use of pipeline-milker and bulk tanks, A87
Financing, of new plants, plan for, A21
Fistula, rumen, modification of, A45
Flame photometry, for calcium, use of, A70
Flavor-mixing extrusion head, A71
Floating curd, in Cottage cheese manufacture, avoidance of, A37
Foliage, method for increasing nutritive value of, A96
Food analysis, review of, A70
Food stores, promotion of dairy sales in, A86
Food technology, sterilization in, A69
Foods,
  freezing preservation of, A63; A91
  irradiated, acceptability of, A2
  radiation processing of, A50
  table of composition of, A52
Forages, determination of carotene in, A85
Formic acid, *Lactobacillus lactis* growth stimulated by presence of, A56
Freezer,
  ice cream, extra-freezer influence on performance of, A62
  soft cream, continuous-flow attachment for, A48
  soft-serve, care and maintenance of, A61
Freezer-room, method for repair of, A70
Freezers, ice cream, factors affecting performance of, A87
Fruit,
  for ice cream, processing of, A44
  in frozen desserts, usage of, A71
  in ice cream, use of, A71
Frozen comestibles, method of confection of, A25
Frozen confection, A87
  coating apparatus for, A25
  conveying system for, A41
  cup and pipette for, A25
  forming apparatus for, A25
  guard device for, A97
  implement for transferring of, A95
  preparation of, A49
Frozen desserts,
  corn sweeteners in, A61
  dietetic, A66

mixing device for, A71
special dietary, formulation of, A32
stabilizers for, A80
usage of fruits and nuts in, A71
Frozen milk, new market for, A26
Frozen-milk machine, vertical, A66
Frozen novelties,
printing press for stick of, A32
stick holder for, A32
Frozen product mix, soft-serve, processing of, A44
Future, dairy plants of, A18

GALACTOSE-1-PHOSPHATE, and glucose-1-phosphate interconversion, function of uridine triphosphate in, A5
Galactose toxicity, uridine nucleotides in, A5
Galactosido-*n*-acetyl glucosamine, enzymatic synthesis of, A14
Gas production, by lactic starter, measurement of, A30
Gelation, in evaporated milk, control of, A13
Genetic relationships, in cattle, between body size, milk production, and efficiency, A79
Genetics, of β-lactoglobulins in milk, A96
Genitalia, bovine, female,
behavior of spermatozoa in luminal fluids of, A89
physiological aspects of fluids of, A89
Gestation, in dairy cattle, duration of, A60
Glass, as container, future of, A31
Glucose,
browning in dry state resulting from reaction of glycine with, A57
mammary oxidation of, A39; A39
stimulation of growth by heat degradation of, A4
Glue, protein-containing, preparation of, A93
Glutamic acid, in casein synthesis, use of, A40
Glutamine,
blood, mammary uptake of, A40
in casein synthesis, use of, A40
Glycerol, spermatozoan metabolism of, A77
Glycerophospholipids, chromatographic separation of, A17
Glycerylphosphorylcholine, in semen, A77
Glycine, browning in dry state resulting from reaction of D-glucose with, A57
Grading, organoleptic, of milk, A67
Grassland, feeding related to, A23
Grass-legumes, for irrigated pastures, A60
Grazing, weight changes in cows during periods of A59
Grazing practices, pasture production as affected by, A59
Growth initiation, of bacteria, stimulation of, A4
Growth-promoting substances, in milk, recovery of, A47
Growth stimulant, for *Lactobacillus casei*, characteristics of, A5

HARDENING ROOM, automatic, A77
Heart disease, and butterfat, relationships of, A33
Heart rate, effect of thyrotropin on, A82
Heat exchanger, plate-type, A31; A58
Hemorrhage, in dehorned cattle, control of, A70
n-Heptadecanoic acid, in butterfat, occurrence of, A31
Herd, dairy, building of, A43
Home-delivery, of ice cream, A80
Homogenization, of ice cream mix, methods of, A61
Hormones, in reproduction and lactation, A81
Hose, on bulk tank truck, lengths of, A41
Hotis test, efficiency of, A35
Hypercalcemia, idiopathic, in infancy, pathogenesis of, A98
Hyperkeratosis, bovine, collagen, vitamin A, and ascorbic acid in, A9
Hypochlorites, virucidal activity of, A47

ICE CREAM,
automatic bulk dispenser for, A62
automatic molding and delivery of, A32
California marketing of, A44
carton for, A44
control of chewiness in, A44
defects in, A61
diabetic, production of, A61
disher for, A32
edible container for, A44
factors affecting production rate and quality of, A87
factory-filled, retailing of, A44
for self-service merchandising, packaging of, A87
fruit, injection method for, A66
hardening of, A68; A80
home delivery of, A80
home use of, A80
improved equipment for freezing of, A66
innovations in production and handling of, A88
new method of packaging of, A62
packaging of, A25; A50
portable freezer for, A32
prevention of sandiness in, A25
processing of fruit for, A44
production planning for manufacture of, A86
quality of nondairy ingredients of, A61
refrigeration for hardening of, A66
rural sale of, A43
soft-serve, problems in manufacture of, A44
steps in processing of, A66
trends in merchandising of, A50
use of sources of milk solids-not-fat in manufacture of, A62
with fruit, nuts, and confections, production of, A71
Ice cream bricks, machine for production of, A66
Ice cream cones, filling unit for, A48
Ice cream container, A87
Ice cream filler, continuous flow, A66
Ice cream freezer,
automatic, A97
vertical paddle-type, A71
Ice cream industry,
gallonage analysis of, A59
use of plastics in, A50
Ice cream mix,
chocolate, determination of acidity of, A40
homogenization of, A61
Ice cream plant,
avoiding shutdowns of, A65
control of losses in, A61
sanitation of, A68
straight-line flow of products through, A65
Ice cream plants,
production planning for, A58
wholesale, analysis of, A58
Ice cream sandwich machine, A71
Ice cream scoop, A50
Ice cream stores,
pest control in, A25
planning of, A58

Ice cream tart nozzle, A41
Ice milk, production of, A43; A61
Immunization, against *Micrococcus pyogenes*, report on, A36
Indicator, for complexometric titration of calcium, use of, A40
Infancy, weight gains in first four weeks of, A6
Infant feeding, A74
Infants,
  colic in, A6
  effect of lactose on nitrogen metabolism and phenol excretion by, A74
  evaluation of artificial feeding of, A100
  fat absorption in, A73
  fat-deficiency symptoms in, A98
  fed acidified milk formula, observations on, A74
  fed pasteurized and fresh human milk, metabolic studies of, A99
  lysine requirements of, A51
  milk-fed, nitrogen metabolism of, A73
  premature, mortality rates of, A51
  pyridoxine requirement of, A99
  tocopherol deficiency in, A6
  water requirements of, A52
Infection,
  in dairy herd, history of, A10
  udder,
    in dry period, incidence of, A10; A10; A11; A11
    variation in incidence of, A10
Infection, bovine, experimental, *Vibrio fetus* as agent of, A83
Inhibitory substances, in milk, detection of, A48
Insecticide, livestock, applicator for, A24
Insecticides, bovine metabolism of, A89
Intestinal mucosa, calf,
  properties of alkaline phosphatase of, A15
  substrate specificity and inhibition of alkaline phosphatases of, A15
Intramammary pressure, changes in, A81
Iodophors, virucidal activity of, A47
Irradiated foods, acceptability of, A2
Irrigation, pasture, A60
Instrumentation, of high-temperature pasteurization of, A31

KJELDAHL DIGESTION, acid requirements of, A70

LABOR, office, reduction of, A87
Lactase,
  in *Saccharomyces fragilis*, yield of, A14
  purification and drying of, A14
Lactation,
  hormones in, A81
  α-Lactalbumin, crystalline, preparation of, A76
  mastitis incidence as affected by stage of, A10
Lactic acid, kinetics of ethyl alcohol esterification of, A70
Lactic acid bacteria, prevention of oxidized flavor in milk by use of, A80
Lactobacilli,
  catalase production by, A13
  rumen, characteristics of, A3
Lactobacillus casei,
  characteristics of growth stimulant for, A5
  peptidase activity of, A3
  proteinase activity of, A3
Lactobacillus lactis, stimulative effect of formic acid on growth of, A56
β-Lactoglobulin,
  crystalline, preparation of, A76
  in milk, genetics of, A96
  precursors in synthesis of, A17
Lactose,
  crystallized from whey, separation of, A14
  from whey, preparation of, A30
  ice cream sandiness prevented by enzymatic hydrolysis of, A25
  infant nitrogen metabolism and phenol excretion as affected by, A74
  in vitro synthesis of, A77
  lactase-hydrolyzed, in feed, use of, A32
  mammary gland metabolism of, A15
  metabolism of, A5; A5
  new uses of, A2
Leptospira pomona, in surface water, isolation of A35
Leptospirosis, bovine,
  experimental, A35
  studies on, A35
Linoleic acid, serum unsaturated fatty acids in relation to intake of, A98
Lipase, in milk activity of, A26
Lipids,
  food, blood coagulation related to, A52
  serum, effect of fat-restricted diets on atherosclerotic patient levels of, A73
Liquid-dispensing machine, A70
Live weight, of cows, methods of estimation of, A79
Losses, in ice cream plant, control of, A61
Low-sodium milk, preparation and use of, A52
Luminal fluids, of female bovine genitalia, behavior of spermatozoa in, A89
L-Lysine, fed to children with protein malnutrition, effects of, A98
Lysine,
  fed to rats on cereal and milk diet, effect of, A6
  requirement of infants for, A51

MACHINE MILKING, milk secretion related to rate of, A81
Magnesium, in foodstuffs, determination of, A15
Mammary gland,
  biosynthesis of fatty acids by preparations of, A16; A17
  citric acid metabolism of, A16; A16
  effects of adrenal corticoids on fatty acid synthesis by slices of, A15
  in calves, milk production related to development of, A81
  in vitro metabolism of, A39; A39
  in vitro synthesis of lactose by slices of, A77
  lactose metabolism in preparations of, A15
  phospholipid metabolism of, A17
  synthesis of fatty acids from acetate by enzyme system of, A77
  uptake of blood amino acids by, A40
  use of glutamine and glutamate in casein synthesis by, A40
Mandible, underdeveloped, in dairy Shorthorn cattle, A6
Manpower, qualified, competitive race for, A79
Markets, for dry milk, expansion of, A21
Mastitis,
  cell count as affected by antibiotic treatment of, A10
  effect of teat-cup liner design on incidence of, A55

factors affecting incidence of, A10
in dairy herd, history of, A10
Membrane filter, for milk quality, use of, A65
Merchandising, ice cream, trends in, A50
Merchandising, self-service, packaging of ice cream for, A87
Metabolism,
nitrogen,
effect of lactose on, A74
in infants, A73
(+)-10-Methyldodecanoic acid, investigation of, A16
11-Methyldodecanoic acid, investigation of, A16
15-Methylhexadecanoic acid, isolation of, A16
14-Methylpentadecanoic acid, isolation of, A16
Microbial flora, of milk, enumeration and identification of, A69
Microbiology,
dairy,
laboratory manual for, A29
textbook of, A55
dictionary of, A64
of butter, A29
rumen, A13
Micrococcus pyogenes, immunization of animals against, A36
Microorganisms, rumen, phytate phosphorous hydrolysis by, A2
Milk,
canned, method for preparation of, A13
certified, problem of, A26
cow's, gastrointestinal allergy caused by, A7
detection of antibiotics in, A94
disc assay for antibiotics in, A94
dry,
expanding markets for, A21
instantly dissolving, factors affecting dispersibility of, A38
effect of concentrate level on production of, A59
evaporated, control of gelation in, A13
farm bulk cooled, growth of psychrophiles in, A64
from farm tanks, effect of pick-up frequency on quality of, A85
frozen concentrated, factors affecting stability of, A97
Grade A, marketing of, A58
high-quality, production of, A52
homogenized, gastric digestion of, A97
human, infant nutrition studies with, A99
in bulk tank, higher test from, A27
ionophoretic determination of proteins in, A85
low-sodium, preparation of, A52
manual on, A91
nonfat dry, importance of cooling of, A2
nutrition value of, A51
organoleptic grading of, A67
reconstituted, detection of, A27
sterile, production of, A67
sterilized, assay for vitamin B_6 in, A2
trace elements in, A65
tyrosine decarboxylase potential of, A92
variations in composition of, A48
variations in solids-not-fat content of, A77
Milk-bottle carrier, A96
Milk-can cover, A97
Milk-carton crusher, A95
Milk consumption,
in schools, effect of chocolate on, A45
trends in, A49
Milk curd, new products from, A56
Milk dispenser, A27
Milk distribution, changing patterns of, A20
Milk fat,
factors influencing vitamin content of, A59; A60; A60; A60
origin of, A39; A39
Milk feeding, to calves, growth effects of duration of, A96
Milk-filler apparatus, A70
Milk-filling machine, defoamer for, A58; A78
Milk formula, acidified, fed to infants, effects of, A74
Milk-line, releasing apparatus for, A25
Milk powder, for school children, growth effects of, A7
Milk production,
effect of interval between milking on, A24
genetic connections between body size, efficiency and, A79
mammary gland development in calves related to, A81
Milk products,
increasing protein content of, A93
method for processing of, A18
Milk puddings, alginate composition for, A93
Milk-pumping apparatus, A41
Milk quality,
daily control of, A67
effect of daily quality test on, A67
effect of feed on, A49
Milk-receiving apparatus, A71
Milk-receiving assembly, A43
Milk secretion, rate of machine milking related to, A81
Milk separation, new system of, A5
Milk solids, instantized, A2
Milk tank, vacuum, A24
Milk-tank truck, valve for, A58
Milk tanks, ball-spray cleaning of, A53
Milk vending, in Vermont, A58
Milk-waste treatment, A68
Milk-withdrawal device, A61
Milk yield,
effect of thyrotropin on, A82
fertility as affected by level of, A23
Milker, pipe line-type, description of, A49
Milking apparatus, A32; A87; A97
Milking equipment, washing machine for, A68
Milking installations, washing apparatus for, A74
Milking intervals, production as affected by, A24
Milking machine,
air injection device for, A24
automatic stopping mechanism for, A24
claw assembly for, A24
control unit for, A43
timing device for, A24
Milking system, continuous, milk withdrawal device for, A61
Milking systems, description of, A97
Mineral-fortified milk, feeding studies on, A33
Minerals, body composition related to intake of, A51
Mixing machine, multiple-drink, A26
Mold, in cheese, control of, A1
Mortality rate, of premature infants, A51
Myoglobin, foetal, bovine, amino acid composition of, A94

NICKEL, in foods, presence of, A65
Nisin,
biological determination of, A94
method for preparation of, A56
Nitrogen,
nonprotein, rumen metabolism of, A13

organic, micro-determination of, A40
Nitrogen metabolism,
in milk-fed infants, A73
of infants, effect of lactose on, A74
Nitrogen requirements, of children, A52
Nitrogenous compounds, unidentified, in cheese, resolution of, A93
Nutrition,
human, supply of protein for, A88
of school children, A67
Nutritional value, of milk, discussion of, A51
Nutritive value, of foliage, improvement of, A96
Nuts,
in frozen desserts, usage of, A71
in ice cream, use of, A71

OFF-FLAVORS, in milk, discussion of, A50
Office, labor, reduction of, A87
Order-indicator,
and bottle closure, combination of, A58
dairy, for routes, A22
Organic acids, in silage, determination of, A85
Organisms, spoilage, in Cottage cheese, growth of, A1
Ox fat, branched-chain fatty acids of, A16; A16; A16
Oxidized flavor, in milk, use of lactic starters for prevention of, A80

PACKAGING, A30
cheese,
apparatus for, A47
improved methods of, A37
method of, A12
unit for, A12
ice cream, method of, A25
ideas for, A32
of confections, apparatus for, A78
of ice cream, A50
for self-service merchandising, materials for, A87
new method of, A62
Packaging machine, A56
Paper, as container, future of, A31
Pasteurization,
high-temperature, instrumentation and control of, A31
HTST, A31
use of, A65
of cream at high temperature, effects of, A36
Pasteurizer, A19
description of, A86
portable, A24
Pasture,
blue grass, effects of grazing practices on production of, A59
irrigation of, A60
vitamin content of milk fat as affected by botanical composition of, A59
Pastures, irrigated, grass-legume mixtures for, A60
Penicillium funiculosum, cheese defects attributed to, A12
Pension plans, formal funded, discussion of, A86
Pepsin, a pressor material produced by action of, A5
Peptides, intravenous, in casein syntheses, role of, A39
Pest control in soft-serve stores, A25
Pharmacology, of sulfaquinoxaline in cattle, studies of, A83
Phenol, effect of lactose on infant excretion of, A74
Phosphatase, alkaline,
phosphopyridine specificity of, A15
properties of, A15
substrate specificity and inhibition of, A15
Phospholipids,
chromatographic separation of, A17
egg, composition of, A57
mammary gland metabolism of, A17
Phosphorycholine, in semen, A77
Pies, meat, frozen, bacteriological survey of, A85
Pipeline, transportation of milk via, A18
Pipeline-milker,
description of, A49
milk filters for, A87
washing system for, A89
Pipeline milking system, A32
sanitation of, A82
Pipelines, apparatus for cleaning of, A19
Plastic case, for bottles, design of, A22
Plastic containers, A32
Plastics, in ice cream industry, use of, A50
Polysaccharide, *Streptococcus bovis* production of, A4
Potatoes, mashed, method for preparation of, A93
Poultry pies, frozen bacteriological survey of, A85
Pouring-spout, for paper container, A27
Pregnancy, histochemical determinations during early stages of, A46
Prematurity, and rickets, discussion of, A99
Pressor material, from casein and pepsin, formation of, A5
Printing press, for frozen novelty stick, A32
Processing equipment, dairy, developments in, A94
Producers, small, effect of bulk-tanks on, A49
Production department, sales coordinated with efforts of, A86
Profit, for grocers, dairy sales contribution to, A20
Propionic acid fermentation, role of succinate in, A4
Protein,
body composition related to intake of, A51
for human nutrition, supply of, A88
human dietary, serum cholesterol level related to intake of, A72
in milk products, method for increasing the levels of, A93
rumen digestion of, A56
Protein concentrates, milk yield as affected by level of, A23
Protein-glue, preparation of, A93
Protein-malnutrition, in children, effects of L-lysine supplements on, A98
Protein preparation, water-soluble, manufacture of, A38
Protein requirements, of children, estimates of, A51
Proteinase, *Lactobacillus casei*, production of, A3
Proteins,
biosynthesis of, A17; A39
whey, inophoretic determination of, A85
Pseudomonas fluorescens, heated, effect of plating medium on survival of, A64
Pseudomonas putrefaciens,
characteristics of endocellular proteolytic enzymes from, A64
characteristics of extracellular proteolytic enzymes from, A64
Psychrophiles, in milk, growth of, A64
Pudding,
composition of, A84
process for and composition of, A84

Puddings, milk, alginate composition for, A93
Pump, for cheese, A12
Pyridoxine, infant requirements of, A99

QUALITY,
of Cheddar cheese, control of, A12
of dairy products, control of, A22
of milk,
effect of daily testing on, A67
effect of feed on, A49
effect of silage quality on, A26
Quality control,
of milk,
effects of, A67
use of membrane filter for, A65
standards for, A44
Quaternary ammonium compounds, virucidal activity of, A47

RADIATION PROCESSING, of foods, summary of, A50
Rancidity, milk, effect of air intake on, A27
Refrigerating tunnel, A95
Refrigeration,
air-cooled, A41
for ice cream hardening, A66
rapid method of, A49
reduction in costs of, A94
Rennin, activity and specificity of, A94
Reproduction, hormones in, A81
Requisition forms, for distribution branches, A79
Restaurants, promotion of sale of dairy products in, A86
Riboflavin, in milks, levels of, A14
Rickets, and prematurity, discussion of, A99
Route accounting, system of, A86
Rumen,
butyric acid forming bacteria in, A3
characteristics of anaerobic curved rods from, A3
characteristics of *lactobacilli of*, A3
hydrolysis of phytate phosphorus by organisms of, A2
microbiology of, A13
nonprotein nitrogen metabolism of, A13
protein digestion capacity of, A56
starch-digesting bacterium from, A5
Rumen cellulases, free, characteristics of, A85
Rumen fistula, modification of, A45
Ruminants, feed supplement for, A96

SACCHAROMYCES FRAGILIS, with high lactase, production of, A14
Safety, in plants, discussion of, A42
Sales,
analysis of, A21
by home delivery, increase of, A21
dairy products, promotion of, A86; A86
on retail routes, A21
on routes, in Austria, A79
Sales department, production coordinated with efforts of, A86
Sales training, A49
Sandiness, in ice cream, prevention of, A25
Sanitary control, dairy, discussion of, A80
Sanitation,
in ice cream plants, principles of, A68
of utensils, performance of detergent-sanitizer in, A33
Sanitation equipment, for dairy-stable, A32; A32
Sanitizing, automatic, chemicals for, A67
Savings, in handling ice cream mix, A80
Sedimentation-velocity experiments, boundary spreading in, A57
Semen,
choline content of, A77
collected by electro-ejaculation, fertility of, A42
paper electrophoresis of, A40
Separation system, for milk, A5
Separator, cream, description of, A48
Serum, milk, in biosynthesis of vitamin B_2 by *Eremothecium ashbyii*, use of, A84
Sherbets, production of, A61
Shorthorn cattle, dairy, underdeveloped mandible in, A6
Shredder, for cheese, A12
Silage,
cattle growth as affected by, A42
corn, sorbic acid preservation of, A23
determination of carotene in, A85
determination of organic acids in, A85
milk quality as related to quality of, A26
Skimmilk,
in biosynthesis of vitamin B_2 by *Eremothecium ashbyii*, use of, A84
ionophoretic determination of whey proteins in, A85
Skin, of cattle, factors affecting evaporation rate from, A81
Sodium, in milk, removal of, A52
Solids-not-fat,
in milk, variations in, A77
milk, for ice cream, uses of, A62
Sorbic acid, silage preservation by use of, A23
Speculum, mouth, description of, A11
Spermatozoa,
effects of antibiotics on, A42
glycerol metabolism by, A77
in luminal fluids of bovine female genitalia, behavior of, A84
rate of heat production by, A23
Sporulation, of *Bacillus coagulans* var. *thermoacidurans*, requirements for, A4
Spray-cleaning, ball, use of, A46
Spray systems, for dairy sanitation, A82; A82
Stabilizers,
current status of, A65
for frozen desserts, study of, A80
Stable, dairy, sanitation equipment for, A32; A32
Stacking, automatic, A78
Stainless steels, properties of, A18
Stall, animal, A32
Stamping apparatus, A78
Stanchion, for cattle, A24
Starter, lactic, measurement of activity of, A30; A38
Starters, for Italian cheese, acid development in, A92
Stearic acid, tritium labeled, in synthesis of milk fat, role of, A39
Steatorrhea, infant, cow's milk as cause of, A53
Sterile milk, production of, A67
Sterilization,
in food technology, A69
of canned foods, apparatus for, A19
of container covers, apparatus for, A19
of food containers, apparatus for, A19
Sterilizer, description of, A86
Stick holder, A32
Stock feeder, automatic, A71
Storage tank, refrigerated, description of, A95
Strainer, for cheese vat, description of, A12

Streptococcus bovis, polysaccharide production by, A4
Streptococcus faecalis,
acetate requirement of, A4
utilization of dihydrothymine by, A4
Streptococcus thermophilus, antibiotic inhibition of, A38
Styrene, containers made of, A41
Success, before 40, winning of, A1
Succinate, in propionic acid fermentation, role of, A4
Sulfaquinoxaline, in cattle, pharmacology of, A83

TALLOW, in feed for cows, addition of, A36
Tank,
storage, refrigerated, description of, A95
vacuum, for milk, A24
Tank milk, higher tests from, A27
Tankers, pickup, ball spray-cleaning of, A46
Tanks,
milk, for storage and pickup, ball-spray cleaning of, A53
storage, ball spray-cleaning of, A46
Tax, Federal, course in, A1
Teat-cup liners, mastitis incidence as affected by design of, A55
Tetany, hypomagnesaemic, in calves, production of, A45
Thermobacterim helveticum, antibiotic inhibition of, A38
Thiols, chromatographic analysis of, A57
Thyrotropin, milk yield and heart rate as affected by, A82
Timing device, for milking machine, A24
Tocopherol deficiency in children, studies of, A6
Trace elements, in milk, A65
Trichloroethylene, effects of ingestion of feeds extracted with, A9
n-Tridecanoic acid, investigation of, A16
Triphosphopyridine nucleotide, action of alkaline phosphatases on, A15
Truck, milk-tank, valve for, A57
Trucks,
care and maintenance of, A31
route, plastic bodies for, A6
Trucks, delivery, refrigerated, maintaining temperatures in, A87
Tuna pies, frozen, bacteriological survey of, A85
Tunnel, refrigerating, description of, A95
Tyrosine decarboxylase,
bacterial, heat stability of, A93
in milk and cheese, A92

UDDER INFECTION, streptococcic, efficiency of Hotis test for detection of, A35
Uridine nucleotides, in galactose toxicity, A5
Uridine triphosphate, in interconversion of galactose-1-phosphate and glucose-1-phosphate, function of, A5
Urolithiasis, in range cattle, A9
Utensils, performance of detergent-sanitizer in sanitation of, A33
Uterus, bovine, histopathological alterations of, A35

VACUUM, working of butter under, A11
Valve,
dispensing, for pressurized container, A27
double-acting, A19
filler, anti-foam, A19
for milk-tank truck, A58
for pipeline system, A32
Vanilla, uses of, A88
Variegators, A26
Vending, milk, A58
Vibrio fetus,
as agent of bovine infection, A83
effects of antibiotics on, A42
from bulls, isolation of, A83
studies with, A35
Vinegar, bacteriostatic effect of, A47
Vitamin A,
in blood and milk, factors affecting partition of, A17
in cow blood,
effect of parturition on levels of, A60
seasonal changes in, A60
in hyperkeratosis, levels of, A9
in milk fat, source of, A60
in range cattle, deficiency of, A9
Vitamin B_2, *Eremothecium ashbyii*, biosynthesis of, A84
Vitamin B_6,
in milk, assay for, A2
infant requirement of, A99
Vitamin B_{12},
copper promoted decomposition of, A5
in fermented feeds, A23
in various cheeses, potency of, A12
Vitamin-fortified milk, feeding studies on, A33
Vitaminizing process, A31
Vitamins, in milk fat, factors influencing levels of, A59; A60; A60; A60
Volume, production, control of losses of, A87

WAGE-HOUR LAW, Federal, dairy products industry as affected by, A95
Wage-Hour Requirements, discussion of, A20
Washing, automatic, chemicals for, A67
Washing apparatus, for milking installations, A74
Washing machine, for milking equipment, A68
Washing system, for milk pipe-line, A89
Waste, dairy,
economical treatment of, A27
prevention and treatment of, A82
Water,
in dairy plants, conservation of, A18
surface, isolation of *Leptospira pomona* from, A35
Water analysis, review of, A70
Water requirements, infant, A52
Water systems, cooling, inhibition of deterioration of, A94
Wax, dairy, composition of, A19
Weaner, nostril attached, A24
Weaning device, A24
Whey,
gelled condensed, A30
ion exchange purification of, A30
Whey concentrate, A30
Whey proteins, ionophoretic determination of, A85
Whey solids, separation of crystallized lactose from, A14
Whipper, food, description of, A11
Whipping apparatus, A88

JOURNAL
OF
DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XL
JANUARY—DECEMBER 1957

1957
THE AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

CONTENTS

JANUARY, NO. 1

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS 14

LETTER TO THE EDITOR 15

FROM THE SECRETARY'S DESK 16

MANUFACTURING ARTICLES:

Interrelationships of Microorganisms in Cream. II. Lactobacillus casei, Bacillus subtilis, *and* Streptococcus lactis. L. G. HARMON AND F. E. NELSON 1

Interrelationships of Microorganisms in Cream. III. Candida pseudotropicalis, Aerobacter aerogenes, *and* Streptococcus lactis. L. G. HARMON AND F. E. NELSON 11

The Reactivation of Phosphatase in H.T.S.T. Pasteurized Dairy Products. HARVEY FRAM 19

Come-Up Time Method of Milk Pasteurization. III. Bacteriological Studies. R. B. READ, JR., N. L. NORCROSS, D. J. HANKISSON, AND WARREN LITSKY 28

PRODUCTION ARTICLES:

Endocrine Factors Influencing the Intensity of Milk Secretion. A. Estrogen, Thyroxine, and Growth Hormone. C. W. TURNER, H. YAMAMOTO, AND H. L. RUPPERT, JR. 37

Effect of Aureomycin on Young Dairy Calves Raised in a New Environment. F. T. LANDAGORA, L. L. RUSOFF, AND BARNEY HARRIS, JR. 50

Genetic and Environmental Factors in the Development of the American Red Danish Cattle. N. R. THOMPSON, L. J. CRANEK, SR., AND N. P. RALSTON 56

Study of Some Chromogens in Cow Urine. J. P. MIXNER, H. L. SAUNDERS, JR., AND J. E. JOHNSTON 67

The Effect of Various Levels of Dietary Protein upon the Volatile Fatty Acids in the Rumen of the Dairy Cow. R. F. DAVIS, N. S. WOODHOUSE, MARK KEENEY, AND G. H. BECK 75

Effects of Various Hay–Concentrate Ratios on Nutrient Utilization and Production Responses of Dairy Cows. I. Relationships Among Feeding Level, Predicted Producing Ability, and Milk Production. S. BLOOM, N. L. JACOBSON, L. D. MCGILLIARD, P. G. HOMEYER, AND E. O. HEADY 81

Sericea, L. Cuneata, *With and Without a Nitrogen Supplement as a Source of Roughage for Lactating Dairy Cows.* G. E. HAWKINS AND K. M. AUTREY 95

TECHNICAL NOTE:

The Effect of Administering 9-Alpha Fluorohydrocortisone with Sodium Sources to Ruminants. A. C. CHUNG AND J. C. SHAW 105

Invitation to Annual Meeting in Oklahoma 109

Officers, Committees, and Representatives of the American Dairy Science Association 110

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A1

FEBRUARY, NO. 2

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

OUR ASSOCIATION 18

FROM THE SECRETARY'S DESK 20

PRODUCTION ARTICLES:

Effect of Streptomycin on Growth of Young Calves. L. L. RUSOFF, F. T. LANDAGORA, AND BARNEY HARRIS, JR. 119

A Study of the Value of Corn Distillers Dried Grains, Cocoanut Oil Meal, and Corn Gluten Feed for Milk Production. R. G. WARNER, J. K. LOOSLI, AND R. F. DAVIS 123

A Study of the Short-Term Use of Iodinated Casein for Milk Production. J. W. THOMAS, D. V. KOPLAND, E. A. KEYES, AND L. A. MOORE 128

Bovine Semen Metabolism. I. Methods for Expressing Fructolytic Activity. J. P. MIXNER, R. E. MATHER, AND M. FREUND 142

Metabolic Behavior of Bovine Spermatozoa as Influenced by Bacteria. M. S. Trueblood, M. L. Hopwood, S. M. Morrison, and H. J. Hill 149
Fertility of Bovine Spermatozoa Stored at Minus 79° C. for One Week and for Seventeen Weeks. R. W. Bratton, Joan C. Flood, R. H. Foote, S. Wearden, and H. O. Dunn 154
Value of Alfalfa Silage in the Diet of the Young Calf. G. H. Porter and E. M. Kessler 163
Errors in Drying Silage and Feces for Protein and Energy Determinations. Improved Procedures. N. F. Colovos, H. A. Keener, and H. A. Davis 173

Manufacturing Articles:
The Characterization of Some Lactobacilli Found in Milk. R. G. Jensen and J. E. Edmondson 180
The Oxidation of Vanillin by Unheated Milk. S. Kuramoto, R. Jenness, and S. T. Coulter 187
The Use of Synthetic β-Carotene for Coloring Butter. R. R. Riel and C. K. Johns 192

Our Industry Today:
Keeping Production Records on Dairy Farms Is the Key to Greater Efficiency and Profits. R. E. Hodgson 200

Abstracts of Literature A9

MARCH, NO. 3

People and Events 14

Student Chapter News 24

Letter to the Editor 27

Production Articles:
Activation of Bovine Spermatozoa by the Use of Sodium Carbonate. H. E. Rickard, T. M. Ludwick, E. A. Hess, and F. Ely 203
Estimating the Thyroid Activity of Dairy Heifers. J. R. Lodge, R. C. Lewis, and E. P. Reineke 209
A Study of the Secretion of Iodine in Milk of Dairy Cows, Using Daily Oral Doses of I^{131}. F. W. Lengemann and E. W. Swanson 216
Extra-Period Latin-Square Change-Over Designs. H. L. Lucas 225
Effects of Various Hay:Concentrate Ratios on Nutrient Utilization and Production Responses of Dairy Cows. II. Observations on Ration Digestibility and on the Excretion Pattern of Chromic Oxide. S. Bloom, N. L. Jacobson, R. S. Allen, L. D. McGilliard, and P. G. Homeyer 240
The Value of Alfalfa Hay and Alfalfa Silage When Fed as Supplements to Cows on Pacture. Maurice Cole, D. M. Seath, C. A. Lassiter, and Joe Rust 252
Studies on the Rate of Machine Milking of Dairy Cows. I. Normal Variations. W. E. Stewart, L. H. Schultz, and S. P. Coker 258
Grain-Equivalent of Immature Alfalfa for Milk Production When Fed as Soilage and as Silage. C. F. Huffman, S. T. Dexter, C. W. Duncan, and C. A. Lassiter 264

Manufacturing Articles:
Application of Gas-Liquid Partition Chromatography to the Study of Volatile Flavor Compounds. W. G. Jennings 271
Effect of Certain Salts on Precipitation of Casein by Calcium Chloride and Heat. C. A. Zittle, E. S. DellaMonica, and J. H. Custer 280
The Effect of Heat and Storage on the Stability of Aureomycin in Milk, Buffer, and Water. K. M. Shahani 289
Certain Factors Affecting the Concentration of Active Sulfhydryl Compounds in Heated Cream. I. A. Gould and P. G. Keeney 297
Lactose Crystallization in Ice Cream. III. Mode of Action of Milk Powder in Preventing Sandiness. T. A. Nickerson 309
Displacement Separation of Some of the Component Fatty Acids of Milk Fat. S. Kuramoto, J. J. Jezeski, and R. T. Holman 314

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:
New Packaging Methods and Their Value. R. E. ELDRED 323
Using Plant Personnel Efficiently. CARL W. HALL 328

TECHNICAL NOTE:
Study of the Naturally Occurring Salts in Milk. I. S. VERMA AND H. H. SOMMER 331

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A29

APRIL, NO. 4

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS 16

PRODUCTION ARTICLES:
Effect of Potassium Orotate and Methionine Supplementation on Feed Consumption and Growth of Dairy Heifers. J. M. WING 337
Technique for in Vivo Measurement of Thyroidal I^{131} in Cattle. G. W. PIPES, B. N. PREMACHANDRA, AND C. W. TURNER 340
Some Factors Affecting the Determination of Plasma Protein-Bound Iodine, Using the Alkaline Fusion–Ceric Sulfate Method. H. D. LENNON, JR., AND J. P. MIXNER 351
Effect of Feeding Certain Silages on the Relative Concentrations of Rumen Volatile Fatty Acids. J. M. ELLIOT, E. BENNETT, AND J. G. ARCHIBALD 356
Influence of Ration and Rumen Inoculation on the Growth of Dairy Calves. W. A. HARRISON, G. A. MILLER, AND G. C. GRAF 363
Effects of Combinations of Feedstuffs, With and Without Aureomycin, on in Vitro Digestion of Cellulose by Rumen Microorganisms. F. L. HANOLD, E. E. BARTLEY, AND F. W. ATKESON 369
Protein Production in the Bovine. Daily Production of the Specific Milk Proteins During the Lactation Period. B. L. LARSON AND K. A. KENDALL 377
Effect of Season on Secretion of Iodine in Milk. F. W. LENGEMANN, E. W. SWANSON, AND R. A. MONROE 387

MANUFACTURING ARTICLES:
Determination of the Solids in Milk by a Lactometric Method at 102° F. PAUL D. WATSON 394
Insoluble Scum-Like Materials on Reconstituted Whole Milk Powders. I. I. LITMAN AND U. S. ASHWORTH 403
Some Factors Affecting the Freezing Point of Milk. I. SATO, C. L. HANKINSON, I. A. GOULD, AND T. V. ARMSTRONG 410
The Specificity of Milk Lipase. IV. Partition of the Lipase System in Milk. N. P. TARASSUK AND E. N. FRANKEL 418

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:
Reducing Steam Costs in the Dairy Plant. CARL W. HALL 431
Reducing Refrigeration Costs in the Dairy Plant. CARL W. HALL 433
Recent Developments in Refrigerated Transportation. S. E. CROFTS 434

TECHNICAL NOTES:
Influence of Cottage Cheese Starter Organisms on Strength of Curd at Time of Cutting. BURDETT HEINEMANN 437
Preliminary Fertility Results from the Preservation of Bovine Semen at Room Temperatures. N. L. VANDEMARK AND U. D. SHARMA 438
Plasma 17-Hydroxycorticosteroid Levels in a Dairy Cow After Intravenous Administration of Hydrocortisone. J. P. MIXNER AND W. G. ROBERTSON 440
On Maintenance of the Corpora Lutea of the Bovine with Lactogen. VEARL R. SMITH, W. H. MCSHAN, AND L. E. CASIDA 443
Preliminary Observations on the Effect of Slight Proteolysis of Fluid Milk on Wettability of the Resulting Dried Milk. J. P. JULIEN AND B. E. BAKER 444
A Spectrographic Analysis of Two Protein Fractions of the Fat-Globule Membrane of Normal Cow's Milk. C. T. HERALD, J. R. BRUNNER, AND S. T. BASS 446

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A35

MAY, NO. 5

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

LETTER TO THE EDITOR 16

PROGRAM—*Fifty-second Annual Meeting of the American Dairy Science Association* 447

PRODUCTION ARTICLES:

Blood Levels and Urinary Excretion of Calcium in Normal Cows and Cows with Parturient Paresis after Intravenous Injections with Calcium Borogluconate. J. L. ALBRIGHT AND T. H. BLOSSER 477

Value of Corn and Milo Distillers Feeds for Milk Production. J. K. LOOSLI AND R. G. WARNER 487

Technique for Measuring Eructated Gas in Cattle. H. W. COLVIN, JR., J. D. WHEAT, E. A. RHODE, AND J. M. BODA 492

Carotenoid and Vitamin A Content of Milk and Blood of Dairy Cattle Fed Moderate Amounts of Ground Soybeans, Soybean Oil Meal, and Linseed Oil Meal. C. F. MONROE, J. W. HIBBS, AND R. G. WASHBURN 503

Effect of Glycerol Equilibration on Frozen Bovine Spermatozoa. E. F. GRAHAM, W. E. ERICKSON, AND N. D. BAYLEY 510

Seasonal Variation in the Succinic Dehydrogenase Activity of Bovine Spermatozoa. J. T. SMITH, D. T. MAYER, AND C. P. MERILAN 516

Effect of Washing upon the Dehydrogenase Activity of Bovine Spermatozoa. J. T. SMITH, D. T. MAYER, AND C. P. MERILAN 521

Density and Size as Factors Affecting Passage Rate of Ingesta in the Bovine and Human Digestive Tracts. K. W. KING AND W. E. C. MOORE 528

Fertility Results with Frozen Semen Stored up to One Year. J. P. MIXNER AND S. H. WIGGIN 537

Variation in Plasma Protein-Bound Iodine Levels in Dairy Cattle Due to Animal, Daily, Diurnal, and Method Effects. H. D. LENNON, JR., AND J. P. MIXNER 541

MANUFACTURING ARTICLES:

Some Properties of Alkaline Phosphatase of Milk. W. HAAB AND L. M. SMITH 546

Lipase Systems Used in the Manufacture of Italian Cheese. II. Selective Hydrolysis. W. J. HARPER 556

Effect of Nordihydroguaiaretic Acid (NDGA) and Other Factors on Stability of Added Vitamin A in Dry and Fluid Milks. D. H. COX, S. T. COULTER, AND W. O. LUNDBERG 564

Volatile Carbonyl Compounds Produced in Skimmilk by High-Heat Treatment. M. E. MORGAN, D. A. FORSS, AND S. PATTON 571

Organic Acid Production by Propionibacteria. I. Effect of Strains, pH, Carbon Source, and Intermediate Fermentation Products. I. S. EL-HAGARAWY, W. L. SLATTER, AND W. J. HARPER 579

TECHNICAL NOTES:

A Comparison of Fertility of Bovine Semen Shipped in Plastic and Glass Containers. H. O. DUNN AND R. M. WELKER 588

The Millipore Filter for Enumerating Coliform Organisms in Milk. C. W. FIFIELD, J. E. HOFF, AND B. E. PROCTOR 588

Hydrogenation versus Chromatography in the Estimation of Tocopherol in Calf Plasma. MARTHA W. DICKS, J. E. ROUSSEAU, JR., AND H. D. EATON 590

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:

Radiation from Strontium-90 Not Found in Milk in Harmful Amounts. GAYLORD P. WHITLOCK 592

Inherited Defects in Cattle. L. O. GILMORE 593

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A47

JUNE, NO. 6

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS 18

Abstracts of Papers Presented at the Fifty-second Annual Meeting 597

PRODUCTION ARTICLES:

Genetic Covariation Between Milk Yield and Fat Percentage in Dairy Cattle. B. R. FARTHING AND J. E. LEGATES 639

Surface-Active Agents as Constituents of Diluents for Deep Freezing of Bovine Spermatozoa. O. T. FOSGATE, P. W. ASCHBACHER, VEARL R. SMITH, AND W. J. TYLER 647

Effects of a Grass-Juice Concentrate on Dairy Calves, and a Possible Interaction Between Aureomycin and Grass Juice. E. E. BARTLEY, F. W. ATKESON, F. C. FOUNTAINE, J. J. RADISSON, AND H. C. FRYER 652

Changes in Specific Blood Serum Protein Levels Associated with Parturition in the Bovine. B. L. LARSON AND K. A. KENDALL 659

Rumen Volatile Acids of Normal, Ketotic, and Fasted Cows. R. E. BROWN AND J. C. SHAW 667

Condition in Dairy Calves and Level of Circulating Eosinophils. A. B. SCHULTZE 672

Effect of Surface Area-to-Volume Ratios in Storage Tubes on Oxygenation of Diluted Bull Semen. G. W. SALISBURY AND U. D. SHARMA 677

Sodium Versus Chloride for the Therapy of Salt-Deficient Dairy Cows. P. D. AINES AND S. E. SMITH 682

Spermatogenic Capacity of the Male Bovine. I. A Measurement Technique. LOUIS J. BOYD AND N. L. VANDEMARK 689

Correlations Between Type Components of Ayrshire Heifers and Cows. I. D. PORTERFIELD, R. S. DUNBAR, JR., AND H. O. HENDERSON 698

Silicon in Cow's Milk. J. G. ARCHIBALD AND H. FENNER 703

MANUFACTURING ARTICLES:

Organic Acid Production of Propionibacteria. II. Effect of Growth Accessory Substances on Propionic and Acetic Acid Production in Milk. I. S. EL-HAGARAWY, W. J. HARPER, AND W. L. SLATTER 707

Relation Between Certain Skimmilk Constituents and the Yield of Cottage Cheese. J. H. BENDER AND S. L. TUCKEY 713

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A55

JULY, NO. 7

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

PRODUCTION ARTICLES:

Heritability, Genetic and Phenotypic Correlations of Certain Constituents of Cow's Milk. K. R. JOHNSON 723

Interrelationships Among Plasma 17-Hydroxycorticosteroid Levels, Plasma Protein-Bound Iodine Levels, and Ketosis in Dairy Cattle. W. G. ROBERTSON, H. D. LENNON, JR., W. W. BAILEY, AND J. P. MIXNER 732

Freeze-Drying of Bovine Spermatozoa. G. BIALY AND VEARL R. SMITH 739

Effect of Feeding Low Levels of Diethylstilbestrol on Established Lactation in Parous Dairy Cows. G. E. HAWKINS AND K. M. AUTREY 746

Cereal-Grain Screenings Produced in the Pacific Northwest as a Feed for Lactating Dairy Cows. P. A. PUTNAM AND T. H. BLOSSER 752

Studies on the Experimental Production and Prevention of Bloat in Cattle. I. Influence of Intrarumen Administration of Fresh Eggwhite on Production of Bloat. J. M. BODA, B. S. SILVER, H. W. COLVIN, JR., AND H. H. COLE 759

Digestibility of the Top and Bottom Portions of the Alfalfa Plant, as Estimated from Small, Randomly Collected Samples of Feces. W. A. HARDISON, W. N. LINKOUS, AND C. Y. WARD 768

Use of Mechanical Refrigeration in Preservation of Bull Semen. W. M. ETGEN, T. M. LUDWICK, H. E. RICKARD, E. A. HESS, AND F. ELY 774

In Vitro Studies on Methanogenic Rumen Bacteria. R. A. OPPERMANN, W. O. NELSON, AND R. E. BROWN 779

Some Experiments in Preservation of High-Moisture Hay-Crop Silages. C. H. Gordon, H. M. Irvin, C. G. Melin, H. G. Wiseman, and J. R. McCalmont 789

Preservation of Forage Nutrients as Silage in Gas-Tight Enclosures of Polyvinyl Chloride Plastic. W. L. Larrabee and M. A. Sprague 800

Utilization of Blackstrap Molasses, Urea in Molasses, and Ammoniated Molasses by Dairy Heifers. W. A. King, G. D. O'Dell, and D. B. Roderick 810

Manufacturing Articles:

A Nutritional Concept of the Germicidal Property of Raw Milk. R. W. Henningson and F. V. Kosikowski 818

Sedimentation of Milk Proteins from Heated Milk. R. A. Sullivan, R. A. Hollis, and Elizabeth K. Stanton 830

Spreadability and Hardness of Butter. I. Development of an Instrument for Measuring Spreadability. V. R. Huebner and L. C. Thomsen 834

Spreadability and Hardness of Butter. II. Some Factors Affecting Spreadability and Hardness. V. R. Huebner and L. C. Thomsen 839

Digestibility and Biological Value of Bacterial Cells. B. Kaufman, W. O. Nelson, R. E. Brown, and R. M. Forbes 847

Some Physical Properties of Milk. IV. Maximum Density of Milk. C. H. Whitnah, T. M. Medved, and Wm. D. Rutz 856

Effects of Pasteurization Temperatures and Exposure to Light on Homogenized Milk. A. C. Smith and Patricia MacLeod 862

Our Industry Today:

Dairying in India. K. M. Shahani 867

Technical Note:

Probable Role of the Strecker Degradation of Amino Acids in Development of Cheese Flavor. M. Keeney and E. A. Day 874

Abstracts of Literature A63

AUGUST, NO. 8

People and Events 4

Letter to the Editor 14

From the Secretary's Desk 16

Research Papers:

Relative Effectiveness of Various Antioxidants Fed to Lactating Dairy Cows, on Incidence of Copper-Induced Oxidized Milk Flavor and on Apparent Carotene and Tocopherol Utilization. A. P. De Luca, R. Teichman, J. E. Rousseau, Jr., M. E. Morgan, H. D. Eaton, Patricia MacLeod, Martha W. Dicks, and R. E. Johnson 877

Influence of Level and Source of Crude Fiber in Calf Starters on Weight and Feed Consumption. R. T. Whitaker, W. J. Miller, J. L. Carmon, and H. L. Dalton 887

Some Results of Parathyroidectomy of Calves. G. H. Stott and Vearl L. Smith 893

Parturient Paresis. VIII. Results of Parathyroidectomy of Cows. G. H. Stott and Vearl R. Smith 897

Effect of Roughage in the Bovine Ration on Types of Bacteria in the Rumen. L. R. Maki and E. M. Foster 905

Bromsulphalein Fractional Clearance in Dairy Cattle as a Criterion of Liver Function, and the Simultaneous Determination of Volumes of Plasma and Blood. J. P. Mixner and W. G. Robertson 914

Flavor and Odor Defects of Gamma-Irradiated Skimmilk. I. Preliminary Observations and the Role of Volatile Carbonyl Compounds. E. A. Day, D. A. Forss, and S. Patton 922

Flavor and Odor Defects of Gamma-Irradiated Milk. II. Identification of Volatile Components by Gas Chromatography and Mass Spectrometry. E. A. Day, D. A. Forss, and S. Patton 932

An Investigation of the Inheritance of Female Reproductive Performance and Longevity, and Their Interrelationships Within a Holstein-Friesian Herd. C. J. Wilcox, K. O. Pfau, and J. W. Bartlett 942

The Fat-Globule Membrane of Normal Cow's Milk. I. The Isolation and Characteristics of Two Membrane-Protein Fractions. C. T. HERALD AND J. R. BRUNNER 948
Effect of Certain Chemical Factors on the Melting Quality of Process Cheese. D. R. ARNOTT, H. A. MORRIS, AND W. B. COMBS 957
Some Organic Acids in Raw and Heated Skimmilk. C. V. MORR, W. J. HARPER, AND I. A. GOULD 964
Effect of Synthalin A on Blood Glucose Levels and Liver Function in Dairy Bull Calves. J. P. MIXNER, H. D. LENNON, JR., AND W. G. ROBERTSON 973
Determination of Liver Function, Plasma and Blood Volumes in Ketotic Cows, Using Bromsulphalein. W. G. ROBERTSON, J. P. MIXNER, W. W. BAILEY, AND H. D. LENNON, JR. 977
Studies on Ketosis in Dairy Cattle. XXI. Effect of Different Levels of Protein and Energy Intake. E. C. LEFFEL AND J. C. SHAW 981
Proceedings of the Fifty-Second Annual Meeting of the American Dairy Science Association, June 26–29, 1957. H. F. JUDKINS, *Secretary-Treasurer* 989

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:
Quality Considerations. S. T. COULTER 1012
Economic Analysis of the Dairy Situation. M. K. HINDS 1015

TECHNICAL NOTES:
Fertility of Bovine Spermatozoa in Diluters Containing Yolk-Citrate or Nonfat Milk Solids with Glycerol. J. I. OHMS AND E. L. WILLETT 1019
On the Nature of Milk Lipase(s). STUART PATTON 1020

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A69

SEPTEMBER, NO. 9

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

RESEARCH PAPERS:
Preparation of a Caseinate Model System. A. TAMSMA, H. SHIPSTEAD, AND N. P. TARASSUK 1021
Effect of Mummified Fetus on the Prolificacy of Holsteins. R. E. ERB AND R. A. MORRISON 1030
Dry Whole Milk. I. A New Physical Form. H. I. SINNAMON, N. C. ACETO, R. K. ESKEW, AND E. F. SCHOPPET 1036
Studies on Starter Metabolism. I. The Relationship Between Starter Activity and the Predrying Heat History of Reconstituted Nonfat Dry Milk Solids. V. W. GREENE AND J. J. JEZESKI 1046
Studies on Starter Metabolism. II. The Influence of Heating Milk on the Subsequent Response of Starter Cultures. V. W. GREENE AND J. J. JEZESKI 1053
Studies on Starter Metabolism. III. Studies on Cysteine-Induced Stimulation and Inhibition of Starter Cultures in Milk. V. W. GREENE AND J. J. JEZESKI 1062
Comparison of Antibiotics for Dairy Calves on Two Levels of Milk Feeding. D. E. HOGUE, R. G. WARNER, J. K. LOOSLI, AND C. H. GRIPPIN 1072
Effects of Temperature and Time of Incubating and pH of Plating Medium on Enumerating Heat-Treated Psychrophilic Bacteria. C. D. HEATHER AND C. VANDERZANT 1079
A Comparison Between the Serum Inorganic Iodine Levels of Feeding Potassium and Cuprous Iodide, and Copper Retention. W. F. KUEBLER, JR. 1087
Factors Influencing Metabolic Activity of Bull Spermatozoa. I. 37, 21, and 5° C. A. W. BLACKSHAW, G. W. SALISBURY, AND N. L. VANDEMARK 1093
Factors Influencing Metabolic Activity of Bull Spermatozoa. II. Cold-Shock and Its Prevention. A. W. BLACKSHAW AND G. W. SALISBURY 1099
Effect of Dietary and Management Factors on Reflex Closure of the Esophageal Groove in the Dairy Calf. R. B. HEGLAND, M. R. LAMBERT, N. L. JACOBSON, AND L. C. PAYNE 1107
Lactose in Animal and Human Feeding: A Review. R. L. ATKINSON, F. H. KRATZER, AND G. F. STEWART 1114
Design and Conduct of Calf Nutrition Studies. I. One- vs. Two- and Three-Day Growth Measurements. CECILIA M. DEMBICZAK, H. D. EATON, GEOFFREY BEALL, AND H. L. LUCAS, JR. 1133

Laboratory Studies of Blending Liquids by Agitation with Air. R. L. PERRY AND W. L. DUNKLEY 1152
Mixing by Air Agitation in Horizontal Milk Tanks. W. L. DUNKLEY AND R. L. PERRY..1165
Variations of Scores Among Different Characteristics of Holstein Cows for Herd-Type Classification. C. J. WILCOX, K. O. PFAU, AND J. W. BARTLETT 1174
Removal of Oxygen from Evaporated Milk with Glucose-Oxidase. A. TAMSMA AND N. P. TARASSUK 1181
Influence of Lipoprotein on the Freezing of Bovine Spermatozoa. G. BIALY, T. M. LUDWICK, E. A. HESS, AND F. ELY 1189
Observations on the Numbers of Virus-Resistant Mutants Developing in the Host-Virus System of the Lactic Streptococci. C. C. PROUTY AND DELORES PARISOT 1193

TECHNICAL NOTES:
Hemoglobin Variants in Dairy Cattle. G. W. SALISBURY AND D. C. SHREFFLER 1198
Detection of 1-Monoglycerides in the Fat from Rancid Milk. R. G. JENSEN AND M. E. MORGAN 1199

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:
Problems Associated with Production Testing and Pipeline Milkers. M. E. SENGER 1201
Ruminology — An Interdisciplinary Science. R. N. DOETSCH 1204

OUR ASSOCIATION:
Activities of the American Dairy Science Association. C. F. HUFFMAN 1209
Past Presidents Ride Again. G. MALCOLM TROUT 1211

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A75

OCTOBER, NO. 10

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

RESEARCH PAPERS:
Cobalt and Vitamin$_{12}$ in Ruminant Nutrition: A Review. S. E. SMITH AND J. K. LOOSLI 1215
Influence of Ration and Time of Feeding on the Freezing Point and Composition of Cow's Milk. D. H. KLEYN, R. G. WARNER, W. F. SHIPE, W. K. JORDAN, A. C. DAHLBERG, AND R. F. DAVIS 1228
Effect of Feeding Stabilized Beef Tallow on Milk Production and Composition. J. W. STULL, F. G. HARLAND, AND R. N. DAVIS 1238
Effects of Feeding Aureomycin to Dairy Calves. S. P. MARSHALL, J. M. WING, AND P. T. DIX ARNOLD 1242
Influence of Heating on Artificially Induced Antibacterial Agglutinins in Milk. V. W. GREENE, J. C. OLSON, JR., AND J. J. JEZESKI 1250
A Comparison of Systems of Feeding Milk-Replacement Formulas to Dairy Calves. W. R. MURLEY, T. W. DENTON, AND R. K. WAUGH 1258
Effect of Processing and Storage on Electrophoretic Patterns of Skimmilk Proteins. MARGARET M. FITZPATRICK AND ROYAL A. SULLIVAN 1262
Magnesium in the Casein-containing Colloid of Milk. T. G. ALEXANDER AND T. F. FORD..1273
Repeatability of Dairy Cow Butterfat Records in New Zealand. OLIVE M. CASTLE AND S. R. SEARLE 1277
Sensitivity of Blood Plasma and Liver Vitamin A Concentrations and Vitamin A Depletion Time to Carotene and/or Vitamin A Intake. R. TEICHMAN, G. BEALL, H. D. EATON, J. E. ROUSSEAU, JR., K. L. DOLGE, L. A. MOORE, AND P. R. FREY 1284
Volatile and Nonvolatile Sulfhydryl Content of Heated Milk and Milk Products. E. N. BOYD AND I. A. GOULD 1294
Bovine Semen Metabolism. II. Influence of Sperm Concentration and Initial Fructose Level on Fructolytic Activity. M. FREUND, J. P. MIXNER, AND R. E. MATHER 1308
Effects of D-*Limonene and* α-D-*Pinene on in Vitro Carbohydrate Dissimilation and Methane Formation by Rumen Bacteria.* A. CRANE, W. O. NELSON, AND R. E. BROWN 1317
Livability of Spermatozoa in Diluters with Citrate and Bicarbonate Buffers and Yolk. E. L. WILLETT AND J. I. OHMS 1324

Studies in the Ripening of Limburger Cheese. I. S. L. TUCKEY AND M. R. SAHASRABUDHE 1329
Occurrence of Multiple Hemoglobins in Certain Breeds of Dairy Cattle. R. M. GRIMES, C. W. DUNCAN, AND C. A. LASSITER 1338
Factors Influencing Metabolic Activity of Bull Spermatozoa. III. pH. G. W. SALISBURY AND W. C. KINNEY, JR. 1343
Role of Butterfat in Nutrition and in Atherosclerosis: A Review. F. A. KUMMEROW 1350
Defects Produced by Spoilage Organisms in Cottage Cheese Sterilized by Cathode Rays. M. D. BONNER, L. G. HARMON, AND C. K. SMITH 1360

TECHNICAL NOTES:
I^{131} Uptake in Calves Fed Chlortetracycline. J. H. VANDERSALL, J. W. HIBBS, AND H. R. CONRAD 1365
Rennet Action and Exchangeability of Calcium in Milk to Ion Exchange Resins. I. S. VERMA AND C. W. GEHRKE 1366
Effect of Transportation upon Fertility of Bulls. E. L. WILLETT 1367

SYMPOSIUM:
Curriculum and Course Organization for Dairy Science. The Dairy Production Curriculum. H. H. COLE 1369
Curriculum and Course Organization for Dairy Science. The Dairy Manufacturing Curriculum. P. H. TRACY 1372

OUR ASSOCIATION:
Review of the United States' Relations and Activities with the International Dairy Congress. R. E. HODGSON, I. A. GOULD, AND G. M. TROUT 1377
Report of Meeting of Representatives of American Dairy Industry Associations, Relating to the United States Affiliating with the International Dairy Foundation. R. E. HODGSON 1381

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:
Status of the Problem of Diet and Coronary Heart Disease. ZOE E. ANDERSON 1383

ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE SOUTHERN DIVISION MEETING OF THE AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION 1388

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A83

NOVEMBER, NO. 11

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS 20

FROM THE SECRETARY'S DESK 22

RESEARCH PAPERS:
Nitrogen Factor for the Calcium Caseinate–Calcium Phosphate Complex in Milk. T. F. FORD, G. A. RAMSDELL, SHIRLEY G. LANDSMAN, AND T. G. ALEXANDER 1395
Heat Tolerances of Jersey and Sindhi-Jersey Crossbreds in Louisiana and Maryland. M. W. SCHEIN, R. E. MCDOWELL, D. H. K. LEE, AND C. E. HYDE 1405
Effect of an Electric Current on the Efficiency of Homogenization of Ultrasonically Irradiated Milk. J. L. NEWCOMER, C. W. HALL, J. R. BRUNNER, AND C. K. SMITH 1416
Some Sources of Variation in Total Plasma Cholesterol Levels in Dairy Cattle. H. D. LENNON, JR., AND J. P. MIXNER 1424
Twinning in Dairy Cattle and Its Relation to Production. C. E. MEADOWS AND J. L. LUSH 1430
A Study of Iron and Copper Requirements of Dairy Calves. GENNARD MATRONE, CECIL CONLEY, G. H. WISE, AND R. K. WAUGH 1437
Effect of Diphenyl-p-Phenylenediamine on the Utilization of Carotene and Vitamin A by the Calf. F. PIRCHNER, R. S. ALLEN, AND N. L. JACOBSON 1448
Observations on the Degree of Expression of Estrus in Cattle. K. ROTTENSTEN AND R. W. TOUCHBERRY 1457
Effect of Grass Silage on Milk Flavors and Blood and Milk Acetone Bodies. R. B. POTTS AND E. M. KESLER 1466

Circulation Cleaning. W. G. JENNINGS, A. A. MCKILLOP, AND J. R. LUICK 1471
Effect of Milking Time on Solids in Milk from Holsteins. W. S. NICHOLSON, JR., H. S. WILLARD, W. R. THOMAS, AND D. C. BROWN 1480
Effects of Dietary NaF on Dairy Cows. II. Effects on Milk Production. J. W. SUTTIE, R. F. MILLER, AND P. H. PHILLIPS 1485

TECHNICAL NOTES:
Single versus Duplicate Determinations for the Estimation of Vitamin A and Tocopherol in Calf Livers. MARTHA W. DICKS, J. E. ROUSSEAU, JR., H. D. EATON, R. TEICHMAN, AND H. L. LUCAS, JR. 1492
Colorimetric Determination of Citrate in Milk by Babad and Shtrikman. G. K. MURTHY AND R. MCL. WHITNEY 1495
Modifications of Sampling Procedures for Dairy Herd Improvement Association Supervisors. W. R. DAVEY 1495

SYMPOSIUM ON LEGAL AND REGULATORY ASPECTS OF DAIRY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURE:
Federal Milk Orders and Their Effect on Milk Procurement. J. P. MASON 1498
Impact of Food and Drug Definitions and Standards of Identity on Dairy Products Manufacture. K. G. WECKEL 1501
Inspection and Grading of Dairy Products. B. J. OMMODT 1505
Grading, Standards, and Identification of Dairy Products in Foreign Countries and Their Effect on United States Exports and World Trade. C. J. BABCOCK 1507
The Public Health Service Milk Sanitation Activities in Relation to State and Local Programs. JOHN D. FAULKNER 1508
Effect of Governmental Regulations and Controls on Marketing Dairy Products. R. W. BARTLETT 1512

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE A91

DECEMBER, NO. 12

PEOPLE AND EVENTS 4

STUDENT CHAPTER NEWS 18

RESEARCH PAPERS:
Comparative Influence of Hard and Soft Water on Milk Production of Dairy Cows. T. H. BLOSSER AND B. K. SONI 1519
Effects of Trace Minerals, Aureomycin, and Other Supplements on Certain Hematologic Values and Organ Weights of Dairy Calves. M. J. SWENSON, G. K. L. UNDERBJERG, E. E. BARTLEY, AND W. G. JONES 1525
Freezing Bovine Semen. I. Techniques for Freezing Bovine Spermatozoa in Milk Diluents. W. T. O'DELL AND J. O. ALMQUIST 1534
Freezing Bovine Semen. II. Effect of Milk Solids Level, Glycerol Level, and Fructose on Freezability of Bull Spermatozoa in Reconstituted and Fresh Skimmilk Diluents. R. P. AMANN AND J. O. ALMQUIST 1542
Crimped Oats for Dairy Cattle. R. B. BECKER, P. T. DIX ARNOLD, J. M. WING, J. T. MCCALL, AND G. K. DAVIS 1550
Feeding Value of Corn and Sorghum Silage for Milk Production. J. R. OWEN, J. T. MILES, W. C. COWSERT, J. W. LUSK, E. W. CUSTER, AND J. T. CALDWELL 1554
Measurement of Testicular Size and Its Relation to Production of Spermatozoa by Bulls. E. L. WILLETT AND J. I. OHMS 1559
Effects of Two-Stage Sterilization on the Physico-Chemical Properties of Evaporated Milk. D. B. GAMMACK AND K. G. WECKEL 1570
Effects of Feeding Stilbestrol to Lactating Dairy Cows. T. R. WRENN AND J. F. SYKES 1581
Growth and Thermal Destruction of Micrococcus Pyogenes *var.* Aureus *in Heated and Raw Milk.* B. HEINEMANN 1585
Milk Response from Feeding Diethylstilbestrol to Identical-Twin Cows During Complete Lactations. C. B. BROWNING, F. C. FOUNTAINE, G. B. MARION, AND F. W. ATKESON 1590

Characteristics of Organisms Contributing to Spoilage in Cottage Cheese. M. D. BONNER AND L. G. HARMON....1599
Fertility of Bulls Fed Large Amounts of Grass Silage for One and Two Years. R. J. FLIPSE AND J. O. ALMQUIST....1612
Effect of Method of Feeding Methionine and Potassium Orotate to Young Calves. J. M. WING....1617
Response of Growing Dairy Heifers to Frequency of Feeding. A. H. RAKES, W. A. HARDISON, J. ALBERT, W. E. C. MOORE, AND G. C. GRAF....1621

OUR INDUSTRY TODAY:

Use of Antimicrobial Paints and Sealers in the Dairy Industry. J. H. RICHARDSON....1628
Interregional Competition in Dairying Studied with an Electric Brain. M. M. SNODGRASS AND C. E. FRENCH....1630
Formulas Made from Cow's Milk Provide Infants' Needs for Proteins and Amino Acids. FRANK E. RICE, Ph.D....1632

OUR ASSOCIATION:

National Research Council—Division of Biology and Agriculture. Summary of Activities, 1956-57. W. E. KRAUSS....1637
Annual Report. Committee on Judging Dairy Products. A.D.S.A. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, June, 1957. C. J. BABCOCK, L. R. DOWD, P. A. DOWNS, E. L. THOMAS, F. G. WARREN, J. J. WILLINGHAM, AND G. M. TROUT....1639
Procedures for Making Acidity Tests of Fluid Milk Products. F. J. DOAN, B. L. LARSON, W. C. WINDER, AND J. G. LEEDER....1643

TECHNICAL NOTES:

Modification of the Method of Saffran and Denstedt for Citrate in Milk. A. REINART AND J. M. NESBITT....1645
A Beaker Test for Estimating Gas-Producing Tendency of Lactic Acid–Starter Cultures. W. E. SANDINE, P. R. ELLIKER, G. H. WILSTER, R. L. STEIN, AND A. W. ANDERSON....1646
Phosphate Reactivation in High-Temperature–Short-Time Pasteurized Cream. HARVEY FRAM....1649
Fertility Results with Frozen Semen Stored for Two Years. J. P. MIXNER AND S. H. WIGGIN....1650

Erratum....1650

Author Index of Original Articles....1651

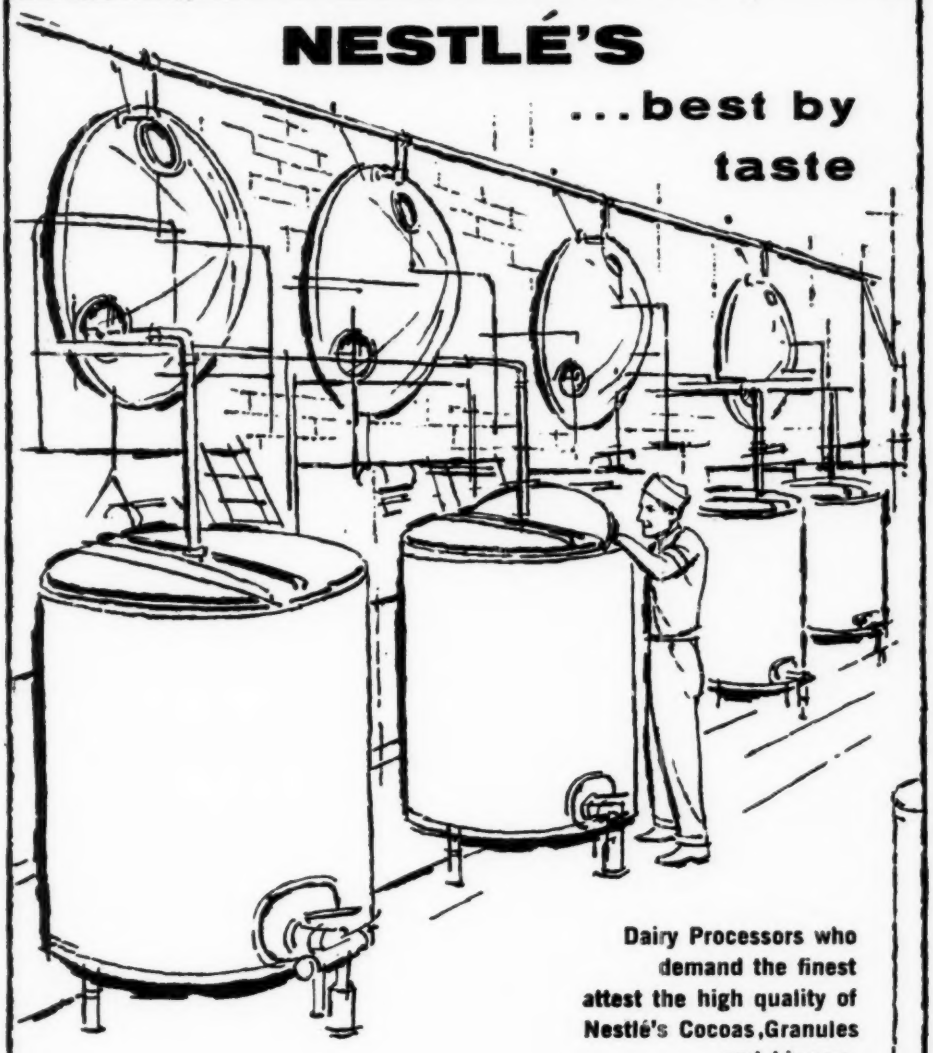
Subject Index of Original Articles....1655

Author Index of Abstracts....A101

Subject Index of Abstracts....A106

NESTLÉ'S

...best by taste



Dairy Processors who demand the finest attest the high quality of Nestlé's Cocoas, Granules and Liquors.

PETER'S® • RUNKEL'S®

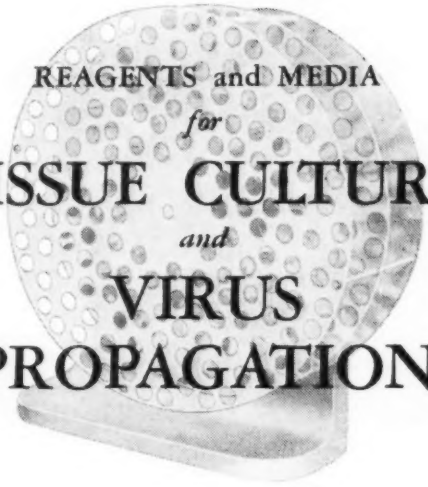
NESTLÉ'S®

THE NESTLÉ COMPANY, INC.

WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

®Trade Mark Reg.

DIFCO



REAGENTS and MEDIA
for
TISSUE CULTURE
and
VIRUS PROPAGATION

These reagents are prepared and standardized to preserve unaltered the properties of the original material and include those commonly employed for the slide, roller tube and flask culture techniques for propagation and study of tissue cells and viruses *in vitro*.

REAGENTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN—Desiccated and Liquid

Plasma, Sera and Serous Fluids
Embryos and Embryo Extracts
Ultrafiltrates

REAGENTS, CHEMICALLY DEFINED—Dilute and Concentrate

Synthetic Media—Eagle-HeLa, Eagle L, Scherer 199, 703 and all formulas
Balanced Salt Solutions — Earle, Grey, Hanks, Osgood, Simms, Tyrode and all formulas

ENZYMES INDICATORS AMINO ACIDS
HYDROLYSATES MEDIA ENRICHMENTS
BIOCHEMICALS CARBOHYDRATES

Descriptive Literature sent upon request

DIFCO LABORATORIES
DETROIT 1, MICHIGAN